1st B
July. 1
April. 1847



Whaleship "Stanton," Captain Burtch Reported in the Pacific 1823—Reaches New Bedford, April 1824 with 2,000 Bbls. Sperm—Owners Dissatisfied Bring in an Account Against Captain Burtch For $4,000—Left to Arbitration—Joseph R. Anthony's Diaries Record the Facts—Gives Little of Details of the Misunderstanding—Many of the Actions of the Friends Meetings Jotted Down—The Schism Known Later as "Guerneyism," as Opposed to Wilburites" Culminating at Time Diary was Written—Involved John Wilbur of Hopkinton, Outstanding Advocate of the Older Order Of New England Friends.

The Old Dartmouth Historical Society of New Bedford, Mass., prepared and published under its auspices two diaries written in 1823 and up to September, 1824, by Joseph R. Anthony, an accountant in the counting rooms of Rotche's, a whaling and shipping firm of New Bedford, active at that period when the Massachusetts town was a village of some 4,000 souls, with fifteen wharves, eight spermacetti manufacturers, two rope walks and two banks.

• • • • •

An entry as of July 1, 1823, states: "By the arrival at Nantucket of the Constitution and Daulphin, we receive the following account of the whalemen:

Nov. 25, 1822 — Frances, Swain, 1,600 bbls; Independence, Hammond, 1,800 bbls; Dec. 1—Wm. Rotch, Tobey, 200 bbls; Dec. 5——Stanton, Butrch, 600 bbls; Dec. 23—Alliance, Coffin, none; Jan. 30—Swift, 600 bbls; Feb. 13—Pindus, 200 bbls."

The report of Dec. 5 of the whaleship "Stanton, Capt. Burtch," was of interest to us, largely due to the names involved. The Stanton's were the family name associated with the founders of the town of Stonington, who settled permanently near Pawcatuck Rock, and the original pioneer, Thomas Stanton, owned large tracts of land on the south of the Pequot Trail, over Hinckley Hill and south to Osbrook Point. His trading house was located near the present residence of the late Charles Randall, whose daughter, Mrs. Morgan, occupies as her home, and possibly her mother, Mrs. Charles D. Randall.

Captain Burtch adds a twang of old Stonington to the entry.

Twenty years later the whale ship Charles Phelps' roster carried the name of Thomas Burtch, Jr., as second mate and his lay was 1-43, or one barrel of oil in each forty-three procured. The Phelps cruised to the Azores recruited and by easy stages proceeded down the Atlantic Ocean, around the Cap of Good Hope, into the Indian Ocean. Whaling as they cruised, capturing and rendering a number of leviathans, mostly right whales. The oil f rom the right whale was not as valuable as the product from the blunt nosed sperm. There was more bone from the right due to the baleen taken from the mouth.

Right whale oil was quoted at $11 per barrel and sperm at $20 per barrel, bone three pounds for $1.

Mr. Anthony frequently makes mention of the arrival or departure of the various vessels active at the period covered by notes in the diary.

"April 25, 1824. Sunday—This has been a busy day of unusual excitement, by the arrival from eleven o'clock in the morning till six in the evening of the following ships, all full of oil:

"The Martha, Reed, with 1900 barrels; the Good Return, Ferry, with 2,400 barrels; the Millwood, Burgess, with 1600 barrels. Making nearly 6,000 barrels of whale oil—also the ship Stanton, Capt. Burtch, from the Pacific with 2,000 barrels of sperm oil and the Commodore Decatur, Tilton, last from Mowhee, with 1400 barrels of sperm oil."

"April 26. Received letter by the Stanton, Burtch, from Pernambuco, mentioning that the Minerva had been heard from touching at Bahai and proceeding to Rio, where she arrived on the 23d of February last."

The Minerva, which Captain Burtch reported was a Rotch vessel and was a whaleman and cargo ship combined and is often mentioned.

The ship Stanton's cargo was a valuable invoice, mostly sperm oil. It would seem that there may have been some irregularity connected with the voyage or the conduct of the ship, to which the owners took exception for we find the entry as follows, some four weeks after the ship made port:

"May 19, 1824. The owners of the Stanton, dissatisfied with the conduct of Captain Burtch, brought in an account against him of $4,000. They agreed to leave it to a referee. The trial came on this day and it took the whole day. The decision of the referee not yet made known." It would be interesting to learn of the disposition of the case, but there is no reference to the conclusion of the referees, and the incident is closed.

• • • • •

Mr. Anthony's entry for, "First month, 26 day—An unpleasant day—Sunday—did not go out of the house." "27th. The great scarcity of money and disputes on Religioious matters are the great topics of conversation throughout the town."

It would seem that Joseph R. Anthony was interested in the Society of Friends, through his parents or by his marriage to Catherine Russell, daughter of Gilbert Russell, Anyway he consistently attended the services of the Society of Friends in the Spring Street house, later removed in 1826. He wrote of many stirring scenes taking place in this old meeting house. Involving the efforts of the society to bring the Russell girls to book.

It is a matter of tradition, that the Russell girls were famed for their beauty. An entry, April, 1823, Joseph records: "In the afternoon the Russell girls came down to the counting room to be weighed—Mary, 94 lbs; Sue, 90 lbs.; Katy, 88 lbs."

The Friends Society, of which the Russell girls were birthright members, undertook to discipline Mary and Susan Russell. Schism had developed among the Friends at this time. . . At the period the diary was written, the "New Light" movement, which had been brewing since 1817, was just culminating. The new group claimed to have received "new light" which led them to disregard the practices and principles of the society. In some communities the Quakers split and divided between the factions within the society, there were Guerneyites and Wilburites in some sections, representing degrees of liberality."—From introduction by Zephaniah W. Pease.

• • • • •

John Wilbur of Hopkinton, a member of the Society of Friends and active during the period when the society was divided and much disturbed within itself, was the leader of that branch which stood for the teachings of George Fox.

"So successful was he in opposing the heresies of Elias Hicks on one hand and the views of J. J. Gurney on the other, that many of the Hopkinton meeting adhered to him in the day of division that finally came and hence are commonly called Wilburites, in distinction from the majority who are designated as Gurneyites."—Frederick Denison.

• • • • •

The entries in Joseph R. Anthony's diaries written more than 100 years ago stir the interest of Westerly and Stonington readers, due to the items carrying names of people active in our communities and pursuing callings on the sea, and interested in the deliberations of a religious body whose membership was widespread in Washington County, R. I., and Connecticut.

It is interesting anyway. For "roast beef was a rarity at this season."—June 1, 1823.

There are 380,000,000 spinsters in the world, 6,000,000 in Great Britain, 8,000,000 in France, 11,000,000 in the United States and 16,000,000 in Germany.

Ambulance Service

To You When Needed

Do not overlook your Membership Card of $2.50 for 1935

A Happy and Prosperous New Year!

Westerly Sanitary Corps, Inc.

THINK FISHERMEN DIED IN EACH OTHER'S ARMS

Police Believe One Victim of Heart Failure, Other of Shock.

1936 1936

New Bedford, Mass., Oct. 7.—(AP) Police held the theory tonight two veteran fishermen, whose bodies were found in their drifting 12-foot skiff, died in each other's arms—one of heart failure, the other from shock.

Dr. William Rosen, city medical examiner, reported Charles Manchester, 79, died of heart failure, but said he would not "close the case," until the body of Manchester's lifelong friend, Capt. Charles Shockley, was recovered.

Scallop fishermen found the two in their small boat yesterday, and in removing the bodies, that of Capt. Shockley, 78-year-old noted whaling skipper, slipped from their grasp into the sea.

Dragging operations have failed to reveal the body and a watch was kept along the New Bedford shore.

Dr. Rosen said there was no evidence of violence in the small skiff, but he declined to speculate on the cause of Capt. Shockley's death.

Police, however, in view of his report on Manchester, said they believed one of the men suffered a heart attack and the other, grief-stricken, died of a similar attack induced by shock.

Joseph Ammons

Joseph Ammons

Joseph Ammons

Mr Joseph Ammons

Book Sept the 20th

Joseph Ammons

Book

Mr Joseph Ammons

Book

Joseph Ammons

Book

Joseph Joseph

Comeny Joseph

212) 85 146 201 (42

30
2 00
42
2 00
25
1 00
13 50
66
25
1 56
86
25
1 00
1 00
2 00
3 25
1 00
1 25
32 69
32 55

3

Call 2309 and ask about the contract classified rate

Commodities 7 | Real Estate for Rent 8

Commodities For Sale 7A | Business Places 8D

HARD WOOD—Four-foot length, $6 per cord; stove length, $7 per cord, 6 bu. $1; also dead wood, stove length, $5.50 per cord, while it lasts. Phone 4510. James Bonnelli & Sons, 183 High Street. 6

WANTED TO EXCHANGE ADS—
Are inserted free.
The object you will accept, as well as the object you wish to exchange, must be stated in all exchange ads. tf

Will Exchange 7C

ICE PLOW—One 6 inch, 9 teeth, 11 feet, 14 inch Patent Protection marker with adjustable swing guide, 20 inch by 36 inch, ice hook with handles from 4 ft. to 8 ft., pole and jack grapples, ¼-inch steel hoisting cable, New London pattern ice tongs. These articles are made by the Gifford Wood Co., and are new. Also a quantity of bean hay and a Florence Oil Heater, in exchange for apples or poultry. Phone 33-3, Cheeseborough. 1

Real Estate for Sale 9

Business Places 9B

GARAGE—And tuning station, Ashaway-Bradford Road, fully equipped. Inquire O. P. Benn on premises. 31

Farms 9C

100-ACRE FARM—Seven-room cottage, barn, carriage and hennery, 100 hens, 2 cows, 2 yearlings, 1 horse, 2 pigs, 1500 head of cabbage, 200 bushels Green Mountain potatoes, 1000 bushels corn. All fodder farming tools and one Ford truck all for $3000 half cash. William A. Wilcox. tf

MURPHEY CHEVROLET CO., INC.
106 WEST BROAD STREET
AND 15 OTHERS.

CHEVROLET, 1934 ROADSTER.

CHEVROLET, 1932 STANDARD COUPE.

CHEVROLET, 1932 SPORT COUPE.

FORD, 1931 ROADSTER.

FORD, 1929 COUPE.

PACKARD, 1926 SEDAN.

BUICK, 1930 SEDAN.

USED CARS—

NEW AND USED CARS—Sold for cash or terms. Emory L. Edwards Hope Valley R. I. Phone 99 tf

Automobile 3

For Sale 3A

SUEDE GLOVE—Fur lined. Return to Box 182, Hope Valley. 1

Lost 1

BOY'S OVERCOAT—Size 40, gray. Last Saturday night. Ashaway Grange Hall. Frank Osterman, R. F. D. 1, Westerly. 3I

Notice insertion for next day.
The copy must be in office by 9 o'clock A. M.

This Book is the present property
of Charles S. Larkin
150 Main Street
Westerly, R. I.

1935

JOHN KEHEW,
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,
AND
CHART SELLER,
No. 69
North Water Street,
NEW-BEDFORD,

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, SPY-GLASSES, COMPASSES, &c.
Repaired in a workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

☞All orders thankfully received and promptly executed ☜

July 19. 1843
To
April 25th 1847

Joseph Simmons

LOG 792
MC 81 29

THINK FISHERMEN DIED IN EACH OTHER'S ARMS

Police Believe One Victim of Heart Failure, Other of Shock.

1936 1938

New Bedford, Mass., Oct. 7.—(AP) Police held the theory tonight two veteran fishermen, whose bodies were found in their drifting 12-foot skiff, died in each other's arms—one of heart failure, the other from shock.

Dr. William Rosen, city medical examiner, reported Charles Manchester, 79, died of heart failure, but said he would not "close the case," until the body of Manchester's lifelong friend, Capt. Charles Shockley, was recovered.

Scallop fishermen found the two in their small boat yesterday, and in removing the bodies, that of Capt. Shockley, 78-year-old noted whaling skipper, slipped from their grasp into the sea.

Dragging operations have failed to reveal the body and a watch was kept along the New Bedford shore.

Dr. Rosen said there was no evidence of violence in the small skiff, but he declined to speculate on the cause of Capt. Shockley's death.

Police, however, in view of his report on Manchester, said they believed one of the men suffered a heart attack and the other, grief-stricken, died of a similar attack induced by shock.

Joseph Ammons

Joseph Ammons

Joseph Ammons

Mr Joseph Ammons

Book Sept the 20th

Joseph Ammons

Mr Book

Mr Joseph Ammons

His Book

Joseph Ammons

Joseph Joseph

Comerey Joseph

212) 85 146 201 (421

80
3
240

30
2 00
42
2 00
25
1 00
13 50
66
25
1 56
86
25
1 00
1 00
2 00
3 25
1 00
1 25
32 65
32 55

3

Joseph Ammons

Joseph Ammons

Belinda Ammons
George Ammons
Joseph Ammons
Gideon Mary Anne Ammons
Elisebeth Ammons
Sarah Ammons
Harriet Attwood Ammons

Joseph Ammons

A Ridle maid by mr Isaac Rice

Before adam Eve or cain had berth
My dwelling place was in the Earth
Soon my use was known to man
Yet without my help the serch was vain
When I am new then I am old
My value often paid in gold
Somtimes ive feet Somtimes ive legs
Sometimes a body and no head
I never walk although I run
For man will use me old or young
He scruples not my skin to bark
And from my body take my hart
He will use me first with cautious care
Until a conquer he is sure
Like human in statuts i am seen
Sometimes a smileing at the queen
Althogh my presence she disdains
For her life on me depends
I have carried man and man caries me
In varies forms my visage be
He tried my nature to distroy
Before my use he did employ
In mechanic art i have exceled
And meny others hav expeld
Allthough i canot se or hear
I speake so loud that you may fear
Though deaf and dumb i first was made
I spoke by art or human aid
Kings and priest my nearest friend
And i can serv a vagrants end
For Either i hav no choice
When first i came by natures voice
Now if my name you wish to speak
I am in every hous and inevry street

Shake Speer &c &c &c

1843

An Abstract Journal of A Whaling voyag in the

Wednesday 1843

July the 19th at 4 A M gotunder way & stood out spoke the Barke Eri bound home full at 12 meredion Captin Shockley Came on bord so Ends this day pleasent &c

Thursday 1843

July the 20th Commences with moderait breezes from the west All hand Employed in stowing the Chains and other Ships duty Steering S by E fiting boats middl Part much the Saim latter Part strong breezes all hands imployed fiting boats so Ends this day strong strong breezes & thick wether wind N steering E by S Lat 39 Long 69=25

Fryday 1843

July the 21st this day Commences with strong breezes ships in sit but no whales all hands imployed fiting boats and other ship duty Strong breezes Cotinues at 3 O Clock shortend sail steering E by S middle Part much the same at 4 A M strong breezes latter Part more modrait so Ends this day nothing in sit worthy of not all hands imployed fiting boats and other ships duty wind from the N.E heading E.S.E Lat 39:50 Long 67=55

Saterday 1843

July the 22nt this day Commences with light wind all hands imployed seting up riging midle and latter Part much the same at 8 A M loard the bow boat to giv the green seamon A little Excecize at oars at 9 oclock Came on board latter Part geting up the Cutin gear So Ends light air from the S.W. Steering E.½.S nothing in Sile Lat 38-00 Long 66=00

Sonday 1843

July the 23rd this 24 hours Commences with light air all hands imployed seting up the main riging at ½ Past 4 P.M. loard all 4 Boats after dividing them into 4 Ceus and gave them all A little Excecize for 1 hower and then Came onboard at ½ Past Six sot the loar searing sail at 11 P.M the wind S.W blowing A bout A 4 or 5 not breeze and Cloudey at 2 A M the wind S and thick wether at ½ Past 2 it began to rain at 5 A M shortend sail the rain in sit Continued to fall in torents so Ends this day nothing Lat 39.23 S Long 60=11

Monday July the 24th Commences with strong breezes steering SE.½.S. at ½ Past 1 P.M saw a Ship right A head Steering E this rain in these 2 hours hav ben accompined with A violent tempest wind from the west Seering E.½.S. at ½ Past 5 P.M saw A nother Ship steering S.E. at 7 Clear sky in the W and squally midle Part more modderait latter Part Part steering E by S 2 or 3 ship in sit all hands imployed at ships duty so Ends Lat 40=08 Long 55 57 1843

Tousday July the 25 Commences with A fine breeze nothing in sit worthy of not the wind W Steering E by S at 1 oclock P.M. lashing spers over the stern & other ships duty &c &c &c

1843

Ship Roman Captn Shackley Bound to Indonesian

Tuesday July the 25th 1843

Commences with fresh breezes all sail out
Middle & latter Part strong wind from the W.N.W. & W.N.W.
Steering S.S.E. & S.E. & E.S.E. & E. & E.N.E. & N.E. & N.E. by N. & N.N.E. & N. & N.N.W. & N.W. & W.N.W. & W. & W.S.W. & S.W. & S.W. by S. & S.S.W. & S. &

1843

A Journel of a Whaleing Voyage In the ship
Tousday August the 1st Commences with light wind
land in sit and Also A number of strange sails in sit
imployed in seting up riging & other ships duty middle
and later Part much the same so Ends this day Lat 38-30 N
Long 28-30 W

Wedendy August the 2nd commences with land in sit
middle & later Part much the same later Part bending
Chains so Ends this day off fayal Lat 38 30 N Lo 28 42

Thursday August 3rd Commences With light wind
At 3 P.M. Captin shockly went on shore at 7 P.M.
A lanch came A long lid with Potatoes & oning &
other vegetation & Egs &c &c &c 1/4 before 8 P.M the
lanch went A shore we theen squirred the yords at 1/2
Past 8 P.M. halled A back at 9 o Clock A boat came
A long sid to traid for tobackco &c &c at 11 o clock
the boat went off we then veared ship A stood off
steering S.W. wind N.W at 1 A.M. steering S by S at
3 A.M. steering S.S.W. latter Part much the same
the watch imployed makeing Pickels Lat 38-00 Long 28-00

Fry day August the 4th Commences with A fine breeze
from the E. steering S.S.W. the watch imployed makeing A fog
at 7 A. at 11 P.M. the wind E. steering S.S.W. middle &
latter Part much the same nothing in sit worthy of
note so Ends this day steering S.S.W. Lattgud 35-30
Lat 35 33 Long 27 58 Long 27-20

Later day August 5th Commences with strong breezes
steering S.S.W. wind from the E by S at 1/2 Past 6 P.M saw A
Sail on the lee bow middle and later Part much the same
nothing in sit worthy of not so Ends this day Lat
Lat 32 05 Long 28 55

Sun day August the 6th Commences with strong breezes th
watch imployed bending & mending the spanker gaft
middle Part squally steering S by W 1/2 W with wind S.E.
& rainey at 5 A.M. tackt ship & stood into the E so Ends
this day Clear Lat 30 03 Long 27-58

Monday August the 7th Commences with fine breezes from
the S.E. heaing E. at 1/2 Past 4 P.M had A gloryous meeting in the
Cabin middle Part calm latter Part moderait breezes
frome the N.E steering S by W the watch imployed
fiting riging so Ends this day Lat
Lat 29 13 Long 27 50

Tousday August the 8th Commences with light wind
from the north steering S middle & later Part much the
same so Ends this day in Lat 25-44 N Long 27-25 W
Lat 26-14 Long 27 25

Wednesday August the 9th Commences with strong
breezes & smokey nothing in sit steering S the
wind from the E.N.E. middle & latter Part much
the same so Ends this day at the Lat 27-57 L 26-51

Roman Captin shockly to the Indon ocan Dilce Where
Thursday August the 10th Commences with strong breezes from
the E.S.E steering S.by W. 1/2 W. the watch im ployed makeing
bone spunyarn & other ships duty middle and latter Part
much the same fiting riging &c &c so Ends this day in
the lattitude
Lat 20 20 Long 26 49

Friday August the 11th Commences with strong
breezes steering S.by W. 1/2 W. at 1 P.M. saw sail 1
Point on the lee bow the watch im Ployed seting up
hed stays at 7 P.M. the wind from the E.N.E. middle
and latte Part much the same nothing in sit worthy of note
so Ends this day in the Lat 17 59 Long 26=36

Ster day August the 12th Commences with moderait
breezes nothing in sit middle Part much the same the
wind from the E steering S.1/2 W. at 7 A.M. 2 sails
in sit steering N.W. 2 or 3 other straing sails in site
so Ends this day in the Lat 16 10 Long 26 36

Sun day the 13th Commences with light breezes from
the N.E. steering S. 2 or 3 strang sails in sit all
bound to the N.W. At 7 P.M. moderait breezes middle
and later Part much the same 1 barke in sit so Ends
this day in the lattitude 12=40 S Long 26 30 W
Lat 14=07 Long 26 30

Mon Day August the 14th Commences with
light wind nothing in sit worthy of not at 1/2
Past 4 P.M. we had A gloryous meeting to which
my soal responds with the Praises of glory to
god in the highest in the highest middle Part
light breezes from the N.E. steering S.by W.
latere Part A sail in sit at 9 A.M saw blackfish
and loard but caught none at 1/2 Past 10 Came on board
A brig in sit so Ends in Lat 12=38 Long 25=50

Tuesday August the 15th Commences with
strong breezes from the the blackfishes spout
holes at 3 P.M. saw blackfish and loard but got
none the watch imployed Painting boats middle
Part Calm and rainey at 1/2 Past 11 A.M fresh breezes
from the S.W. by W. and squally so Ends Lat 11=30
Lat 12=05 Long 25 49 Long 26=30

Weden day August the 16th Commences with fresh
gales black fish in sit at 1/2 Past 4 P.M. took in
the fore and mizon tegansails 2 or 3 sholes of black
fish in site at 9 P.M. Put 1 reaf in the mizon
topsail middle and later Part much the same 2 sails
in sit fresh gails Continues with rain so Ends
Lat 10 25 Long 25 06 dist 117 miles

Thursday August the 17th Commences with fresh
gales with rain seding S.S.E. wind S.W. at 7 P.M.
much the saim standing a long under single reaft top

1843

Journal of A voyag round the World in the Ship 1843
Thursday August the 17th at 7 P.M. fresh gails and
hevey squalls of rain heading S.S.E. wind S.W. middle
and later Part much the same 1 sail in sit so Ends
this day the imployed in ships duty Lat 9-23
Long 21 38 Chr Long 22 12

Fryday August the 18th Commences with strong
breezes nothing in sit at 11 P.M. wind S.W.
heading S.S.E. and Plesant wether later Part strong
breezes from the S.S.W. nothing in sit worthy of note
so Ends this day Lat 8 15 Long 19 43

Saterday August the 19th Commences with
Strong breezes nothing in sit but squalls at A
Distence at 1/2 Past 4 P.M. tooke in the fly jable
at 7 P.M. fresh breezes from the S.S.W. and
thick misty wether heading S.E. by S. middle &
later Part squally 2 sail in sit the watch at 6 A.M.
Ware imployed in straping A bey to which the
Bobstays set up to & seting up the bobstays so Ends
this day in the Lat 6-50 Long 18 38 W.

Sun day August the 20th Commences with stron
breezes at 2 P.M. tackt ship heading S.W. by W.
at 7 P.M. & at 11 much the same fresh gales
heading W. by S. under hole topsails & a man
tegansail middle & later Part much the same
nothing in sit so Ends Lat 6-18 Long 19-32 W

Mon day August the 21st Commences
with fresh gailes heading W. by S with all 3 tegansa
ils in at 4 P.M. we had A gloryous meeting on board
at 7 P.M. single reaft the topsails middle Part
more moderait sot all 3 tegansails over the reaft
topsails at 3 A.M. fine wether heading W later
Part much the same at 7 A.M blackfish in site board but
thay ware wild and Cood not be Caut at 1/2 Past
9 A.M gave up Chais and Came on board took
up the boats and sloodof to S.W. wind S.S.E.
so Ends this day in the Lat 5 39 Long 22-13

Tousday August the 22nd Commences
With moderait breezes heading W. S.W.
middle Part much the same nothing in site but
A fin back at 5 A.M saw A large ship steering W
moderait breezes from the S.S.E heading S.W. 2 or 3 other
brigs in sit so Ends the watch imployed in Painting
the starboard and bow boats in Lat 4-38 N Long 28 00
4 37 25 41

on Wesen Day August the 23rd Commences with
moderat breezes nothing in sit at 5 P.M but
the fore ryal and sot it heading S.W.

1843

Roman Captin Shockly right Whaleing & Sperm &c
Wenesday August 23rd at 5 P.M. got the fore royal
heading S.W. middle and latter Part much the same
nothing in sit worthy of not so Ends Painting the
larboard boat and also the mainmust Lat 01=48 N
Lat 3:03 Long 25 38 W

Thursday August 24th Commences with
fresh gails and squally middle and later Part
much the same nothing in sit the watch
imployed in ships duty so Ends this day in
the Lattitude of the Equinoctial Line
Lat 1:22 Long 27 00

Fry Day August the 25th Commences
with light wind nothing in sit the watch
imployed in ships duty at 7 P.M. heading
S.W. with A light breeze from the S.S.E.
middle and latter Part much the same imployed
fiting A jibb stay &c and other ships duty
so Ends this day in Lat 39 miles S Long 27=9

Later day August the 26th Commences with
strong breezes at 6 P.M. saw black fish &
loard but got non Came on board heading
S.S.W. wind S.E. middle Part much the same
latter Part the watch imployed taring down
riging &c so Ends Lat 2:43 Long 27 09

Son Day August the 27th Commences
with morderait breezes nothing in sit at 1/2
Past 4 P.M. washt of the decks heading S.S.W.
wind E.S.E. middle & latter Part much the
same fine breezes from the S.E. by E heading
S. by W. so Ends Lat 05 40 S Long 29=33 W
La 5 28 Lo 26 26

Monday August the 28th Commences
with fine fresh breezes from the E.S.E.
heading S. by W. at 4 P.M. had A glory ous
meting & the lord vareyfyed his Promis
& Poared out A blessing to us middle & latter
Part much the same nothing in sit worthy of
not so Ends this day in the Lat 08=55 S Lo 29=45
La 8 3 Lo 25 48

Tous day August 29th Commences with strong
breezes from the E.S.E. heading S. by W. with
fresh gales and squally middle Part much
the same latter Part fresh breezes imployed
fiting A jibb stay and other ships duty whit
water seen & spouz but no Spirm whales
So Ends this day in lat 11 00 Long 30 00 W
La 10=59 Long 25 44

Wedensday August 30th Commences with strong breezes
nothing in sit worthy of note middle Part much
the same fresh gales heading S.S.W

1843

A Journal of a voage Round the world in the
Wedens day August the 30th later part strong
breezes finbacks in sit so Ends Lat 14 00
13=58 / 25=30

Thursday August the 31
this 24 hours Commences fine breezes hump
backs in sit the watch imployed makeing spuny
yarn and other ships duty at 4. P.M. broke out for
water heading S. Wind E.S.E. middle and later Part
much the same A sail in sit so Ends Lat 16=40 Long 24 00
Lat 13 58 Long 25 30

Fry day ~~August~~ September the 1st 16.49 / 24 32
thes 24 hours Commences with strong breezes nothing
in sit so Ends this ~~day~~ 12 hours the wind from the
Est or thare abouts heading S. by E. & S.S.E. &c &c
middle and latter Part much the same nothing in
sit worthy of not so Ends Lat 19=00 Long 23=15 W
19 39 / 28=04

Saerdy
Sept the 2d Commences with Strong breezes
Steering S all the watch imployed geting up a jibb
stay and martingill gyes bob stays bosprit srouds
and seting them up at 6. P.M. squared the yards
wind N. Steering S. latter Part squally 1 skoner in
sit wind from the N.W. so Ends Lat 22=00 S Long 22=30 W
Lat 22=09 Long unknown

Sonday
Sept the 3d 1843 Commences with moderate breezes
from the W.S.W. heading S at 2. P.M. saw sperm whales
and loard bub got none at 1/4 Past 6. P.M. Came on board
after long Chais and hoisted up the boats A stood on our
Cors S middle Part fresh breezes from the W.S.W.
latter Part squally nothing in sit worthy of note so Ends
lattytuds 24=30 South Long 21=55 West
23 35 S 20 55 W

Monday
September the 4th commences with fresh gales & squally
heading into the Southward & Estward at 4. P.M. we
had A glorious middle and later Part fresh gales A
in site En English bark so Ends Lat 23.00 Long 20 00
24 22 S 18 20 W

Tuesday
Sep the 5th Commences with fresh gales
With rain at 9 & 10. P.M. vary sharpe litning
accomponed with hevey squals of rain wind at 10
P.M. hove her to under Clost reaft main topsail
And forelopmast stasail middle and later Part
much the same so Ends Lat 26.00 Long 19 00 W
25=08 S 17=30 W

Wednesday
September the 6th Commences with fresh ga
les from the S & W nothing ~~so~~ in site but squalls
so Ends this day heading S.E 27 20 Long 18 25

Ship Roman Captin Shockly after right whale & Sperm &c

Wednesday
Sept the 6th Commences With fresh gales nothing In sit So Ends this
21-11 S 17-52 W

Thursday
Septe the 7 Commences With fresh gails the watch imployed fiting the windless &c &c &c at 5 P.M. took in the fore & main tegansails at 6 O Clock more moderait maid sail Again heading E.S.E. middle Part more moderait & misty Latter Part morderait breezes from the S heading E.S.E. at 7 A.M. the watch imployed lashing the ankers over A fresh &c &c &c
25-23 S 14-40 W

Fryday
Sept the 8th 1843 Commences with light breezes nothing in sit the watch imploy in fiting riging & ransacking the fore hole & makeing A sofea middle & latter Part much the same lacking & retacking so Ends
~~25 2~~ 25 23 S 12 52 W

Satcherday
Sept the 9th Commences with fine weather at 12 P.M the ship heading E.N.E tackt ships heading W.S.W. at 3 P.M. tackt Again heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. Plaist the sofea and bent the new Clost mizon middle Part fresh breezes heading E. later Part much the same so Ends
24 58 S 11 50 W

Sunday
Sept the 10th Commences with strong Breezes at 1/4 Past 12 tackt ship heading S.W. the watch imployed lashing the Cuing Penents over &c &c at 7 P.M. heading S.S.W. with A strong breezes from the S.E. middle and latter Part much the same strong breezes finbacks and sapher bottums in sit so Ends this day in the Lat
27-11 S 12 27 W

Monday
Sept the 11th Commences with strong breezes heading S.W. by S at 4 P.M had A gloryous meeting and the lord was in our midest at 7 P.M. took in the fly jibb middle Part strong breezes heading S.W. by S. latter Part more moderait so Ends
29-19 S 13 42 W

Tousday
Sept the 12 Commences with light air from the SE at 3 P.M. saw Cow fish & board got non at 4 P.M. Came on board heading S.E.

A Journal of A Whaleing voyage Round 1843

Wedens day
Sept the 13th

Tous day
Sept the 12th at 7 moderait breezes middle and latter Part much the same nothing in sit at 7 A.M. veared ship heading E at 1/2 Pas 10 A.M. tackt ship heading S.W. so Ends This day in the Lat 30-23 S Long 11 55
30 23 S 14 42 W

Wedens day
Sept the 13th Commences with light Air heading S.S.W. nothing in site worthy of note at 1/2 past 10 P.M the wind halled into the North steering S squared the yards middle latter Part jentle breezes 3 sail of ships in sit so Ends this day in the Lattitude of 32-10 Long 11-55 W &c
32 02 S 14 33 W

Thurs day
Sept the 14th Commences with jentle breezes 3 or 4 sail of ships in sit imployed in fiting A new boat steering S wind N.N.E. middle Part much the same at 1 A.M. Sot A fore topmast Steeringsail and A loar steeringsail on the Starboard Side nothing in sit at 11 P.M. building A Potatoe Pen in the stearrig & starting & tareing up the old Pen at 12 thick Wether and squally with rain so Ends in Lat
34 35 S 15 10 W

Fry Day
Sept the 15th 1843 Commences With fresh gales from the S heading E S E at 1/2 Past 12 took in the teganssails at 5 P.M. Mad sail a gain heading S.E. at 11 P.M. strong breezes and Pleasant latter Part A fine breeze from S S E hading E sail in sit so Ends this day in Lat
34 37 S 15 08 W

Satcher day
Sept the 16th 1843 Commences with light breezes the watch imployed in ships duty at 4 P.M braking Out for Provision A little or no wind at 6 P.M. halled up the Coarses middle Part A fine breeze from the S.W. at 1/2 Past 2 A.M. Sot A fore topmast Steeringsal and loar steeringsail at 1/4 fore 3 A.M. took in the loar steering sail steering S.E. 1/2 S. at 6 A.M strong breezes at 1/2 Past 6 saw A large Sperm Whale at 7 A.M. loard the three larboard Boats and gave Chais but he was going quick to the Wind ward and Cood not be Came up with Cane on board fresh gales in sued and squally Continues at 1/2 Past 10 saw killers so Ends this day Lat 35-30 Long 11 00
35 13 S 15 30 W

The World in the Ship Roman Shockley Master 1843

Sun day Sept the 17th Commences with fresh gails at 1/2 Past 3. P.M. took in the Legan sails the gail Continues to in crees at 6. P.M dubble reapt the fore topsail and single reapt the main & mison & furld the main Corse at 1/2 Past 7. P.M. dabble reapt the main & mison topsails middle & latter Part squall & So Ends the Sea day By D & S 11-12 W

Monday Sept the 18th the Sea day Commences With at Strong breezes at 1/2 past 12 shook out A reef out of the fore topsail And Allso the main ing set the fore and legan sails over at 4. P.M. had A glorious meeting and lord of host met With us at 7. P.M. shuck out the reefs fore & Aft and set the mison legan sail steering E.S.E. & Wind S by W. middle and latter Part squilly Nothing in sit worthy of not Wind S W steering S.E. so Ends this day By S-C & S 7-65 W

Tous Day Sept the 19th Commences with Squally wether nothing in sit at 2 O Clock P.M. mush the same heavy squalls at 3 P.M handing legan sails at 4 P.M reapt the topsails at 6. P.M dubble reapt middle Part strong breezes and squally the jobb in & the main Corse halled up at 6 A.M more moderait main sail nothing in sit So Ends Lat 34-30 S Long 4-15 E

Wedns day Sept the 20th Commences with gentle Breezes at 1. P.M. saw A pinback at 4. P.M. washed off the Decks heading E by S. or E.S.E. middle Part strong breezes nothing set at 1/2 Past 11. A.M tackt ship heading S.W. So Ends Lat 33=32 S Long 2=12

Thursday Sept the 21st Commences with strong Breezes heading S.W. at 1. P.M. tackt ship heading E.S.E. at 1/2 past 4. P.M tackt ship heading S.W. at 1/2. 5. P.M tackt heading heading E. by S. E. by S. at 1/2 6 P.M. tackt & gain heading S.S.W & & middle & latter Part of the nite flattering at 1/2 past. 5. P.M. tackt A gain heading E.N.E. nothing in sit So Ends this day Lat 33=19 S Long 1=30 W

Grey day Sept the 22nd these 24 hours Commences With strong breezes nothing in sit at 3. P.M. got up the tackel & broke out for bread at 1/2 Past

A Journal of A voyage round the World Right 1843

Fry day Sept the 22nd at 4. P.M. We had A glorious meeting at 7. P.M. thick wether and bevey squalles & heading E. by N. middle and Part strong breezes took in the main tegansail heading E at 1/2 Past 2. A.M. sot the main tegansail at 4 A.M. sot the fore and mizen the wind more stidey latter Part strong breezes and squally 1. or 2 finbacks in sit so Ends Lat 32 = 15 S Long 00 54 miles Est

---

Satcher day Sept the 23rd Commences with fine Wether nothing in sit heading E. middle Part moderait breezes heading E at 1/2 Past 6. A.M. Saw A finback at 8 A.M tackt ship heading S.W. at 11. A.M. tackt ship A gain heading E so Ends this day Lat 32 = 19 S long 2 - 00 E

Sun day Sept the 24th Commences with strong Breezes Nothing in sit at 1/2 Past 3. P.M. brakeing Out the After hole for flower at 1/2 Past 5 sent Down the tackel at 7. P.M. heading E the wind S S E Middle Part squally heading E.S.E latter Part more Moderait 2 or 3 finbacks in sit heading E.S.E. So Ends this day Lat 30 = 45 S Long 03 = 50 E

Mon day Sept the 25th Commences with light Wind from the South heading E.S.E. at 1/2 Past 1. P.M. saw A dimond fish and loard and gave Chais but didnot strike Came on board at 4 P.M Had A glory ous meeting middle Part A fine breeze heading E.S.E. at 1/2 Past 10. A.M. saw A whale Turn fluks halled the main yard back and Put the lines into the boats but saw no more of him filled A way the main yard heading S.E so Ends this day Lat 30 = 40 Long 6 - 21 E

Tous day Sept the 26th Commences with strong Breezes at at P.M. Caught 2 Pappoises heading S.S.E at 7. P.M took in the fly jibb middle part much the same at 8. A.M. brakeing out the after hole Yter provision so Ends this day heading S.E. Wind S.S.W. ~~Log~~ Lat 31 = 05 Long 8 = 30

Whaleing And Sirm In the Roman Capt Shockley 1843
Wedens day Sept 27th Commences with strong
Breezes nothing in the watch imployed in braking
Out for water at main hatch strong breezes Continuing
With squalls heading E.S.E. wind S at 7 P.M. took
in the fly jibb middle Part squally all 3 tega
sails in at 5 A.M. tackt ship heading S.W.
By S. latter Part strong breezes with A hevey
Head beet Sea heading S.S.W. So Ends this
Day in the lattitude 31-12 Long 9=48

Thurs Day Sept the 28th Commences with
Fresh gales from the S.S.E. heading S.W. at 1/2
Past 3 P.M. sent down the fore and main
Royal yards and masts and single reaft the
Topsails &c at 7 P.M. heading S.W. wind S.S.E.
Middle and latter Part fresh gales at 11 A.M. tackt
Ship heading E. by S. so Ends Lat 32 37 Long 9=50

Fry day Sept the 29th Commences with fresh
Gales heading E. middle and latter Part much
the same nothing in sit heading S.E. with strong
Breezes the S.S.W. So Ends Lat 31-01 Long 10 46

Satcher day Sept the 30th Commences with
Strong breezes heading S.E. by S. wind S.W.
At 1/2 Past 4 P.M. steering S.E. by S. wind
S.W. B.y.W. with heavey head beet sea middle
Part strong breezes at 6 A.M. fresh gales from
The S.W. took in the tegansails and single reaft
the topsails at 10 A.M. more moderait sot the fore
And main the topgansails so Ends this day in
the Lattitude of 32-55 S Long 13=32

Sun day Sept the 31st Commences with strong
Breezes nothing in sit at 1/2 Past 12 maid
sail steering S.E. by S. middle and latter Part A fine
Breeze from the S.W. nothing in sit worthy of note
So Ends this day Lattitude 34 05 Long 15=50

Son day Oct the 1st this for the Completation
of the Nattickel day is Oct the 1st nothing
Moment has taken Place But woshuping God

A Jurnl of A voyage Right Whaleing And Serm in the

Mon Day Oct the 2nd Commences with fine steering S S E at 4 P M had A glorious meeting At 7. P.M. More moderait middle Part much the same at 5 A.M. tackt ship heading S. W. by S. At 6. A.M. tackt Again heading E.S.E. at 9 A.M. Tackt A gain heading S.W. by S at 1/2 Past 10 Land in sit the Cape of good hope dist 53 Miles so Ends this day Lat 34-21 Long 17 23

Tues Day Oct the 3rd Commences with Fine wether at 1/2 Past 1 P.M. loard 2 Boats after A Sulpher bottom Cood not get on Came on board heading S.E. A light air from the S.S.W. at 2. P.M. A sail in sit at the windward middle Part light air heading W. by S. at 3 A.M. tackt ship heading S.E. By S. at 1/2 Past 5 A.M. A sail in sit at 1/2 Past 10 saw A nother sail wind W steering S Lat 34-48 Long 17-47

Wednsday Oct the 4th Commences with Moderait breezes from the W steering S at 1/2 12 Meriedon Lat A fore top mast Studensail at 1/2 Past 3 P.M. brakeing out Water out of the main hack at 7. P.M. A fine Breeze from the W. Steering S. middle Part A fine breeze from The N.W at 7 A.M. Barke in sit steering the Same Corse that we ware the ground is vary Lively Blackfish & sulpher bottoms in A grait Bundence Painting the bowboat &c &c So Ends this day Lat 36-42 Long 20-32

Thurs Day Oct the 5th Commences with Breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. by S. At 7. P.M. steering S.E. at 1/2 Past 8. P.M. fresh breezes Halled in the Stearing Sails at 11. P.M. sot the fore topmast steering Sail at 12 sot A loar steering Sail on the starboard side latter part more Moderait at 1/2 Past 5. A.M. maid All sail steering S.E. wind W. by N. 2 sails in sit & finbacks So Ends this day Lat. 36 44 Long 24 15

Fry Day Oct the 6th Commences with leght Air

Ship Roman Capt Shockly Bound from the Port of New bedford

Fry Day Oct the 6th Commences with A lit breeze heading Steering S.E. wind N.W. at 4 P.M. had A glory ous meeting middle Part more Moderait at 12 fresh gails from the N.W steering S.E. by E. at 1/2 Past 8 A.M. took in the legan Sails at 10 A.M. reaft the fore and mizon topsails at at 1/2 Past 11 A.M. duble reaft and turned up the Quarter Boats so Ends Lat 37=10 Long 30 07

Satcher Day Oct the 7th Commences with fresh Gales from the N.W. steering S.E. at 3 P.M Saw A ship laying to under A Clost reaft main Top sail middle Part fresh gaits and tremenous sea Runing at 4 A.M. shook the reafs out fore and aft The gail had broke latter Part nothing in sit steering S.E. So Ends this day Lat 36=17 Long 31=44

Sun Day Oct the 8th Commences with A jentle Breeze from the W.S.W. steering S.E. nothing in Sit worthy of note at 4 P.M. More moderait at 7 P.M. allmost A Calm A Chain of black Clouds Laying In the west S.S.W. middle Part fresh gales From the N.W. at 8 A.M. Parted A fore topmast steering Sail Boom a number of finbacks in sit fresh gails Continue Steering S.E. So Ends this Lat 37 32 Long 35 09

Mon Day Oct the 9th Commences fresh gails From the N.W. Steering S.E. at 1/2 Past 4 P.M had A gloryous meeting and the lord of hosts meth us at 1/2 Past 7 the wind halled into the W. at 11 P.M. the wind from the W.S.W steering S.E. 1/2 E. or S.E. by E Middle Part more moderait latter Part allmost A Calm the watch imployed in seting up the main Riging nothing in sit but fin backs so Ends this Day in the Lat 37=23 Long 38=00

Tues Day Oct the 10th Commences with light air from the S.S.E. heading E. the watch imployed Unbending and bending A fore Sail and main top Sail at 1/2 Past 5 P.M. tackt ship heading S. by E. middle Part strong breezes from the E N E hading S.E. by S. latter Part fresh gales from the N.E. So Ends this Day Lat 38=00 Long 41 00

Journal of A Whaleing Voyage Round the World &
Wednesday Oct the 11th Commences with
Fresh breezes Black fish on sit at 1. P. M.
Saw Spouts, middle Part strong breezes at 1/2 Past 2
under reaft topsails at 1/2 Past 3 dubble reaft the
Topsails and took in the main sail 1/2 Past. 5. A. M.
Fresh gales from the N Steering S E by E under
Dubble reaft topsails main Corse at 6 A. M. under
Single reaft topsails fresh gails continues and
Mistty Wether. at 8. A. M. steering S. E. by E. at 1/2
Past 10 dubble the topsails and furled the main
Corse so Ends Lat 38-38 S Long 45-12 E

Thursday Oct the 12th Commences with fresh
Gales from the N. W. Steering S. E. by E. at 1
P. M. the gail encreases to A. dubble reaft top
Sail breese middle Part much the same at 2
A. M squalley with rain at 5. A. M more moderait
Shook the reafs out and set the fore and main
Te gansails at 8. A. M. took in the Waist Boat
Mended her at 1/2 Past. 10. A. M. the gail encreases
at 12. M. Re. finished mending the boat so Ends
this Day Lat 38-30 S. Long E
No Observation

Fry Day Oct the 13th Commences with fresh
Gales from the W Steering. E. S. E. at 1/2 Past
12. M. R. Stowing the W & B Boats on
the try works Squally Wether Continues
and the gail increasing at 5. P. M. the wind
from the S W by S at 10 P. M. maid Sail at 5. A. M.
the Wind falled more the S at 1/2 Past 6 reaft the fore
topsail at 8 took in the main tegan sail &
dubble refte the topsails and took in the main
Corse wind S. S. W. Steering S E by E 1/2 E so Ends
this day in the Lat 37-41 S Long 53-18 E

Saterday Oct the 14th Commences with
Fresh gales from the S. W. Steering E. S. E at 1/2
Past 2. P. M. took in the fore topsail at 1/2 Past
5 set it A gain middle Part much the same at
1/2 Past. 3. A. M. set the main sail and shook
A reaf out of the fore and main topsails at 8
A. M. set the main tegansail and the
fible so Ends this Day in the
Lat 36-57 S Long 47 37 E

Sperm 1843

In the Ship Roman Capt Shockley Right and

Sun Day the

Oct the 15th Commences with Fresh gails at 1/2 1. P.M Caught A Poppoice At 7. P.M. strong breezes midde Part more Moderait heading E. by S. latter Part fine Wether nothing in sit worthy of note so Ends this Day Lat 36 21 S Long 59 46 E

Mon-Day the

Oct the 16th Commences with A fine breze from the S. at 4 P.M We had A glorious meeting at 1/2 Past 7. P.M the wind increasing at midnite more moderait at 2. A.M Squally With mist of rain at 5. A.M. sot A fore top must Steering sail at 1/2 Past 5 the watch imployed Brakeing out for meet in the After hole &c Strong breezes steering E.S.E. the watch imployed seting up the fore tegalon riging And &c So Ends Lat 36-13 S Long 63 49 E

Tue Day the

Oct the 17th Commences with Strong breezes from the S.S.W. steering E.S.E. At 1/2 Past 1. P.M the watch implyed weaveing A swoard matt & Painting the wast boat at 4. P.M. Caught A poypoice middle and latter Part strong breezes nothing in sit worthy of note the starboard watch imployed seting up The Larboard sid of the main topmast riging so Ends Lat 36 41 S Long 68 08 E

Wednes Day the

Oct the 18th Commences With moderait breezes at 2 P.M sent in the fly jibb to mend at 4. P.M. bent it Again at 5. P.M. saw A sail on the wether Beem moderait breezes Continues steering S.E. by E. 7. P.M. middle Part light wind and thick Wether with rain heading E.N.E. at 1/2 Past 4. A.M. tackt Ship heading S. by E at 8. A.M. got out the bowboat So Ends this day Lat 36-30 S Long 68 50 E

Thurs Day the

Oct The 19th Commences with calm wither A sail in sit at 4. P.M thick to the N Wind N.N.E steering S E middle and latter Part A light air of wind from N. A sail in sit So Ends this day in the Lat 36-43 S Long

A Journal of A Whaleing Voyage Round The 1843

Fry Day Oct The 20th Commences with light Breezes at 4 P.M. Had A glorious meeting to my Soul at 5 P.M A nother Sal in sit at 6 P.M. halled in the starboard steering sails wind W. Steering S.E middl Part A fine breeze from the N.W. steering S.E by E. At 8 A.M. squally Weather took in the steering sails at at 1/2 Past 8 saw two humpbacks and loard the two quarter Boats but did not strike at 9 A.M. took up the boats steering S.E by E 2 sail in sit So Ends This Day in the Lat 37-12 S Long 72 20 E

Satcher Day Oct The 21st Commences with Strong breezes A Plenty of hump backs in Site at 2 P.M. takeing in the spare spars Fom over the stern at 4 P.M. fresh gales from W Steering S.E by E. Commenced shorttening Sail at 6 P.M. took the fore and mizon topsails In and laid hir to head ing S.E. Wind S.S.W. And sot the watch boats Crews middle and Latter Part muct the same fresh gails from The S S W heading S.E. at 4 A.M. the ship Labouring heavey So Ends Lat 36-57 S Long ~~68 18~~ E

Sun Day Oct The 22nd Commences With fresh gails at 4 P.M. More moderait Sot the fore sail and A most glorious Meeting at 6 P.M. sot the fore and mizon Topsails dubble reaft steering S.E 1/2 E at 11 P.M. fresh gails from the S.S.W. at 6 A.M. Sot the jibb and main Corse & shook the reafs Out of the topsails so Ends La 37 20 S Lon 77 18 E

Mon Day Oct The 23rd Commences with Strong breezes nothing in sit worthy of note At 4 P.M. Had A glorious meeting the breeze more moerait at 9 P.M. took in Sail and lect hir lay middle Part light wind with Mist at 3 A.M. maid sail steering S by W at 6 A.M. Saw the Isle of Amsterdam Bareing S.W. by W. heading S by W. so Ends Lat 37-56 S Long E

Tou Day Oct The 24th Commences with strong Breezes at 1 P.M. tackt ship heading N.W. at 4 P.M. Sent the Larboard and bow boats A shor fish ing at 1/2 Past 6 came on board with 2 B.C

World In the Ship Roman Capt Shockley 1843
Fish and filled A way the main yard halled down
the fore tack steering E.S.E. middle and latter
Part strong breezes from the S.E. by S. latter Part
More moderait So Ends Lat 37-35 S Long 80 17 E.

Oct 25. th Wednes Day Commences with light air
Heading E. wind S.S.E nothing in sit
But fin backs at 7 P.M. heading E N E
Middle Part light wind from the N steering
E.S.E. with the larboard tacks on board
latter Part A fine breez A fore top must
Steering sail out so Ends this day
In the Lat 37 26 S Long 82 58 E

Oct 26. th Thurs Day Commences with strong
from the N. N.E. steering S.S.E.
Nothing in sit worthy of note at 1
P.M. Brake ing out the fore hole at
At 6 P.M. wind from the N.E took in the
Fly jible and mizon tegansail &c &c &c
at 8 P.M. steering N.E. by E. strong wind
Continues at 9 P.M. reaft the mizon top sail
Middle Part much the same at 6 A.M. maid
Sail at 8 A.M. steering S.E. by E. wind N.E.
So Ends this day Lat 36 04 S Long 85 53 E

Oct 27. th Fry Day Commences with strong
Breezes nothing in sit at 4 P.M.
Had A glory ous meeting as we all ways
Say when the holy Gost fills the hart and
Soul full of glory at 8 A.M. Shortna sail
Middle Part strong breezes at 4 A.M. maid
Sail steering S.E. by E. latter Part strong breezes
Nothing in sit so Ends Lat 36-18 S Long E

Oct 28. th Sater Day Commences with strong breezes
At 1 P.M. saw A breach on the lee beem
And run for it Which Proved to be A fin
Back at 4 P.M. We Had A glory ous meeting
In deed for the Lord Met with us In
A Vary Deed for 8 Souls Rose for the
Prayers of the brotherin at the 2 meetings
this Afternoon and Enning Glory to god
for it middle Part strong breezes at 5 A.M.
Maid sail steering S.E. by E. wind N.W. at 8 A.M.
Saw Whales at 1/2 Past 8 loard the Larboard
& Bow Boats & allso the Starboard & Wast
Boats loard S-B 36 57 L 95 09 E



A Jurnel Of A Voyage Round The 1843

Oct 29th Sun Day Commences With strong breezes takeing Whales A long Side at 1/2 Past 1. P.M. tooke the last Whale A long side at 1/2 Past 2 P.M. Commenced Cuting In fresh gails Commences and the Brometer vary Low we took in the heads at 6 P.M. got in the third Whale at 1/2 Past 7 P.M. the wind Blowing A living gail laying By fore Whails with All Sail In middle Part much the same A vary Hevey gail the Ship labouring Heavey in the latter Part of the nit 1 Whale Broke A Way from A long Side at 6. A.M. Put 2 Sluk ropes on 1 Whale the gail Continues at dubble Reft the mizen topsail & sot it So Ends this Day Lat 36 57 S Long 130 E

Oct 30th Mon Day Commences With fresh gails at 1. P.M. We had A gloryous Meeting. At 6. P.M. Sot the atch Boats Crews the wether more moderait At 1/2 Past 4. A.M. Called all hands and wore Ship heading N.W. at 5. A.M. Commenced Cuting in at 1/2 Past 7 got in 1 Cow Whale A vary large 1 at 1/2 Past 11 A.M. About Got threw Cuting in so Ends L S Lo E

Oct 31st Tous Day Commences with light air Heading N.W. At 3. P.M. Commenced Boiling at 12. P.M. Commenced Bouling The Bodey at 1. A.M. tackt Ship heading S.S.W. nothing in sit so Ends boiling In The Lat 36 38 South Long E

Nov 1st Wednes Day Commences with moderait Breezes Steering S.E. middle Part strong breezes at 3. A.M. fresh gails with rain hatter Part much the same at 11. A.M. the Cloud broke A Way so Ends this day Lat 37 29 S. Long E

Nov 2nd Thurs Day Commences with Strong breezes & Boiling 1 watch on deck at 5. P.M. finished Boiling & washed off the decks halled up the fore sail & furled it and hove Hir two under bare Poles and sot the watch boats Crews at 6. P.M. had A gloryous meeting at 8. P.M. our meting Closed the wind blowing A leving gale at 5. A.M. Called All hands the lean oil that was boiling In the works had roaled out of the Pots on deck

World In The Ship Roman Capt Shockley 1843
Nov at 1/2 Past 9 A.M more moderait got up
2.nd the tackels and Commenced brake ing out
So Ends this day Lat 36 40 S Long 99 26 E

Nov Commences with moderait breezes and
3.rd And A Heavey swel runing all hands
Imployed stowing down oil in the main
Fry Day Hach way at 1/2 Past 5 finished stowing
Down 12 Casks of Bodey & 2 of head in
All 14 Casks at 8. P.M steering E.S.E.
Under a 2 reaft main topsail & foresail
At 1/2 Past 5. A.M. Maid sail at Broke
Out the main hach A gain and Pumpt 7
Casks more salt water So Ends this
Day In the Lot S Long E

Nov Commences with A fine
4.th Sater Day breeze steering S E all
Hands imploy stowing down oil in the
Main hach at 3. P.M. got threw stowing
Down in all 21 Caske and washt of the
Decks at 6. P.M. had A gloryous Meeting
And 2 or 3 rose for Prayers the ship under
Short sail middle and latter Part A fine breeze
Steering S.E. so Ends Lat 36 18 S Long E

Nov Commences with strong
5th Sun Day Breezes nothing in sit worthy
At 4. P.M. had A gloryous meeting ~~fro~~ for the
Saveyour mett with us at 1/2 Past 7 had A
Nother in the forekasel at 1/2 Past 10 P.M
Steering S E middle and latter Part much
The same fogey wether nothing in sit worthy
Of note so Ends Lat 37 00 S Long 105 07 E

Nov Mon Day Commences with strong breezes
6.th at At 4. P.M. Had A gloryous meting
Indeed our Cheef mait rose for Prayers
and allso spoke And 1 or 2 others that
Had neve spoke before at 1/2 Past 7. P.M.
Sot the watch 1/2 watches and Had
A nother meting in the fore Kasel
Middle and latter Part misty wether
nothing in sit so Ends Lat 31 22 S Long 108 15 E

Nov Tous Day Commences with light
7th Wind at 4 P.M had A meeting in
Cabing at 1/2 Past 7 Had A nother
In the fore kasel at 1/2 Past 10 Came
to A Close middle & latter Part more
moderait at 1/2 6. A.M. saw 2 large Sperm whales

A Journal Of Whaleing Voyage Round The 1843

80 bl [illegible] Sperm Saw Sperm Saw Sperm Saw

Work in The Ship Roman Capt Shockley 1843

Sun Nov 12. th Day Commences with strong breezes and Boiling middle Part much the same steering S.E. by E at 7. A.M. Called the watch at 1/2 Past 7 brakeing out and starting down Oil in the main hach so Ends boiling Steering E In the Lat S Long E

Mon Nov 13. th Day Commences with strong breezes Stowing down and boiling at 3. P.M. finished Stowing down 80 bl & ½ at 1/2 Past 5. P.M. Sot the watch at 9. P.M. Cooled down and laid the ship to under A close reaft main topsail and fore top Mast Stasail It blowing A living gail Heading N. at 1/2 Past 4. A.M. toock in The main topsail and Stasail at 10 A.M. Saw A sail steering E.S.E. Lat 37 20 Long 116 00 Est

Tous Nov 14. th Day Commences with fresh gails Nothing in sit at 4. P.M. more moderait had A gloryous Meeting at 7 P.M. squired the yards steering S.E. By E and sot the fore sail middle Part fresh breezes and thick wether at 1/2 Past 4. A.M. Called all hands and maid sail steering E.S.E. and Commenced Stowing down at 12 got stowed foff the wind Blowing A living gail we stove 1 small Cask we hav 260 bl and 21 galons stowed So Ends This Day In the Lat 37 = 32 S Long 119 00 E

Wednes Nov 15. th Day Commences with fresh gails At 1. P.M. hove hir to at 4. P.M. more moderait at at 6. P.M. had A meeting In the forecastle at 10. P.M. Came To A close it was A gloryous meeting To my soal middle Part mare moderait At 1/2 Past 4. A.M. Called all hands and maid all sail steering E.S.E. With strong gails from the W.N.W. So Ends this dy Lat 37 48 S Long 120 00 E

Thurs Nov 16. th Day Commences with fresh gails At 2. P.M. saw A hump back and At the saim time hove the ship to at 4. P.M. had a gloryous meet ing at 1/2 Past 7. P.M. sot the mizon Stasail and Cost reaft the mizon top sail middle and latter Part much the same nothing in sit Worthy of not So Ends Lat 38 03 S Long 121 39 E

A Journel of A Voyag Round the World

Fry Day Commences with strong Breezes nath
Nov Ing in sit at 7 P.M. squared the yards
17th Steering S.E. at 1/2 Past 7 A.M. saw 2 or 3
Right whales and hove the ship to it blowing
A living gail with rain so Ends this
Day in Lat 38 13 S Long 121-39 E

Sater Day Commences with fresh gales
Nov the at 2 P.M. sot the main topsail at
18th 4 P.M. had A glory ous Meeting in
The Cabing at 1/2 Past 6 P.M took in
The main top sail middle and later
Part much the saim at 7 A.M sot
the Main top sail and fore sail
So Ends Lat 38 50 S Long 122-57 E

Son Day Commences with fresh gails
Nov the Laying under Clost reaft main
19th Top sail and fore sail at 5 P.M.
Had A gloryous Meeting In the fore
Castle at 6 P.M. Shook 1 reaf out of
T main Topsail at 1/2 Past 9 wear
Ship heading N middle and latter
Part fresh gails with squals of ~~the~~
rain and Hail so Ends this day in the
Lat 39-03 South Long 123:23 E

Mon Day Commences with Strong breezes
Nov at 4 P.M Had a gloryous meting In
20th The Cabin at 9 P.M. Had a meeting
In the fore Cusel middle Par much
The saim at 1/2 Past 4 A.M. mare moderait
at 7 A.M. a sail in sit so Ends
In the Lat 38 29 S Long 123 12 E

Tus Day Commences with moderait
Nov Breezes at 2 P.M. Spoke the ship
21st Harmony of Harve and capt
Shockley went on Board at 3 P.M
Capt shockly on board of the french
Ship saw a right whale and loard
3 Boats In C with the H. A. but
a whale got under way before we got
1/2 way to him Came on board middle
Part much the same at 1/2 4 A.M Called
Hands and maid sail 4 ships in sit
so Ends Lat 39 03 S Long 123 13 E

Wedns Day commences with fine wether 3 or
Nov 4 sail in sit But so whailes
22nd

In The Ship Roman Capt Shockly reght & sperm

Wedes day Commences with A fine brees at
Nov 22 Nd 1/2 Past 3. P.M. saw a ship menuvering
the Worcier fo New london With A
Whale A long side 12 monts out
With 700 bl at 6 Carried a way the
Fore tealon yarde takeing it in middle
Part light air heading S.W. at 5 A.M. saw
A ship on our Lee & whether it was the
Black Wareyer or no I canot tell allso 4 or 5
Finbacks in sit the watch imployed making
A new fore tegalon yard and mending the
sail so Ends Lat 39. 40 S Long E

Thirs Day Commences With moderait
Nov The Breezes steering E Nothing in sit
23. Rd Worthy of not at 1/2 Past 4. P.M. sent
Up the fore tegalon yard at 7. P.M. sot
The watch ~~Half~~ watches A sail in
Sit the wind from the W. N. W. steering
N. E. and Moderait middle Part light
Wind A sail in sit Boiling at 10 A.M. loard
2 Boats for A sulfer Bottom & Caught
2 Poppoises Mending the mezon top sail
So Ends Lat 39 02 S Long 124 41 E

Fry Day Commences with light wind
Nov the Nothing In sit Worthy of note
24 th At 4. P.M. Had A gloryous Meeting
Steering N. By E. with A leght
Air from the S. Middle Part much
The saim at 5. A.M. sail in sit at 10
A.M. Capt Shockly loard and went on
Board of the ship sean 14 & 1/2 Monts
out 150 bl 140 Sperm So Ends
This Day Lat 38 27 S Long E

Satw Day Commences with light air from
Nov The the west steering E. N. E in Company
25. th. With the for mentioned sean
Smith Mater at 7. P.M. steering
E with A leght air from the W. S. W.
middle and latter Part much the same at
6. A.M. A sail in sit 2 or 3 fin backs &
So Ends Lat 38 58 S Long 127-02 Est.

Sun Day Commences with A fine breeze at 3. P.M.
Nov the saw whit water and run forit but saw no
26 th more saw A sail at the saim time at 4. P.M.
Had A glory ous meeting at 1/2 Past 8. P.M. shorted
sail steering E By S middle Part much
the saim strong breezes N. N. E.

1843

A Jurnel Of A Voyage Round Thd World In

Sun Day From The Midde and latter Part fresh
Nov The Breezes A bundenc of finbacks in sit
26. Th So Ends Lat 39 30 S Long E

Mun Day Commences with fresh breezes finbacks
Nov The In sit at 4. P.M. steering S.E. saw A
27. Th Shole of finbacks and run forthem at
6. P.M. Had A glorious Meeting at 7
Got the watch boats Crews haading E.N.E.
Under a 2 ~~th~~ reaft Main top sail and
fore sail at 4. A.M. maid sail at 5
tackt ship heading S.W. at 1/2 Past 6
A.M. Saw A right Whale and loard the
Gave Chase the Starboard Boat struck
the L.B. W.B. struck hir the L.B. got Cap
Sized & was Pickt W.P. By the B.B. at 1/2
Past 8. A.M. took hir a long side at 12
got Dun Cuting In Lat S Long E



Tous Day Commences with Moderait breezes
Nov The Maid All sail A Plenty of finbacks
28 th In sit at 6. P.M. shortend sail heading
S.W. at 1/2 Past 5. A.M. started the
Workes nothing in sit worthy of not
so Ends Lat 39 40 S Long 130-27 E

Wednes Day Commences with strong
Nov The Breezes nothing in sit worthy
29. th Of Not at 1/2 Past 5 got the middle
Part fresh gails at 1/2 Past 3. M. more
Moderait the wind from the south and
Boiling latter Part much the saim boiling
The Starboard watch boiling and the larboard
Watch below so Ends Lat 39 46 S Long 130-43 E

Thurs Day Commences with fresh breezes
Nov The Nothing in sit at at 8. P.M. Cooled
30. The Down and Got the watch boats Crews
After shorttening sail at 1/2 Past 3
A.M. Called all Hands and Commenced
Brakeing out the fore Hole on the larbo
ard sid forward of the Hatch at 6 A.M.
saw A right Whale at 1/2 Past 6 loard
And gave Chais the Whale got galyed
And after A long Cais the larboard struck
At 11. A.M. got Him A long side and
Commenced Cuting in so Ends this Day
Lat South Long Est



And Soforth &c &c More Whales
In sit

The Ship Roman Capt Shockley To The N. W. Cost 1843
After Right and Firm Whales

Fry Day Dec. The 1st — Commences with Moderait breezes Cuting in at 3. P.M. got threw Cuing In at 4. P.M. loard and gave Chais The whales ware galled at 8 P.M. Came On board and took up the bats & shortend Sail the watch was sot at 3 Caled All Hands & commenced stowing Down & boiling so Ends La So E

Sater Day Dec The 2. ond — Commences with strong Btrong at 1 P.M saw whales & loard the Wast Boat darted & mist Came Onboard at 2 loard again at 4 Came Onboard at 5 loard A gain got none at 1/2 Past 7 Came on board & shortend Sail & Cooled down at 1/2 Past 3 A.M. Caled all Hands & started the works at 10 A.M saw R Whales So Ends Lat 39 08 S Long 130 50 E

Sun Day 3 Day Dec — Commences with fresh breezes R whales in sit at 1. P.M loard the 3 lee Boat the wast boat struck the Whale toock the line at 1/2 Past 6 Came on Board at 8. P.M. Cooled down Middle Part strong breezes and squally at 3. A.M. Called all hands and started A fire and Commeced stowing down at 4 A.M. got threw stowing down and had A gloryous meeting at 7. P.M. Cooled Down & sot the watch at 3

W. B. lost A Line

So End Lat Long

Mon Day Dec The 4th — This 24 Hours Continues strong breezes imploy stowing Down & Boiling at 4. P.M. got threw Stowing down an Had gloryous meet Ing at 7. P.M. got threw Boiling Middle Part strong breezes at 3 A.M. Called all Hands & Commenced Stowing down the resedew of the Oil & os Ends Lat 38 58 S Long 131 17 E

Tus Day Dec the 5th — Commence with strong breezes at 1/2 Past 12 saw black fish fish & loard the lee boats the Lorboard & wast boats got 2 At 4. P.M. got threw latter Part Cleaning Bone so Ends this Day Lat 38 46 S Long 130 56 E

A Journal Of A Voyage Round The World In 1825

Wedns Dec the 6 th — Day This 24 Hours Commences with Strong breezes nothing in sit but Fin backs at 6 P.M more Moderait at 7 P.M shortend sail Heading Middle Part much the same at 3 A.M. Maid all sail at 1/2 Past 6 Saw A sail to the S.W. finbacks In sit So Ends Lat 39 02 S Long 130 34 E

Thurs Dec the 7 th — Day Commences with moderait Breezes the watch imployed Stowing Down bone &c At 4 P.M Had A glory Ous Meeting At 7 P.M shortend Sail middle Part much the same at 3 A.M shortend sail Maid all sail So Ends Lat 40 21 S Long E

Fry Dec the 8 th — Day Commences with strong breezes Nothing in sit worthy of note at 7 P.M shortend sail heading N.E Latter Part more moderait steering N.E so Ends Lat 39 17 S Long 133 07 E

Satter Dec the 9 th — Day Commences with moderait breezes steering E at 6 P.M finbacks in sit at 7 P.M. shortend sail steering E at 9 heading N.E. Middle Part moderait steering E.S.E At 3 A.M. freshbreezes maid all Sail steering E.S.E At 1/2 Past 11 shorend Sail so Ends Lat 40 08 S Long E

Sun Dec The 10 Th — Day Commences with Strong breezes Nothing in sit at 4 P.M. maid Sail and Had A gloryous meeting At 7 shortend sail and steering E.S.E. moderait breezes with Rain this after noon the Lar Board watch Had A watch in The Lee Skapers to stand 1/2 Watches but the watch is sot Boats Crews middle Part more Moderait at 3 A.M. maid sail steering S.E by E 1 watch Below So Ends Lat 41 36 S Long 138 21 E

Monday Dec the 11 th — Commences with strong breez Ez steering S.E. wind N.W Middle & latter Part much the same so Ends 43 10 S E

Ship Romaid Capt Shockley after right & Sperm & & 1843

Tus Day this 24 Hours strong breezes
Dec the Steering S.E. by E wind N.W. W
12 Middle Parte strong breezes
at 1/2 A.M. 2 sail in sit at 3 1/2
9 E changed signols with En
English whailing Barke so Ends
Steering E Lat 44 52 S Long 145 09 E

Wednes Day Commences with Strong
Breezes steering E nothing in
Dec the Site at 4 P.M. squally middle
13 th And latter Part much the saim at
8 A.M. Brakeing out the sail room
latter Part mending sails & bening
A fore sale & main topsail so Ends
In the Lat 44 58 S Long 149 31 E

Thurs Day Commences with A fine
Breeze from the N.W. steering
Dec the E nothing in sit worthy of
14 th Nat at 4 P.M. I find my
Self in the Longitude 150 50 E
Middle Part more moderait at 1/2
Past 8 A.M. takeing luners & at the
Same time saw A right whale &
Loard the 2 quarter boats as other 2
ware in the Larboard boat got the
Chance & did not dart in Consequence
Of which the boatsteerers ware shifted
& Enos Pedro taken in to the Larboard
Boat & William williams to steer the
Starboard boat &c so Ends this
Day Lat 45 17 S Long E

Fry Day Commences with fresh breezes
Nothing in sit at 4 P.M. had
Dec the Gloryous Meeting at 7 P.M.
15 th Fresh gales took in the tegansails
& Put 2 reafs in the Mizon top
Sail steering E with the wind
from the N.N. West and rain
At 9 P.M. dubble reaft the fore and
main topsails middle Part fresh gails
from the N.N. W. steering E latter
Part more moderait at 8 A.M. the
Wind halled in to the N.W. S.W.
and Plesant nothing in sit worthy
Of not So Ends this Day in the
Lattitude of 46 00 S Longetude Of
Long 156 25 E

A Jurnel Of A Voyage A Round The World In 1843

Satur Day Commences with strong breezes steering E nothing in sit the Painter the finisher Painting the Larboard Bow boats at 4. P.M. Steering E by N Wind W. S.W. and Plesant middle and Latter Part modera breezes from the W. So Ends This Day Lat 45 52 S Long 161 30 E

Dec the 16 th

Sun Day Commences With Strong Breezes Nothing In sit steering S.E. imployed Painting The Wast Boat at 4. P.M. Washt off The Decks Nothing in sit but goneys so Long steering S.E. Wind W. middle Part strong breezes with squalls latter Part Much the same nothing in sit but fin Backs steering S.E So Ends this day In the Lat 48-01 S Long Est

Dec The 17 Th

Mun Day Commence with strong breezes nothing in sit At 4. P.M. Had A glory Ous meeting at 9. P.M. Put 2 reafs in the fore topsails at 1/2 Past dubble reaft the main top Sail steering S.E at 11. P.M. the Wind S.S.W Heading S.E. latter Part more moderait so Ends this Day in the Lat 49-45 S Long E

Dec The 18 th

Tous Day Commences with fine weather and light breezes the 2 quorter Boats down after black fish thay Caught 2 A Peas at 2 P.M. At 4. P.M. S. Came on board heading S.E at 7 P.M. Saw A sais to the Estward Middle and latter Part much the same nothing in sit steering S.E at 11 A.M look in the tegan Sails and dubble reaft the top sails and Halled to with the Larboard tack on board So Ends Lat 51 50 S Long 168-15 E

Dec The 19 th

find myself in Long. 166-53. E

Wedns Day Commences with fresh gails heading N E at 6 P.M. the sam with fog nothing in sit middle Part fresh breezes with rain at 6 A P fresh gaels took in the mainsail and fore and mis on topsails wind N.N W heading E At 1/2 Past 8 deed A way & halled in to maid sail so Ends Lat S Long E

Dec The 20 th

The Ship Roman Shockley After R Whale & spirm
& & 1543

Thurs Day Commences with strong breezes with
Dec Th Rain at ½ Past 3 P.M the rain Held up
21 St and allso the Western Hemisfear
Became Clear wind West by N steering
N. E. By N. Middle and latter Part strong
Breezes with squalls of rain and hail
Nothing in sit so Ends steering N E By
N in the Lat 48 07 S Long 175 21 E

Fry Day Commences with strong Breezes
And squalley steering N E By N
Dec The wind W at 4 P.M Had A gloryous
22 Nt Meeting Continues squalley middle
Part the same At 5 A.M finbacks in sit
So Ends steering N. E. by N. the wether
More moderait Lat 40 10 S Long 179 02 E

Satcher Day Commences with strong breezes
And squalley steering N. E. By N.
Dec The Nothing in sit but finbackes & A
23 W Shole or to of Poppoises At 6 P.M. Caught
One at 7 P.M. sot ~~watch~~ the watch
Boats Crews and shortend sail
Larboard 2 In. Starboard 2 Out
Middle and latter Part fine wether at
½ Past 3 A.M. started the workes and
Boiled out sum Black fish so Ends
Steering E. By N. Lat 44 33 S Long 179 02 E

Sun Day Commences with fine wether at
Dec The 3 P.M saw 2 large sirm whales at
24 Sh ¼ fore 4 loard the Larboard Boat
Struck the whale stove hir the wast
L B And Bow Boats gave Chase but
lost A line All in vane at 8 P.M. Came on board
and took up the boats and shortend
Sail and sot the watch boats Crews
Heading S middle Part much the
Same at 3 A.M. strong breezes Called
All Hands and Clost reaft the
Main topsail at 8 A.M Commenced
mending the Larboard boat
At 11 A.M got threw steering E
So Ends Lat 45 11 S Long 178 01 E

Mun Day Commences with strong breezes
Steering E at 4 P.M. Had A
Dec The gloryous meeting at ½ Past 6
25 Sh P.M. stortend sail & laid hir
to Heading S at 3 A.M Put out the

A Journel Of A Whaleing Voyage in 1843

Larboard. Boat and maid sail heading S W at 1/2 Past 6 veared ship heading N E At 8 A.M Dubble reeft the top sails Blowing heavey from the N west at 12 M.R. toock in the Mainsail and fore and Mizeen topsails so Ends In the Lattitude 45 28 S Long 175 51 E

Tous Day Commences with fresh
Dec The gales hove to under close
26 Th reeft topsail & fore sail At 7 P.M More moderait head Ing. N.E. Middle Part more moderait at 3. A.M. sot the fore and mizon top Sails at 7 Commences fresh gails At 9 saw Sperm whales and got A Black fish at 11 loard for whales But Cood not get on in Consequen Ce of the wind & sea at 12 came On board so Ends Lat S Long E

Wedns Day Commences with fresh
Dec The gales at 4 P.M. saw A large
27 Th Shole of Spern whales 4 miles to the windward and going to the Windward A sail in sit at 7 P.M. Fresh gails veared ship heading S.W. Wind W N W Middle Part more Moderait. 3 A.M maid sail at 7 A.M. fresh gails in sued at 9 A.M. toock in the fore and mizon top sails at 11 the gale in Creased So Ends Lat 44-59 S Long 175 06 E

Thurs Day Commences with fresh
Gails nothing in sit laying
Dec The Two at 5 P.M Had A glory
28 th Our meeting At 8 the same Heading N.W. Middle Part fresh gails heading N W at 8 A.M more moderait maid Sail heading N at 10 saw Sperm whale and loard the Boats lost the run of them at so Ends this day Lat S Long E

Fry Day Commences with strong breezes
Dec the At 1 P.M toock up the boats
29 th and tackt ship heading W at 2 P.M loard Again for the same Whale the Larboard and wast Boats Struck and both got stov the Star

Round The World In the Ship Roman Shockley
Board Boat Pickt up the mait and the
Bow boat struck the wast boats whale
the Starboard Boat got the maits whale
the fog sot in and signels ware maid for
the Bow boat to Cut an leave the whale
Just readey to turn up at at 1/2 Past 4 P.M
toock the larboard boats whale A long sit
And Put A new boat on the crains and Com
menced filing A nother at 1/2 Past 7 P.M
Sot the watch boats Crews. L. B
middle Part strong breezes at 3 A.M
Called all hands and wore ship and hoockt on
at 9 A.M. lashed up the tackels and toock in the
Wast boat and Commenced mending hir
Strong breezes Continues nothing in sit
So Ends Lat 45 00 S Long 174 32 E

Later Day Commences with fresh gails
Dec The 30 Th } Imployed mending the waste
Boat at 5 P.M Started the works
at 7 Cooled down middle Part strong
Breezes at 5 A.M. Cale & all hands at 6
A.M. Blowing A living gale So Ends
This day Lat 44 51 S Long 174 25 E

Sun Day Commences with strong breezes
Dec The 31 St } and A large Swell runing at 1 P.M
Had A glory ous meeting At 4 P.M
More moderait maid sail and started
A fire at 1/2 5 P.M wore ship heaing
W at 7 P.M. sot the watch 1/2 watches
And Boiling middle Part moderait
at 5 A.M. Commences with freesh gales
Wore ship heading N. W. at 6 A.M.
toock in the fore sail and Cooled
down the watch imployed starting Water
and Clearing up decks So Ends
This day and year sea account of 1843
In the Lattitude 44-48 S Long E

Mon Day Commences with fresh
Jenury The 1 St 1844 } gales nothing in sit laying
to at 4 P.M. Had A glory
Ous meeting at 1/2 Past 8 P.M.
Much the same middle Part fres
Gales at 3 A.M more moderait
at 1/2 Past 4 started the workes
Aand maid sail stering S saw
nothing this day but finbacks
moderait wether and boeling
So Ends this day Lat 44 29 S
Long 174 32 E

A Journal Of A Whaleing Voyage Round In 1844

Mon Day Commences with moder
Jen The Ait breezes heading S and
2 nt Boiling at 6 P.M saw sperm
S B Whales and loard at 1/2 Past 6
at 7 P.M the Starboard boat struck
A 60 or 70 bl Whale at 4 1/4 fore 7
Had him dead at 9 P.M. had him
A long side the boats up and All
Sail in vary moderait middle Part
Much the same at 2 A.M saw sperm
Whales Clost A long side Of the ded
Whale at 3 Called all hands and
Wore ship and in hooke at 7 A.M
Hove in the last blanket Pice
A got Brake fast at 8 A.M got
the head in A sail on the Ship
Hove the Case in Hole so Ends
At 12 Had the junck all Cut
Up In the Lat 44 45 S Long 174 28 E

Tus Day Commences with moder
Jen The Ait Breezes andn boiling
3 rd at 1 P.M brakeing out the fore
S B Hole on the Starboard sid at
2 P.M. Commenced starting oil
at 1/2 Past 3 got threw Pumping 5
Casks of oil at 4 P.M fresh
gails Commences at 6 P.M. Cooled
down & Hov to under A Clost
reft main top sail middle Part
the same at 4 A.M saw whales
at 5 A.M. loard the Starboard
Boat struck at 8 A.M. the
Wast boat struck the same Whale
By this time the Wind bloing A
Loving gale at 1/2 Past 11 Cut off
the Whale Had spouted thin Blod
So Ends Lat 44 17 S Long E

Wedens Day Commences with frish
Jen The gales laying to at 7 P.M
4 th The same Heading N N W
Blowing A living gale
Middle and latte Part of this
Day Continues frest gales
from the W nothing in sit
So Ends Lat S Long E

Thurs Day Commences with fresh gales
Jeneury the from the W at 4 P.M Had
5 th gloryous meting at 8 A

the Wor Ld in The ship Roman Capt Shockley
Much the same R & S per In 1844
Middle & latter Part the same A
Living gale so Ends Lat 43.1 78 W

Try Day Commences with fresh gales
Jen The at 4 P.M more moderait at 1/2
6 Th Past 6 started the try workes
At 8 sot the watch at 2 A.M.
got threw tirning up Head at
7 A.M maid sail boiling &
Wore ship Heading S.E. nothing in
Site so Ends Lat 43 11 S L. W

Later Day Commences With fine
Jen The Wether nothing in sit
7 Th this Part of this 24 Hours moder
Ait at 1/2 Past 8 P.M Cooled
down and sot the main sail
steering S wind wes middle
Part fresh breezes the wind
Increasing at 7 A.M the ship
Under dubble reaft topsails
latter Part strong breezes nothing
In sit at 11 A.M. Commenced
Coopering Head so Ends this
Day in the Lat 42 52 S long W

Sun Day Commences with fresh
Jen The Breezes at 1/2 Past 12 brake
8 Th Ing out the Starbard sid
Off the fore Hole at 1/2 Past
Pumping solt water & starting
Oil at 1/2 Past 6 P.M. finished
Stowing down 75 or 80 bl. & stove
15 bl Cask of Head & lost it
All Hoisting it to strike it
Down let it land on the Comings
the Cant Hoocks came off &
the Cask struck the Loar Comin
& Stove it All to shivers at 8
P.M Woar ship heading S.S.E.
Middle Part fresh gales at 3 A.M
Called All Hands and layed the ship
off at 8 A.M Brake ing out the after
Hole for Provision so Ends this
day In the Lat 44 31 S long W

Mon Day Commences with
Jen the fresh gails nothing in
9 th sit at 4 P.M Had A meet
Ing middle Part fresh gales

A Journel Of A Whaleing Voya:
Shockley Master 1844
The Latter Part Of Jenury the 9th
More Moderait at 4 A M
Maid sail at 8 A M mending
the larboard boat so Ends no
thing in sit but finbacks
In the Lat 44 10 S Long 173:52 W

Sou Day Commences With mode
Jen the ait breezes mending
10 th 1844 A boat at 1. P.M the
Wind Halled in to the
N W steering S at 4
P.M. finbacks in sit
With fresh gales from the
N W at 7. P.M saw Black
fish but didnot loar in con
sequence of the wind shorte
nd sail steering S 1/2 Past
8 took in the mafore sail
laying to under A Clost
reaft main topsail latter
Part More Moderait mend
ing A boat So Ends this
Day thick & misty Lat 43 52 S
Long 174 42 W

Wedns Day Commences With
Jen The moderait Breezes & thick
11 th 1844 Wether mending A
Boat at 2. P.M. the fog
lighted up With fresh
Breeze from the West at
3. P.M. finished the boat
& shortend sail sail &
middle Part thick wether at
4. A.M strong breezes with
Rain latter Part more moder
Ait tacking & re tacking noth
ing in sit so Ends this
Day In Lat 44 45 S Long 175 06 W

Thurs Day Commences with light
Jen The air nothing in sit at 4
12 th P.M. Had A gloryous at 8
P.M shortend sail Hading
N.N.W. middle Part moder
Ait breezes at 4 A.M and
Id sale at 7 tackt ship
Heading S the increasing at 9
A.M shortend sail noth
ing in sit so Ends Lat 44 16 S
Long 174 55 W

1844

Round the World In the Ship Roman
After Right W & Sperna

Fry Day Commences With fresh
Jen The Gales laying to under A
13 th Clost reaft main topsail
at 6 P.M Blowing A leving
gale at 8 P.M the same
middle and latter part much the
same nothing in sit So Ends this
Day In Lat 44 35 S Long 174 59 W

Sater Day Commences with fresh gales
Jen The laying to middle and latter
14 Th Part the same nothing in
sit So Ends Lat 44 24 S
44 24 Long 175 10 W

Sun Day Commences with fresh gles
Jen the Nothing in sit at 4 P.M Had
15 th A glorous meeting latter Part the
same So Ends Lat 44 08 S
Long 175 01 W

Mon Day
Jen the Commences with fresh
16 th Breezes nothing in sit at 6
P.M Had A glorious meeting at 8
P.M the saim Heading N.W
Middle Part the same at 9 A.M saw land
1/2 Point on the wether bow Lat 43 41 S
Long 175:07 W

Tus Day Commences with fresh
Jen the Breezes nothing in sit but
17 th Land & 2 Pappoises & 1 of them
thay struck But the iron drew At 7
P.M shortend sail Heading S.S.E.
moderait breezes middle and latter Part
the same nothing in sit moderait breezes
from the W.S.W So Ends Lat 44 38 S
Long 174 36 W

Wednes Day Commences with
Jen the strong breezes from the W
18 th Nothing in sit At 7 P.M
Shortend sail middle & latter Part
Moderait at 1/2 Past 3 maid sail heading
to the S.W. nothing in sit at 10 A.M
the marting gill stay Parled So Ends
Lat 45 03 S
Thurs Day Commenced Long 174 48 W
the 19th strong breezes fiting & setting
of Jan Up the marting gill stay at 6 P.M

A Jurnel Of Whaleing Voyag In 1842
R S 1844

More Moderait With mist standing to
E ward at 7 sot the watch at Sun Down
Plesant Middle Part Mooderat at 1/2 Past
4 A M Maid sail Stering N. E. at 6
A. M saw Sperm Whales the Wast
Boat loard and struck A 60 bl Whale
the Bow and larboard Boats loard
A loos Whale Came up With the fast
One the Bow boat Had the Chance
and Prickt or mist Him At all
E Vents A did not fasten the Whale
Shook Him self A little and broke
the Steering brace off the whales ware
galed Came on Board at 12 got in
the Bodey So Ends Lat 44 32 S
Long 175 20 W

Mo Fry Day Commences with Moderait breezes
Jan the Heaving in A Head and makeing
20 th Sail and Clearing A way at 8 P.M
Sot the Watch Boiling hading S. E. middle
And latter Part moderate breezes nothing in
Sit So Ends this day Boiling Long 174 17 W
Lat 44 26 S

Satur Day Commences with moderait breezes
Jan the Boiling at 3. P.M. the land in sit
21 St At 1/2 Past 4 saw black fish And
loard and got 2 W. B. L. B at 1/2 Past 7 shortend
Sail and Boiling middle Part moderait at 3
A M Cooled down and maid sail nothing in
Sit So Ends this day Lat 44 32 S
Long 175 03 W

Sun Day Commenes with moderaet breezes
Jan the nothing in sit at 4. P.M Had A
22 nt glorious Meeting at 5 P.M A
Sail in Sit at 8 shortend sail and sot the
watch Boats Crews Heading W middle Part
Moderate at 4 A.M Called All Hands and
Commenced braking Out the fore Hole and stow
ing down oil at 1/2 Past 6 veared ship heading
N. E So Ends this day Lat 44 41 S
Long 174 11 W

Mun Day Commences With Brakeing
Jan the out and shifting over 2 large
23 rd Casks of water at 3 P.M got threw
Steering E at 7 P.M sot the watch 1/2 watch
es the Larboard watch 2 out middle & latter
Part Strong breezes & thick Lat Long

In The Ship Roman Shockley master
Round the world. R.S. 1844

Tous Day Commences with strong breezes
Jan the And thick wether with mist or
24 th fine rain Steering E. wind N.N.W.
Middle and latter Part the same nothing
In sit latter Part rainey so Ends Lat S
Long W

Wednes Day Commences With moderait
Jan The Breezes and mistey wether
25 th Steering E by N at 4 P.M.
Wind W. Nothing in sit at 1/2 Past 5
Saw A Shole of Poppoises middle & latter
Part moderast nothing in sit but fin backs at
1/2 Past 8 A.M Commenced mending A main
top sail so Ends this day Lat 44 32 S
Long 172 00 W

Sturs Day Commences with moderait
Jan the Breezes at 2 or thare Abouts
26 th Saw A large Shole of whales
And Called them Sperm whales and
loard when the boats got down to them
found them to be right whales & fin backs
the wast boat got on & darted but mist
the Bow boat got on & struck and in
20 minits turned him up at 7 P.M got
threw Cuting & sot the watch boat boats
Crews middle Part moderait Bow Boat Breezes
at 4 A.M. Called All hands
And woar ship fresh gales
latter Part the same fiting
Craft Head spade and so forth &c &c
at 1/2 Past 11 sot the fore topsail so Ends
Lat 44 19 S
Long 161 11 W

Fryday Commences with strong
Jan the wind nothing in sit at 6
27 th P.M shortend sail & wore ship
fresh gales and squalley wind S Heading
W middle Part strong breezes at 4 A.M.
Called All Hands and maid sail & starte
the works tacking & re tacking nothing in
Sit So Ends Lat ~~South~~ 44 09 South
Long 160 48 West

Satcher Day Commences with strong gales
Jan the & Boiling under A Clost reaft main
28 th topsail & foresail at 5 P.M Cooled
down & squired the yards steering N mid
dle Part the same fresh gails & squally

A Jurnel A Whaleing Voyage In The
1844
Latter Part Of this 24 Hours fresh gales
And squalley steering N wind S at 6
A M Shook A reaf out of the main topsail
At 10 A M sot the main tegansail So
Ends this day In Lat 41 31 S
Long 160-05 W

Sun Day Commences with Strong Breezes
Jan the Nothing But Poppoises at 4
29 th P.M more moderait All sail
Out steering N. wind S.S.W.
Middle Part the same at 4 A.M started
the works latter Part light breezes &
squalley steering N. by E nothing in
sit So Ends this day Lat 38 24 S
Long 159 45 W

Mun Day Commences with moderait
Jan the breezes and boiling nothing
30 th in sit steering N. by E
At 10 P.M. Cooled down at 1/2 Past 10
sot the main sail wind W & & &
Middle Part moderate at 4 A.M. Commenced
Lying of the Ship In Consequence of
time We Hav gained Coming this far round
the world Our grait Captin Haught It
Proper to Creat this day Sabbuth
nothing in sit So Ends Lat 37 24 S
Long 158 25 E

Mon Day Commences with moderat breezes
Jan the nothing in sit steering N.N.E
31 St wind from the Southward and
Westward with now and then squall of rain
Middle Part moderat At 4 A.M Commenced brake
ing out the starrboard side of the fore Hole
latter Part stowing down right Whale oil &
geting out the fly Jibb steering N.N.E
nothing in sit So Ends Lat 36 12 S
Long 156 44 W

Tus Day Commences with moderat breezes
Feb the All Hands imployed stowing
1 St Down at 1/2 Past 3 got the oil down
70 bl & washed ship steering N by E 1/2 E
wind S.W at 10 P.M squally the wind S
Middle Part the same at 4 A.M brakeing out
the sail room & bent the fore & main corses
moderat breezes from the S.E. by S steering N.N
E So Ends this day In the Lat 34 20 S
Long 156 44 W

Ship Roman Capt Shockley After Right & sperm
1844

Wednes Day Commences with moderat breezes
Feb the nothing in sit the watch imploy
2 nd mending sails & bending A main
topsail & tegansail moderate breezes
Continues from the S.E. steering N.N.E.
nothing in sit middle Part wind from the
N E heading N.N.W. at 5 A.M. commence
Scrapeing the Head of bowe at 8 A.M mending
the Main Corse so Ends Lat 32 09 S
Long 155 25 W

Thurs Day Commences with fresh breezes
Feb the from the E.N.E. nothing in
3 rd sit the watch imployed mending
sails & other ships duty Heading N
Middle & latter Part light winds & varybles
with mist or rain the watch imployed washing
Ship nothing in sit So Ends Lat 30 20 S
Misstake In the regester of Long 155 00 W
this Day in Consequence of the time Sunday

Fry Day Commences with light Air on allmost
Every Point of the Compus the imploy
Feb The ed Washing the Ship out sit at ½
4 Th Past 4 P.M got threw A sail in
sit middle & latter Part Calm at 3 A.M
Misty weather at 5 A.M A sail in sit
latter Part ligt air the N heading E.N.E.
the ship laying back at 12 Merrieden
the breeze increasing runing off So Ends
this day in the lattitud 27 56 S
Longetud 154 50 W

Mon Day
Satcher Day
But Kept
for Sun Day
Feb the
5 th
Commence with A Plesant
Breeze Spoke the Caledonia
Of Stonington fosif master
5 & ½ monts out 4 whales
Bound on the N W Cost at 7
P.M capt Shockley came on board
& Brast full at 8 P.M. bout ship
Heading N.N.W. with A moderait breeze
& misty middle & latter Part of this
24 Hours light breezes with heavey
rain a sail in sit So Ends Lat 28 33 S
Long W

Tus Day Commences with light breezes
Feb the from the N with rain at 3 P.M
6 the fresh breezes from the N at 6
P.M saw A sail at 7 P.M. thick with
rain Heading E midde Part Heading N E
by E at 4 A.M rainey latter Part light air
A sail in sit So Ends Lat 26 55 S Long 152 38 W

A Journel Of A Voyage In The Ship Roman
1844

Sun Day Commences with Calm wether A
Feb the sail in sit at 2 P.M. wind S E
5th & Halling to the E at 4 P.M.
Had A glorious Meeting at 7 P.M the
wind E.N.E. Middle Part More moderait
Heading N.N.W. latter Part strong
Breezes nothing in sit the wind S.S.E.
Steering N So Ends Lat 26 55 S
Long 152 38 W

Mon Day Commences with fresh breezes
from the S.E. nothing in sit
Feb the Blacksmithing & Other Ships duty
6th at 7 P.M. the wind E Steering
N middle & latter Part strong breezes
Nothing in sit Steering N.N.E.
So Ends this day Lat 26 55 S
Long 152 38 W

Tus Day Commences with strong
feb the breezes nothing in sit steering
7th N.N.E wind S.E. by E at 5 P.M.
lave in sit off the lee beem dist 4 miles
the Isleland of Remer tarrah at 1/2
Past 6 P.M dubble reaft the topsails at
1/2 Past 10 squally with rain at 11 P.M
wore Ship middle Part strong breezes at
1/2 Past 2 A.M. bout ship Again heading
N.E. at 1/2 Past 5 A.M A sail in sit at 1/2
Past 8 A nother sail in sit SO Ends
Long 24 48 W
Lat S

Wednsday
Feb the Commences with moderait breezes
8th tacking A bout at 5 P.M spoke
the Ship Augustus 19 monts out 900
bl middle & latter Part of this 24 Hour squally
with rain A sail in sit so Ends wind all round
the Campus in lat of 22 08 South
Long 150 48 West

Thurs Day Commences with squalls & Calms
Feb the A sail in sit at 11 P.M Heading
9th N.E. wind N.N.W. middle Part light
vary bles with rain tacking & re tacking later
Part the same A sail or 2 so Ends this
Day in the Lat S Long 150 37 W

Fry day Commences with moderait breezes
Feb the at 1 P.M Had A hevey squall of
10th wind & rain from the N and tasted 1
hower by that time we Had the ship under

Shockley Master After Right Whale & spirm
1844

Dubble reaft topsails the wind died A way at 7 P.M more moderat heading N.W. middle & latter Part moderat breezes A sail in sit no rain worthy of note nothing in sit so Ends this Day in the Lat Of 20 24 S
Long 150 17 W

Saterday Commences with moderate breezes A sail Feb the in sit at 5. P.M A nother ship sit At 11 th. 11. P.M. A jentle breeze Heading N.N.W. A number of flashes of lightning seen to the Windward middle & latter Part A jentle breeze latter Part A strong breeze from the E Heading N.N.E So Ends Lat 19-11 S
Long W

Sun Day Commences with fresh breezes & Feb The Squally Heading N.N.E. nothing 12 Th In sit worthy of not at 12 wore Ship heading S E at 2 A.M. wore Ship A gain Heading N.N.E. moderait at day light the isleland of Eymao & Otheley at A ½ Past 7 A.M bent the Chain At ½ Past 8 A.M loard the Wast & Bowboats the ship laying off & on At the dist 12 miles so Ends Carying 2 men A shore giving them thare finel Discharge in Lat S
Long W

Mun Day Commences with fine wether at 2 Feb the P.M landed 2 miles below the 13 Th Harbor & wolkt up at ½ Past 5. P.M. shovee of at 8 P.M got A long sie at 10 steering N with A fine breeze from the S.E. latter Part wind E steering N.E A sail in sit at so Ends Lat 16-13 S
Long 150-06 W

Tuz Day Commences with strong breezes Feb the A sail in sit middle Part squally 14 th with rain latter Part wind from the N.E A sail in sit so Ends Lat 14 29 S
Long 149 59 W

Wed Day Commences with squally tack ing & re tacking wind from the 15 th Feb N.E. A sail in sit at 9. P.M. heavy Squally with rain thunder & lightning latter Part the same nothing in sit strong breezes with heavey squalls of rain from the N so Ends Lat 14 08 S Long W

A Journal Of A Whaleing Voyage In the Ship
1844

Thurs Day Commences with moderait breezes
Feb the nothing in sit middle Part the
16 th same heading N. wind E. N. E latter
Part heavey squalls from the E. N. E Heading
N nothing in sit So Ends Lat 12 44 S
Long 149 17 W

Fry Day Commences with Hevey squalls
Feb the of wind & rain with Heavey
17 th thunder Heading N middle Part
More moderait steering N. E. by N.
A bout 3 Pints free latter Part squally split
the fly Gibb & bent A new one so Ends this
Day In Lat 11 22 S
Long 142 33 W

Satcher Day Commences with moderait
Feb the breezes Heading N at 1/2 Past 3
18 th P.M saw breaches on the wether beam
& thaught the ware sperm whales saw
no more brakeing out for water & Provision
A 11 P.M tackt ship heading S.E at 1/2 Past
2 tackt A gain heading N middle & latter
Part much the same nothing in sit Heading
N wind E. N. E so Ends Long 10 14 W
Lat 142 40 S

Sun Day Commences with fresh breezes nothing
Feb the In sit A A P.M had A meeting
19 th middle Part strong breezes heading
N wind E N E latter Part the same
nothing in sit So Ends Lat 8 23 S
Long 150 38 W

Mun Day Commences with strong breezes
Feb the at 1/2 Past 12 bent A new fore
20 th Backstay tegalon riging middle
& latter Part the same heading N. N. E. the
watch imployed mending A jibb nothing
in sit So Ends Lat 6 31 S
Long 150 03 W

Tous Day Commences with strong wind
Feb the mending A jibb heading N N
21 st E at 10 P.M squaly heading
N. by E middle Part strong breezes from the
E. N. E heading N. N. E later Part
brakeing Out for water & mending sails
So Ends this Day Lat 4 20 S
Long 150 24 W

Roman Shockley Master After Right & Sper
1844 M

Wednes Day Commences with strong breezes
Feb the nothing in sit mending A fore
22 nt top sail heading N. N. E at 7 P.M.
Much the same nothing in sit middle & later
Part the same nothing in sit imployed in
mending the fore top sail so Ends this Day
In the Lat of 2 19 S
Long 150 34 W

Thurs Day Commences with moderat
Feb the Breezes nothing in sit mending
23 rd A fore topsail at 6 P.M. stowing
down Pips that we are seting up for water
middle & latter part the same nothing
in sit so Ends Lat 00 32 S
Long 150 38 W

Fry Day Commences with moderat
Feb the breezes from the E heading
24 th N. N. E at 3 P.M. saw A fin back
Middle part strong breezes heading N E by N
latter part the sam the watch imployed in
mending A fore sail & seting up pips at 11
got threw mending the sail so Ends
this day in the Lat 1 29 N
Long 150 13 W

Satcher Day Commences with strong
Feb the Breezes saw black fish hading
25 th N. N. E Middle & latter Part
moderat breezes heading N. N. E nothing
In sit So Ends this day Lat 3 17 S
Long 149-42 W

Sun Day Commences with strong breezes and
Feb the Squally at 4 P.M had A meeting
26 th at 7 P.M Commences heavey squalls
With rain heading N middle Part the same
Wind E. N. E. latter Part strong breezes
at 11 A.M shortend sail so Ends
this Day in the lat 5 10 S
Long 150 12 W

Mun Day Commences with strong breezes
Feb the nothing in sit mending the mizon
27 th top sail at 1/2 Part 6 P.M. bent
the sail & Clont reft the main top sail
middle Part strong breezes nothing in
sit latter Part fresh gails nothing in
sit so Ends this day Lat 07-07 N
Long 150 58 W

A Journal Of Whaling Voyage Round 1844

Tus Day Commences with fresh gales The 28th heading N.N.W. mending A main tegan sail at 7 P.M steering N.½.W wind E.N.E. middle and latter Part strong breezes nothing in sit heading N.by.W mending sails & weveing matts So Ends Lat 09=06 N.
Long 151 27 W

Wednes Day Commences with strong March the N.E trads nothing in 1st 1844 sit mending & bending the mizon tegansail at 9 P.M reaft the topsails headding N.by.W. middle Part strong breezes at 9 A.M. sot hole top sails & the fore & main tegansails steering N.by.W. So Ends Lat 11=27 N
Long 150 00 W

Thurs Day Commences with A fine Mar the Breeze heading N.by.W. 2nd at 7 P.M more moderat all Sail out steering N.by.W. at the rat of 3 or 4 Nots Per hour middle & latter Part fresh breezes nothing in sit steering N.by.W. the watch imployed filing riging So Ends this day Lat 14=01 N
Long 152 42 W

Fry Day Commences with fresh breezes Mar the from the E.N.E steering N.by.W. 3rd at 4 P.M brakeing out Provision at 6 P.M. squally with rain steering N.by.W. middle Part strong breezes & squally at 8 A.M. sot the main tegansail over A single reaft main topsail steering N.by.W. with the wind E.N.E so Ends this Day in the Lat 17=07 N
Long 153 20 W

Sater Day Commences with strong bree Mar the Lees steering N.N.W. at 2 4th P.M. brakeing out the main hach for water at 4 P.M. all hands washing Ship at ½ Past 6 took in the fore & main tegansails & Spanker steering N.N.W. middle Part strong breezes at 8 A.M the E S E Point of Oyhe in sit Dist 25 miles latter Part steering N.W so Ends Lat 20=00 N
Long W

The Work In The Ship Roman Shockley
Master Writ & Sperm 1844

Sun Day Commences with moderat breezes
Mar the Oyhe in sit steering N.W. at 4
5th P.M. had A gloryous meeting at 5
the Isle of Mowee in sit off the N E
Point of Owhyhee at ½ Past 6 P.M. took in
sail steering N.N.W. with A strong
Breeze middle Part much the same at 2
A.M. laying A back at 4 A.M. got under
way steering W at ½ Past 4 saw A sail at 6
off the E Point of Mowee at 8 A.M. bent the
Chanes & got the ankres off the gunell so Ends
this Day lat 20 = 45 long 156 30 W

Mun Day Commences with strong breezes
Mar the of the N.W. Point of Mowee in
6th Company with A greenport barke at
½ Past 3 P.M. Came to in the fleet 16 or 17
ships at 4 P.M. sent the People A shore
On liberty tell sundown at 7 P.M. had
Gloryous meeting On bord of A New London
Ship 6000 500 bl ship had Preaching &
Exorting & Prayers at 10 Closed & came
on board latter Part at Day light Called
All hands & Commenced brakeing out &
Becketing Casks & Cleening ship so Ends 2 or 3
Sail in sit in the Offing laying in Mowee

Tus Day Commences with scrapeing ship
Mar the At 1 P.M. sent the raft on shore
7th at 3 P.M. 2 ships came in & A barke
at ½ Past 7 P.M. had a gloryous meeting
at 11 P.M. Came to A Close & Carried the
Chapling on shore & toock up the boats
& at 8 A.M. got the raf off latter
Part stowing down water & Cleening ship
So Ends this day in Mowee

Wedes Day Commences with finne
Mar the weather stowing down water
8th & sent in A small raft &
Had A gloryous meeting onboard of the
Ship Nantastick of new London Capt
Smith latter Part the fore mentioned
Bethel ship sailed so Ends Pasting
Ship I m Mowee

Thurs Day

A Jurnel Of Mr Whaleing Voyag 1844

Mr Thurs Day Commences with fine
Mar the weather all Hands imployed
9 th stowing water & & at 1/2 Past
7 A.M sent middle & latter Part the
same at at 8. A.M. the larboard
watch went on liberty so Ends

Mr Fry Day Commences with fine
Mar 9 the wether 1 watch on liberty
10 th ships going out & Coming in
Constently so Ends in Mowee

Saler Day Commences with fine wether
Mar the in mowee one watch
11 th A shore ships Came in
4 or five & sum sailed so
Ends In mowee

Sun Day thes 1/2 of the ships
Mar the Company on shore tending
12 th Meeting at 8. P.M. had
A meeting on bord latter Part
7 sails in sit so Ends in mowee

Man Day Commence with ships
Mar the Coming in thes day
13. the Had a meeting at the new
town at Missionnaryes hous
latter part fine wether so Ends

Mr Tous Day at 7. P.M had A Parayer
Mar the meeting at Mr Bolderens
14 th hous on shore at 10 P.M went
on bord geting off recruits & so

Mr Wednes Day A watch on liberty geting
March the yames & in Mowee
15 th

Mr Thurs Day A watch on liberty latter
Mar the Part the same ships going
16 th out & Coming in all the while

Mr Fry Day the starboard watch on liber
Mar the ty at 1/2 Past 6. P.M. finishes
17 th the liberty for this time in Port

In Ship Roman Shockley R. & Serm
1844

Mr Fry 17th

Sulcher Day at 5. A.M. maned the wendless
Mar the Sove in About 25 or 30 fathoms
~~[illegible]~~ th & struck A drift as the wind
Blue vary hevey from N. E. A nother
ship under our lee we lighted to A gain
we found the ship drue the Anker with
10. or 15 wathoms of Chain out we finerly
run our ~~Chain~~ hollser to the stetera
& hove in 15 or 20 fathoms of Chain
& she sholdered her ackre sot the
frere sail & fore topsail the ship wood
not steer we leet go the starbord acker
& gav hir 40 fathons fo Chain she Paid
no re gard to that went A drift we
run be fore it noroly found way between
2 more ships after runing of A mild
or 2 toock in all sais & hove A way
2 Big anckers down 1 with 40 fahim out
& the other with 75 fathoms of foul chain
round it & for A time w Cood not heav
Ether of them at lengeh the foul Chain
surged round the wendless & Cleared the
starboard ackre & hove that to the bow at 12
o Clock we got the larbord ancke to the
Bow & the Chain in so Ends in Company
with the Gary Capt Shockley

Saler Day Commences with stowing anckers
March & chains on the wind at at
the 18 th 2 P.M between Nanni & tawroar
at 4. P.M. Past A ship boiling 2 or 3 sail
in sit middl Part steering west latter Part
more moderait nothing in sit so Ends in
the Lat of 20 22 N Long 161 08 W

Sun Day Commences with moderait
Mar the breezes steering W at 4 P.M
18 th had A gloryous meeting middle
19 th And latter Part moderait breezes at 8
A.M sat steering sails on the larboard
Sid fore & aft and made A Potatoe Pen so
Ends this day in the Lat 20 40 N Long 163 11 W

Mond Day Commences with squally weather
Mar the nothing in sit filling the Pen with
20 th yams & Potates &c &c at 3 P.M the wind
from the S with rain midde & latter
Part more moderat with varibles nothing
in sit sent up the Royal mast & yard
so Ends Lat 20 28 N Long W.

A Jurnel Of A voyag from the Sandwich
Tous Day
Mar the Commences with fine wether
21 st Painting Boats &c at 6 P.M wind
E.S.E steering S.W. middle Part stidey
breezes from the E.N.E. steering W.S.W.
steering sails both sids at 1/2 Past 5
A.M. nailing over the bowboat latter Part
seting up the main topsail riging
So Ends Lat 20 10 N Long W

Wednes Day Commences with light air
Mar the varybles seting up the fore
22 nt riging at 4 P.M got out the wast
Boat &c A sail in sit at 7 P.M light
Air & squally middle Part rainey at
8 A.M. making A steering sail boom
Out of the olde fore topsail yard at 1/2
Past 8 A.M. changed boat steerors John
Galpin the magor to steer the
Bow boat and John Joseph to steer the
wast Boat rainey and moderait steering W
By S 1/2 S so Ends Lat 20 05 N Long W

Thurs Day Commences with light air
Mar the from the E.N.E nothing in
23 rd sit at 11 P.M. moderait breezes
from E steering W by S middle Part the same
at 1/2 Past 5 A.M turned up the larboard
Boat to Paint and sent down the spanker
gaft and unbent ite to mend latter
Part mending sails nothing in sit so
Ends this day Lat 20-01 N Long W

Fry Day Commences with light air
Mar the nothing in sit at 2 P.M bent
24 th the spanker steering W by S at 5
P.M bent the fore topmast stasail mid
dle Part moderait breezes at 2 A.M squally
latter Part moderait breezes and vary hot
the watch imployed at the head riging &c
steering W by S. So Ends Lat 20 02 N
Long W

Sater Day Commences with strong breezes
Mar the then we saw had since we came
25 th Out at 3 P.M. washt off the
decks at 1/2 Past 4 P.M. had A glorious
meeting middle and latter Part moderait
Breezes from the E. nothing in sit steering
W by S so Ends Lat 20 06 N Long W

Isles to the Mulish Banks or N. W. Cost 1844
In the Ship Roman Shockley R & S

Sun Day Commences with moderat breezes nothing
Mar the in sit at 1/2 Past 4 P.M had A
26 th glorious meeting steering W by S.
Middle and latter Part A fine breeze nothing
in sit steering west nothing in sit So
Ends Lat 26 08 N Long W

Mun Day Commences with fine breezes
Mar the steering W wind E. nothing
27 the in sit middle Part the same &
squalley latter Part fresh breezes steering
W. 1/2 S wind E. N. E. so Ends
This Day in Lat 21 22 N Long 179=19 W

Tus Day Commences with fresh breezes
Mar the nothing in sit steering W. 1/2 S.
28 th at 1/2 Past 7 P.M. strong from
E. by N. and squalley middle Part strong
breezes at 8 A.M. took in the steering sails
steering N. N. W. and squally so Ends
This Day Lat 24 42 N Long W

Wedns Day Commences with strong breezes
Mar the from the E steering N. N. W.
29 th nothing in sit at 7 P.M. the
same middle and latter Part strong breezes
steering N. W. nothing in sit so Ends this
Day in the Lat 27 40 N Long 179 22 E

Thurs Day Commences with strong breezes
Mar the nothing in sit steering N. W.
30 th wind E. S. E. at 2 P.M. seezeeing
down the lanyards and seezing on Cleets
to Coil up the riging on at 1/2 Past 6 P.M.
sot the loar steering sail & & &
middland latter Part the same poppises in sit
and thick weather so Ends this day in
Lat 32 28 S Long E

Fry Day Commences with strong breezes
Mar the steering N. by W. 1/2 W. at 4 P.M.
31 st Had A glorious Meeting at 1/2 Past
5 P.M shortend sail steering N by W 1/2 W
middle and latter Part much the same

A Journal Of a Whaleing Voyage from mowee Sakher Day latter Part at 1/2 Past March the 5 A.M saw A sail so 31 st Ends under 2 reaft topsails wind W Steering N by W 1/2 W in E lattitud N Long

Sun Day Commences with fresh April the Gails under short sail the 1 st Ship laboring Heavey with squalls Of rain sent down the main royal yard and mast at 6 P.M. reaft the fore sail Steering N by W 1/2 W wind W at 8 P.M. the gale increased with heavy squalls of rain took in the for and mizon top sails and fore sail and layed the Ship to under A Clost reaft main top sail and fore topmast stasail at 2 A.M. more moderat sot the for sail and fore & mizon top sails heading N latter Part more moderat shifting the Potatoes and other ships duty so Ends this day Lat N Long E

Mun Day Commences with moderait April the Breezes the watch imployed 2 nd A bout ships duty at 4 P.M. tackt ship heading W.S.W. at 1/2 Past 6 P.M. tackt ship heading N at 11 P.M. heading N.E. by N. at 1/2 Past 11 tackt ship heading W latter Part moderait breezes heading W by N So Ends this Day in the Lat 3308 N Long 1790 E

Tues Day Commences with moderat breezes April the finbacks in at 4 P.M. A sail in 3 rd sit heading W by N at 11 P.M. Spoke the Sagharber Ship 1 month on the Mullish banks seen three right whales & had only 3 whaleing days at 10 P.M Spoke A nother Ship So Ends Lat N Long E

Wednes Day Commences with strong breezes April the whales in sit A grait number 4 th loard 3 tim this day but got nothing at 7 P.M shortened sail & sot the watch boats Crews at 10 P.M. loard the wast boat struck A large writ whale the bowboat struck or under toock to strike instead of

Pm So the Cost of Camcatky Ship Roman 1844
Shocklen

Pm The bow-boats strikeing the whale the whale struck the boat & stove hir vary bad the bow-boats Irons Cut the wast Boats line & way went the whale toock the sloveen boat A long sid & Called the boats Board so Ends this day Long E Lat N

Pm Thurs Day Commences with fine wether Apr the A sail in sit at 1. P.M. steering 5 th W at 10 spoke the siterzon of Sag Harber midde & latter Part moderait breezes steering W At 10 saw A dade whale & run for it A 1/2 Past 11 got him A long sid So Ends Lat 3409 N Long E

Pm Fry Day Commences with fine wether at 1/4. Past. 12 Commenced Cuting Apr the in at. 4. P.M. finished Cuting in 6 th & Commences boiling at. 6. P.M. steering W middle and latter Part the sam moderait Breezes with heavey rain boiling and fogey so Ends No Observation this Day

Sater Day Commences with moderait Apr the Breezes with rain and boiling 7 th At 4. P.M. the Clouds brok A way maned the mast Heads mothing in Sait at 1/2 Past. 6. P.M. the Steward John Harper Acting Cook in Irons for not giving Dick so Colled quit so Plesant an ansaw as might be as Dick frequantly Called Him A Damned Nigger it wood Not appeer strang if he was A little unples ant and Put him in the Previa hous middle Part strong breezes from the S. S. W heading W at. 5. A.M. Clear Weather at 1/2 Past 6 saw whales & loard 3 boats. S.B. L.B. & W. B 1st 2 ond & 3 rd maits the S.B. got quit Handy came on board at 8 A.M. loard L B & W the whales ware going quick came on board & dubble reaft the top sails the watch went below at 10 got threw boiling & Cleared up the decks & & so Ends this day
Lattitude 35 02 North
Longitude 144 17 East

A Jurnel Pmf From the Mulish Bank to 1844

Sunday Commences with strong breezes Apr the riged in the loar steering sail 8 th Boomes & steering sails booms of the fore yard & un ben the sails whales in sit going quick didnot loar at fore P.M. had A meeting & middle Part Moderat breezes with rain at 1/2 Past 5 A.M. Called all Hands & began to brak out the after Hole at 1/2 Past 8 A.M. Commenced starting oil at 12 mereadeon we Had started go bl so Ends this day with thick rain & ruged In the Lat N Long E

Mun Day Commences with strong Apr the breezes with rain at 2 9 th P.M. got all threw stowing off and maid sail the Larboard watch went below steering W. at 7 P.M. rainey standing 1/2 watches wind N.N.E steering W. middle Part the same at 1/2 Past 6 A.M. saw whales & loard & gave Chase & Chast diferant Whales from that time untell 12 but struck non the whales ware vary wild & all going into the N.W. so Ends Lat N Long E

Pmf Tous Day Commences with fine weather Apr the Causeing whales but struck 10 th non at 4 P.M. Hoock up the boats imployed filing brac Penants for the fore yard at 1/2 Past 6 P.M. Shortend sail & wore ship heading N.N.W. & sot the watch boats Crews at 5 A.M. Called All Hands latter Part filing brace Penants for the fore & main yards so Ends nothing in sit Lat 34 57 N Long E

Pmf Wedns Day Apr the Commences with strong breezes 11 th whales in sit going Eys out No the windward steering w the starboard watch below standing 1/2 watches middle & latter Part strong breezes at 6 A.M saw 2 wrile whales going quick didnont loar at 8 A.M starting water geting out boat boards so Ends Lat 34 52 N Long E

Camscatke in the Roman Shockley Black whale
Ing in 1844

Pmf Thurs Day Commences with strong breezes
Apr the Steering W wind S.S.E. at 1 P.M.
12 th reveing new Cuting falls at 1/2 Past
4 P.M. saw whales & loard & gave Chase
but didnot strike at 1/2 Past 6 Came on
board at 8 P.M. shortend sail standing boats
Crews middle Part moderate breezes at
1/2 Past 5 A.M Called all hands & mad
sail at 9 A.M. saw whales at 12 Past
9 10 loard at 12 Came on board so Ends
this Day Lat N Long E

Pmf Fry Day Commences with fine weather
Aper the A larg whale in sit at 1/2 Past
13 th 12 loard the bow boat got on
& darted & mist Came on board
at 1/2 Past 2 P.M. loard A gain the
the Bow Boat got on A gain the
french man dastnot fastons at 12 Past
5 Came on board at 7 shortend sail
Heading W. S. W. wind S. middle Part
moderait at 5 P.M Caled all hands whales
in sit maid sail & loard the Starbord
Boat struck the boat steeror Cut the
line with the 2 ond iron Came on bord
at 10 loard A gain the boats loard 3 or 4
times & got nothing so Ends this
Day Lat 35 15 N Long 166 49 E

Satcher Day Commences fine wether
Aper the at 1/2 Past 12 loard 3 larboard
14 th Boats & gave Chase but didnot
get fast at 1/2 Past 2 the ship toack
the boats in towe plenty whales in
sit at 1/2 Past 4 P.M. the wast boat
got stitey fast the larboard boat struck
& boath drew the Bow Boat then
struck & the larboard boat struck
A gain & allso the starboard boat &
soon had him dead he went down
like A stone & all three boats Cood
not Hold him we Cut off & Came
on board & shortsed sail & sat the
watch Midde and latter Part moderat
A Plenty of whales in sit at 9 A.M
Had A glorious meeting so Ends
this Day Lat N
Long E

Journel Of A Whaleing Voage In the 1844

Sun Day Commences with moderat
Aper the Breezes A Plenty of whales in
15 th sit Capt Shockey Haz thort
it not expedeant to whale on the sabbu
th at Presant at 4 P.M. Had A
Glorjoues meeting at 7 P.M. wore Ship
middle & latter Part fresh gales &
rainey with thick fog the Ship laying
with the top sails on the Cap E
So Ends Lat N Long

Mun Day Commences with fresh
Aper the gales with rain 1 or 2
16 th whales seen at 6 P.M furled
the fore & mizen top sails & Had
A glorjous Meeting middle & untell 7
A rainey at 7 2 or 3 whales in sit
at 1/2 Past 7 loard the Bow Boat
struck So Ends fast to A larg E
writ whale Lat 37 07 N Long

Tuz Day Commences with fresh
Aper the Breezes & fine wether fast
17 th at 2 P.M. got the whale
A long sid the Bow Boat I.R.I.
writ whale



Bow Boats 2 ond 150
at 1/2 Past 3 got in 1 lip & lost A runer
Hook & gave up Cuting on the Count
of the sea imployed fiting Craft &
at 7 sot the watch middle Part moderat
At day light Called All Hands &
woar ship & on fin strap at 7 A.M
got in the Other lip and throt lost
the ting & got brake fast At 8 A.M.
Parted the other Hook & lost it &
started the Ey to the other Hook
we then gav up the head & 1 blanket
Pice went off on the Carkes at 12 got
threw Cuting So Ends Lat 34 56 N
Long E

Wedns Day whales in sit loard twice
Aper the but didnot get fn at at 2 P.M
18 th Commenced boiling & Puting up the
fog at 1/2 Past 6 sot the watch boiling middle
and latter Part rainey & Cooled down lat long E

Ship Roman Capt Shockley to the N.W.
1844

Thurs Day Comences with thick wether & Aper the rainey at 1/2 Past 1 P.M. saw A 19 th writ whale at 2 P.M. loard the L.B. & W.B. the L.B. struck the whale run and sounded at last the W.B. got fast & spaded the whale at last After Chaseing 2 Hours the B.B. got fast & lanced the whale & Kelled Hir in 15 minits Spe went to David jonesis Locker at 5 P.M Came on board & got Super & shortened sail & wear Ship & sat the watch Boats Crews Middle Part moderat with A Heavey swell from the West at 5 A.M Called All Hands & made sail writ whales in sit & started the works latter Part whales in sit but didnot loar so Ends shortened sail Lat 35 04 N
Long 166 59 E

Fry Day Commences with strong Aper the Breezes nothing in sit 20 th but writ whales boiling Watch & watch Middle Part more moderat boiling A Heavey Swell from the W. latter Part moderat breezes & Plesant wether stowing down & boiling Nothing in sit worthy of not so Ends this day Lat 34 52 N Long E

Satcher Day Commences with strong Aper the breezes Boiling & stowing 22 th Down at 4 P.M got down 50 bl Steering W by N at 10 P.M. Cooled down this whale what we saved made 150 bl middle Part squalley with rain wind N steering W by S at 9 saw fin back so Ends Lat 34 31 N Long E

Sun Day Commences with strong Aper the breezes from the N steering 23 rd W by S at 4 P.M Had A glorious meeting middle Part more moderat steering W by S at 6 A.M. Called all hands & Commenced brakeing out the main hack & stowing down Lat N Long E

A Journet Of A Whaling Voyag to the 1844

Mon Day Commences with fine wether Aper the wind from the E steering 24 th. W. by N. & stowing down at 3. P.M. finished stowing down 100 bl & woshed the decks at 6. P.M. wing S. E. steering W. by N. with A strong breeze and Cloudey middle Part fresh breezes from the S. E. at 1/2 11 P.M. loock in the tegan sails at 1/2 Past 2. A.M. took A reaf in the top sails at 1/2 Past 3 dubble reaft the fore & main top sails & furled the main sail & mizon top sail at day light Called All Hands to take in the Bow Boat & boist up the other 3 Boats & Put spars under them blowing A living gail with rain latter Part the same at 1/2 Past ten the wind from the N. W. heading N. N. E. so Ends Lat 35 35 N Long 168 05 E

Tous Day Commences with strong Aper the Breezes from the N. W. at 25 th 1/2 Past 12 wore ship heading W. S. W. more moderait sot the jibb and & spanker at 2. P.M. mending A boat at 3. P.M. fogey at 6. P.M. Shook the reafs out of the for and main top sails Heading W. S. W. at 9. P.M. the same middle Part moderat breezes at 1/2 Past five saw whales at 1/2 6 loard & gave Chase the Bow Boat got fast & kiled A whale the whale having wound him self all up in the line he sunk in his fury & took the remander at 1/4 before 10. A.M. Came on board & took up the boats so Ends mending A boat Lat 36 17 N Long E.

B B

Wednes Day Commences with fine Aper the wether whales in sit at 26 th 2. P.M. loard & gave Chase at 5. P.M. Came on board at 7. P.M. shortened sail heading N. W. boats watches middle Part moderat breezes at 5. A.M. maid sail stering N W dat this time mending A boat so Ends Lat 37 14 N Long 156 53 E

N. W. Cost In The Ship Roman Shockley master
1844

Mr Sheers Day Commences with strong
Aper the breezes the Starboard
27 th watch below the watch
imployed noting yarns & mending the
Boat blowing heavy from the S. W.
middle & latter Part Pleasant nothing in
sit mending the boat at 1/2 Past 10 A. M.
got her dun & Put over head so Ends
this Day Lat N Long E

Mr Fry Day Commences with light wind at
Aper the 1/2 Past 1 P.M. saw A whale going
28 th quick to the windward at 8
P. M. vary moderat steering W. N. W.
the wind N. E. middle & latter Part
Moderait Chaizing Right whales at 1/2
11 A. M. the Bow Boat struck A right
whale the iron drew being in his head
the whale roling & lumbleing the
Larboard Boat struck & allso the
W. B. S. B struck & B. B. Kild
him so Ends the is day the whale
Sunk Lat N Long E

Salcher Day Commences with fine
Apr the wether whales in sit
29 th At 2 P.M. loard & gav
Chase and galed the the whales
& came on board at 4 P.M loard A
gain but all to no E fect steering
N. W. wind S. middle & latter Part
fresh gails from the S. W. at 1/2 Past
9 A.M. hove the ship to under Clost
reats main topsail & fore topmast
stasail so Ends Lat 39 09 N
Long 152 47 E

Sunday Commences with fresh
Aper the gails from the S. W.
30 th at 4 P.M more moderat had
A meeting middle Part more moderat
wind N. W. at day light maid
All sail heading W. by N. fin
backs in sit filling the band in
slings of the main yard At 8 A. M.
latter Part black fish in sit loard got
non so Ends this day Lat 41-17 N
Long 152 32 E

A Journel Of A Voyag to the Cost of 1844

Mun Day Commences with fine wether May the the watch imployed at riging 1 st & seting up shooks steering N. N. W. nothing in sit worthey of not at 7 the same P.M. middle Part the same latter Part smokey wether at 1/4 Past 11 saw A sail on the wether bow steering N. N. W. so Ends Lat. 41 = 17. N. Long 151 = 35 - E.

Tus Day Commences with fine breezes May the At 2. P.M. Spoke the ship 2 nd Massechusets of nantucket Nickerson 3 years out with 170 handred bl of sperm & got A runner hook out of hir & our black smith bent one for him at 7 P.M. in company steering N. wind South at 8. P.M squared the yards steering N. at 11 P.M halled on the wind heading W at 1/2 Past 4 A.M maid sail sail the massechusets in sit saw spouts off the lee beem & run for them the fog shot in saw no more steering N latter Part moderat breezes with fog & rain so Ends this day Lat 42 56 N Long E

Wednes Day Commences with calm May the wether with fog & rain steering 3 rd. W. by N. 1/2 N. at 1/2 Past 5 P.M saw the ship fore mentioned at 7 shortend sail middle Part moderat breezes from the N. W. at 1/2 Past 4 A.M. maid sail 2 ship in sit at 7 A.M spok the Wilmington liver Pool Packet 26 monts out with 600 sperm & 400 whale at 8 A.M saw whales at 9 loard in company with the Packet so Ends raning for A whale in lat 42 56 N. Long 150 50 E

Thurs Day Commences with Chaseing May the at at 2. P.M. the 4 th Bow Boat struck & Rild A larg whale at 8 P.M finished Cuting in latter Part boiling & Chaseing so Ends Lat N Long E



Camsiatka in the Roman Shockley Master
1844

Fry Day Commences with fine wether
May the 2 ships in sit at 1/4 Passt
6 th Meriedon the wast Boat
Prickt or struck A larg whale & drew
the whale went to the windward
Came on board the starboard watch
below at 1/2 Past 3 P.M saw 2 large
whale & loard the wast boat gated
them Came on board at 7 P.M shortend
sail & wear ship & sat the watch
Boiling middle Part thick wind from
the S. at 2 A.M. thick fog latter Part
the same boiling Lat 42 52 N
Long E

Sater Day Commences with Calm fogey
May the wether so thick it is in
6 th Imposebilety to sea to ships
length at 6 P.M the same finished
scrapeing the bone and sat the
watch boiling middle Part moderat breezes
and fogey latter Part rainey at 1/2 Past 7
A.M. Cooled down at 1/2 Past 11 A.M spoke
gustavy of Bremon Nortton nothing this
season so Ends Lat 43 07 N
Long E

Sunday Commences with fresh breezes
May at 7 P.M. started the works
6 th at 4 P.M. had a meeting middle
Part moderat at 1/2 Past 4 A.M. the larboard
watch Commences with brakeing out the
starboard side of the main hach at 6
Called the starboard watch and began
stowing down at 11 A.M. the larboard
Boat struck A right whale and drew
Came on board so Ends Lat N
Long E

Mon Day Commences with stowing
May the down whales in sit at 3
7 th P.M. loard the larboard Boat
got fast the whale run so fast that
no other boat Cood get fast at sunset
Cat from him 6 or 7 miles to the
windward of the ship at 1/2 Past 7
got A long sit shortened sail &
latter Part whales in sit loard the wast
Boat got on and darted and mist so Ends
Lat 42 50 N Long 151 25 E

A Journel Of A Voyag to cost 1844

Thus Tuesday May the 8 the 1844 Commences with fine wether whales in sit Brake ing out the larboard Sid of the after Hole at 1 P.M. loard the whales ware going quick came on board at 4 P.M. loard A gain the whale was going quick came on board at 5 P.M. loard the L.B. & W.B. the rest of the ships crew that are caperbl of duty imployed hoisting out stone balles at 7 P.M. the boats came on board shortend sail A flat calm middle Part whales all round the ship spouting at daylight called all hands and maid sail at 7 A M loard and gave Chase at ½ Past 8 the B-B came on board and the other 3 Boats Chaising at 11 A.M. the Bow Boat loard A gain the whales came up the B B struck the line caugt the 2 ond iron being vary raged the like to run the Boat under at last the line Parted the hole lengthh of the Big tub out came on board & goat diner so Ends whales in sit

Lat N
Long E

Thus Wednes Day Commences with fresh gales May the stowing Provision in the afer I the hole at 2 P.M. the 2 quarter Boats loard it blowing A Clost reaft top sail breeze came on board & look in the fore & mizon top sails at ½ Past 6 the gale in Creesing with rain & thick middle and latter Part the same fresh gales and thick nothing in sit So Ends Lat 42 56 North
Long Est

Thus Thusr Day fresh gales the ship lay May the ing under A Clost reaft 10 the Main topsail & fore top mast stasail at 7 P.M. the same nothing in sit middle and latter Part the same thick with A heavey sweel runing wind N.E. at 10 A.M. saw whales and loard the 2 quarter Boats the went to the windward so Ends

Lat N Long E

Of Comscatka In the Ship Roman Shockley
1844

Fry Day strong Breezes at 2 P.M.
May the saw A larg whale and loard
11 th the 2 quarter boats the larboar
Boat got the Chance but maid A
foo Paw laying so broad off that Enos
Pedro our best boat steeror was not able
to dart to him Cam on board a sail
in sit at 4 P.M. spoke the Massechusts
of nantucket one whale this season at
1/2 Past 4 P.M shortened sail &c &c
at 7 P.M. thick and rainey the wind
from the N. E. blowing heavey whales
breeching Clost to the ship middle
Part the same at day light maid sail
and wore ship at 7 A.M. wind S.W at 8
A.M shortend sail the wind blowing
A living gail so Ends lat 43 09 N
Long 150 36 E

Satcher Day Comences with fresh
May the gails at 6 P.M the same
12 th Heading W. N. W. middle
Part fresh gails latter Part more moderat
saw whales but didnot loar at 8 A.M
Had A gloryous meeting at 1/2 Past 10
boke up so Ends Lat 43 15 N
Long E

Sun Day Commences with moder
May the at breezes from the N. W
13 the 2 or 3 sail of ships in
sit at 1/2 Past 6 P.M Woar ship Head
ing S. W. middle Part the wind halled
into the N. E. at 7 A.M. fresh gales wore
ship and furled the fore sail and Clost
reaft the main top sail latter Part
the gale increases so Ends Lat N
Long ~~151 14~~ E

Mun Day Commences with fresh gale
May the from the N. E. at 1 P.M took
14 th in the Bow Boat and hoisted
the other 3 up and took the craft out
of them at 6 P.M. the same Heavey and
incesant gales from the N. E. middle
and latter Part the gail Ebats nothing
in sit the ship laying under A Clost
reaft main topsail heading S E by E
so Ends this day Lat N
Long 151-14 E

A Journel Of A Voy Age to the
1844
Camscatka Cost of and &c &c

Pus Tus Day Commences with fresh
May the Gales from the N. N. E.
15 th at 1 P.M. wore ship heading
W. N. W. at 4 P.M. Sot the fore
sail more Moderat breezes at 6 thick
middle Part more moderate at 4 A.M.
Called all hands at Put out the Bow
Boat at 7 A.M. saw whales and loard
W.B. & B.B. at at 8 Came on board
imployed brakeing out shook
heads and hoops at 10 loard a gain
L.B. T.B. B.B. So Ends Lat 44 44 N
Long 150 5 E

Pus Wednes Day Commences with moder
ate wether to what we
May the hav had whales in sit loard
16 th L.B. & W.B. at 2 P.M. came
on Board at 3 P.M. loard
L.B. & B.B. the L.B. struck the B.B.
struck & kild the whale at 4 P.M.
took him A long sid of whale this season

Larboard Boat 1 St E.P.
at 5 Began to cut got in the head
and lips & woar ship & got supper
&c &c middle Part moderat at day
light Called all hands at 8 A.M. got
threw Cuting A sail in sit at 9 A.M.
loard at at 11 Came on board So Ends
Lat N
Long E

Pus Thurs Day Commences with moderat
Breezes & most tremenous
May the Cold wind N. E. at 2
17 th P.M. loard a gain at 1/2 Past
4 loard A gain in Company with 2
Boats from the Massechusets of man
tusket the fore mentoned ship was
boiling at 4 7 P.M. shortened
sail middle Part moderat breezes from
the N. E. heading N. W. latter Part
much the same 2 sail in sit no
whales so Ends Lat N
Long E

Cost Of Camcatka Ship Roman Shockley
1844

Fri Friday Day Commences with A
May the fine breeze heading
18 th at 6 P.M saw a right
Whale and loard S B L B W B &
galed the whale Came on board
Shortened sail heading N wind
W. N. W. & tremendous Cold
Middle Part more moderait at 4 A.M
allmost A Calm saw writ whale &
loard L B & B B the whale was vary
wild Coodnot get near it Came on
board at 7 A.M started the workes
at 11 saw whales so Ends Lat 42 57 N
Long 151 01 E

Satcker Day Commences with moderat
Breezes at 1/2 1 P.M
May the loard L B W B & B B
19 th the Wast Boat struck
A large whale the B B
Kiled it the whale sunk at 4 P.M
loard A gain the L B S B & B B the
L B got on & darted at the whale
under water to deep Cam on board
at 6 P.M shortened sail & sot the
watch Boiling Middle Part more moderat
at 6 A.M saw larg whale & loard the
S B & W B but Coodnot get near Came
on board latter Part boiling so Ends in
the lat 43 21 N Long 150-50 E

Sun Day Commences with thick misty
wether boiling 1 watch below
May the at 2 P.M saw whales & loard
20 th B B L B & W B & gave Chase
the whales ware galied by the ship
before we saw them at 1/4 Past 4 P.M
Cam on board at 5 P.M loard but
the fog was so thick we lost sight Came
on board at at 6 P.M loard a gain
the Wast boat got on the boat steer or
Missed him Cam on board shortened
sail at 10 P.M rainey middle Part
the same at 1/2 Past 10 A.M Cooled
down & broke out Bread & meet the
whale turned up About & & bl to
the Cooler so Ends Lat N
Long E

A Journal Of A Voyage to the cost 1844
On the Cost Of Kamtchatka

Mun Day Commences with fogey
May the wether with rain nothing
21 st doing at 7 P M thick fog
middle Part the same at daylight
called all hands & Commenced brakeing
Out the starboard side of the after.
Atch latter Part fogey & mistey so
Ends the is day Lat N
Long E

Jus Day Commences with fogey mistey
May the At 3 P M got threw stowing
22 ong down 75 bl broke out water
& at 1/2 Past 5 wore ship light
air from the S.S.W. heading W. & &
middle Part fogey at 5 A M the fog
lifted maid sail at 1/2 Past 7 A M the
fog shut in thick shortened sail
A 8 A M saw A larg whale Clost
A long sid latter Part thick fog so
Ends Lat N Long E

Wedns Day Commences with fogey
mistey wether at 4 P M.
May the Had meeting at 7 P M.
23 rd wore ship heading S.S.E wind
S.W. middle moderat at 7 A M saw
whales & loard all to no purpose
steering N E so Ends Lat 44 15 N

Thurs Day moderat saw A whale
May the & loard the L B W B
24 th & B B the Bow Boat struck
Him & allso Killed it at 3
B P M Cabled him at season JLC
Bow Boats 3 rd this whale
at 8 P M got him in middle and latter
Part all most A Calm so Ends this
day lat boiling nothing in sit N E
Long

Fry Day Boiling at 4 P M saw A
May the larg whale & loard L B W B
25 th B B at 11 minets Past 7 the Bow
Boat struck the whale sounded out the
Bow Boats 2 lines the L.B. bent on

Of Kamtchatka In The Ship ~~Bong~~ Shark 1844

Kamtchatka In Lat 43-25 N

the one 1/2 of hir to lines at last the Capt came the whale brot to the W B got fast him by this time the S B got to and all boat got a lance or 2 or more the W B sot him spouting thin blood B this time it was dark the ~~laying~~ whale laying with his head out only it A forded A vary slim Chance the L. B. after B.B cut off the whale still going right up and down the L B & S B & W as the whale came up Clost to them made rush for him the whal settled his head under water the boat shot over him the whale love his head up & slove hir wl then took the stoven boat & Crew and Came on board Cooled down latter Part fogey with light air boiling so Ends

Satur Day Commences with fogey mistey May the wether at 3. P.M. the fog lifted 26 th whales in sit at 1/2 Past 4 loard L.B. & W.B at 4. P.M. S.B. & B.B. loard for A nother whale all so the whale went to the windward the fog shut in gave up Chase & Came on board at 5. P.M. shortned sail boiling middle Part the same at 6. A.M. Called the watch at 7. A.M. Commeced stowing down in larboard sid of the after hole so Ends

Sun Day Commences with fogey wether May the & fresh breezes stowing down 27 th & boiling at 5 P.M got down 50 or 60 bl at 7 sot the watch boiling the fog still Continues & at 10. P.M Cooled down at 5. A.M. Called all Hands & Commenced stowing down oil at 1/2 11 got all the Oil down so Ends whales in sit & runing for them Lat 44 47 N Long 152 08 E

Mon Day Commences with fine wether slow May the ing down Provision at 1. P.M loard 28 th all 4 Boats the S-B struck & saved him killed by the B.B. at 5. P.M took him A long side & shortend sail. W.W.

A Journal Of A Whaling Voyage In 1844

Latter Part Cut in the whale at 9 A M got threw whales in sit at 10 A M loard all fore boats so Ends Lat N E
Long

Pmf Susday Commence with light air May the from the Est at 1/4 Past merideon 29 th the Starboard Boat struck A larg whale the B B killed hir at 1/2 Past 3 P M got the whale A long sid at 1/2 Past 4 P M Commenced Cuting at 7 P M got in the Head & and shortened sail W W

Starboard Boat at day light Called all hands thick wether with rain blowing hevey inlarged the bluber room & finished Cuting in later Part heavey rain the galle increeing to A living gail Cleered up decks furled the fore sail & Clost reaft the main topsail so Ends

Pmf Wedns Day Commences with fresh gales May the from the N middle Part more 30 th moderait at 6 A M sot the fore sail sail & started A fire in the works untell this time we had not oberved that the last whale was a dry skinn so Ends Lat 44=44 N E
Long

Pmf Thurs Day Commences with fine May the wether nothing in sit boiling 31 st watch & watch & brakeing out for shooks & middle Part the sam at 6 A M 2 whales in sit at 8 A M saw A nother & loard the whale saw the ship Came on board At 11 A M steering N E raised A nother & loard the Bow boat struck the starboard boat Killed him he sunk lost 90 fathums of lin or more so Ends B B

Long 152 24

Pmf Fry Day
the May
the

The Ship Roman Shockley to the Cost of Camscatka
1844

Fry Day Commences with fine wether nothing
June the in sit steering N.E. & boiling at
1st at 7 P.M. toock in the light sail steer
ing N.E. middle Part the same latter
Part moderait breezes nothing worthy of
not latter Part fogey so Ends Lat 46 47 N
Long 153 00 E

Satcher Day Commences with fogey
wether stowing down & boiling
June the A 4 P.M. got threw stowing
2 ond down 40 bl in the Starboard sid
of the after Hach at 8 A.M. shortend
sail steering N E 1/2 N boats Crews
wind S E middle Part thick fog at 1/2 Past
11 P.M. Cooled down at 1/2 4 A.M. Called all
hands & maid sail steering N.E. at 6 had
brake fast at 7 A.M. had meting at 9 saw
3 larg whales off deck & loard the whales
ware galed the fog shut in Came on board
at 11 am saw A nother & loard the
Wast Boat. Struck her the Larbard
Boat allso got fast the S.B lanced
him once he struck A be strate
Corse to the windward stoping for nothing
so t the signel thay Cut from hir 6
miles to windward Came on board
So Ends thin day thick fog Lat 46 29 N
Long E

Sun Day Commences with fogey wether
June the A fine breeze from the S at
3 rd 5 P.M. shortened sail heading
W.S.W. with thick fog & & &
middle Part moderat at 1/2 Past 4 A.M.
Called all hands & Commeced stowing down
the larboard side of the after hole latter
Part fogey boiling so Ends Lat N
Long E

Mun Day Commences with moderat breezes
June the stowing down & boining at 5
4 th P.M. got threw and stoing off the
larboard sid rainey with thick fog & Cooled
down at 1/2 Past 6 sot the watch boats crews
middle Part strong breezes at 1/2 Past 4
A.M. Called all hands & maid sail wind
N.W. 5 saw A whale the smoke galed him
At 10 saw 3 more & loard the 3 larboard
boat so Ends Chasing whalled

Journel On Board Ship Roman
Kamtchchatka Cost Shockley master 1844
Pm Tous Day Commences with fogey wether chasing
June the 1/2 Past mercedon the Starboard Boat
5 th struck the B B allso struck the
S B only 1 slity iron got loose B B spaded
him once or twice & brot him to W B
Pulled up 2 or 3 timees as usual & nevere got
fast nor lanced the whale the whale
laying both finnes out L B allso went
on darted iron & lance & neither fastoned
nor killed by this time the had ither
Cut the Eye splice or the B Boats line
had unbent the whale went off with
the B B 2 irons in to hir came on
board the fog came in thick mending
the larboard Boat at 6 P M moderat
breezes boiling boats crews &c &c &c
middle Part stoong breezes at 1/2 Past 4
Called all hands thick fog maid sail
started fire so Ends boiling and mendi
ng a boat Lat 46 07 N
Long 154 24 E

Pm Wednes Day Commences with fresh
June the gales shortened sail at
6 th 4 P M finished mending
the boat and finished boiling the
dry skinn Cleered up decks at 6
P M took in the fore sail wind N
laying under 2 reaft main top sail
an fore topmast stasail &c &c
middle Part fresh breezes with rain at 1/2
Past 4 A M Called all hands and Commeced
brake ing out the Larboard sid of the
main hatch and stowing down at 10
A M saw A whale but did not loar latt
er Part fresh gale finished stowing
down 30 bl and maid sail so Ends
Lat N
Long 154 30 E

Pm Thurs Day Commences with fresh
June the gales at 2 P M singled reaft
7 th the top sails an Cleared up
decks &c at 7 P M shortened sail
steering E by N wind N middle
Part thick at 1/2 Past 3 A M Called all
hands maid sail steering E by N
nothing in sit latter Part scrapeing
bone & sprout ing Potatoes &c &c so Ends
Lat 46 17 N
Long 155 45 E

Journal On Board Ship Roman
Shockley Master Kamtchchatka Cost 1844.

Fry Day Commences strong breezes
June the scraping bone & Clearing
8 th up dickes and other ships
Duty at 1/2 Past 6 P.M. saw whales off
the lee beem & run for them fintracks
& right whales & L B & W B L B darted
the whale was not near E nugh came
on board & shortened sail middle
Part the same thick fog at 4 A.M.
the fog lifted A little at 1/2 Past 7 saw
whales at 8 A M loard & gave Chase
the whales Perseived after Chaseing 3
or fore hours gave up Chase & came on
board so Ends this Day Lat 46 16 N
Long E

Satcher Day Commences with moderat
June the Breezes at 1/2 Past 3
9 th P M saw A whale threw
the fog 2 or threw the thick fog
lost sit of hir at 5 P M rainey at 7
P M shortened sail heading N E
Wind E. S. E. middle Part fogey at 1/2
Past 3 A M thick fog with fresh breezes
& rain latter Part the same steering N. E
So Ends Lat N
Long E

Sun Day Commences with fogey wether
with rain steering N. E. by E
June the at 4 P M Had meeting at
10 th 7 P M toock in the mezon &
fore top sails heading E by N
middle & latter Part thick fog at day
light maid sail latter Part imployed in
mending Chafes & seazeing on rattlings
so Ends this day thick fog Lat N
Long E

Mun Day Commences with fogey wether
and Calm Clear skye and
June the so thick on the water it
11 th wood hav ben imposeble to see
A line of battle ship 2 miles off imployed
fiting boats Craft &c at 8 P.M. shortened
sail middle Part moderat & Clear at 1/2
Past 3 A M maid sail A fine Clear
morning & vary Calm latter Part finbacks
in sit so Ends Lat 47 10 N
Long 159 19 E

Journel On Board Ship Roman
Shockley master To Kamtchatka 1844

Pm Jous Day Commences with fine
wether fin backs in sit at
June the 4 P.M stowing down bone &
12 th at 7 P.M thick fog wind E
shortened sail heading N middle
and latter Part fogey and rainey nothing in
steering N with A strong breeze from
the E so Ends Lat N
Long E

Pm Wednes Day Commences with fog
and rain steering N
June The at 8 A.M the same
13 th shortened sail steering
N by E middle & latter Part the
same fog & rain steering N by E
wind E so Ends Lat 50 28 N
Long E

Pm Thurs Day Commences thick fog &
rain steering N by E
June the wind E at 4 P.M shortened
14 th sail & Had meeting at 8
the same heading N E by N middle
Part moderat at 1/2 Past 3 A.M maid sail
steering N by E latter Part strong
breezes filling salt to right the Ship
so Ends Lat N
Long E

Pm Fry Day Commences with strong
breezes at 2 P.M steering
June the S.W by S at 8 A.M saw
15 th A write whale at this time
standing 1/2 watches Starboard watch
first on deck at 8 A.M spoke A
Boston ship on A marchant voyag
to Kamchatka middle and latter
Mart more moderat at 4 A.M
land in sit on wether bem at 1/2
Past 6 A.M saw A writ whale
at 1/2 Past 7 loard at 1/2 Past 8
the wast boat struck hir the
Bow Boat killed at 1/2 11 got
hir A long sid Wast J
Boat J
E

L 50 13 n L

Journel On Board Ship Roman
Shockley Master Kamtchatka Cost 1844

Sater Day Commences with fine wether
Cuting in at 6 P.M. got the
June the whale in & woar ship at 8
16 th shortened sail middl and latter
Part moderat breezes with fog heading
S & boiling watch and watch so Ends

Sun Day Commences with moderat
breezes & fogey boiling at
June the 6 A.M. sat the watch middle
17 th and latter Part thick fog with
moderat breezes from the W SW so Ends
Lat N
Long E

Mon Day Commences with moderat
Breezes from the WSW & boiling
June The at 4 P.M. bent the main
18 th topsail & fore sail & sat the
watch boiling middle Part the same at
3 A.M Commenced brakeing out the
larboard sid of the main Hach &
stowing down so Ends
Lat 51-18 N
Long 157-51 E

Thus Day Commences with calm wether
not so fogey as usual at
June the 4 P.M. got threw stowing down
19 th 130 or 40 bl at 7 shortened
sail Calm with fog midde Part the
same at 3 A.M. Cald all hands and
finished stowing down the oil & broke
Out shookes &c &c so Ends fogey
Lat 50-10 N
Long 158 34 E

Wednes Day Commences with moder
at breezes and fogey seting
June the up shookes the larboard
26 th watch below at 6 P.M tacked
Ship heading N E at 10 tacked A
gain Heading E S E thick fog latte
Part the fog lifted finbacks in sit so
E this day lattitude N
Longitude E

Thus

A Journel On Board Ship Roman

Thurs Day Commences with fine wether
June the steering N at fore P.M had
21 St & loard the Bow Boat struck
the Caff the Starboard Boat got fast
to the Cow the Bow boat killed
them both Bow Boat B B
at ½ Past 7 got them
A longo side
Starboard Boat S B
middle Part moderat Bruzes
at 3 A.M. Called all hands
& Commenced Cutingin
at latter Part finished cuting in & Cleared
A way the head &c Lat 50 18 N
Long 159 44 E

Fry Day Commences with fine wither
June the at ½ Past 2 P.M. Saw whales
22 ond at 3 P.M loard the Starboard
Boat struck the ~~Caff~~ Cow the B B
killed the yong one & W B the olde
one the the Cow sunk & signals ware
maid to leave the Caff the B B unrove
the head worpe steering N E finbacks
in sit standing ½ watches at 4 A M
saw whales & run for them at ½ Past
4 loared the Starboard Boat struck the
Cow the W B all so fastoned the B B
killed & sunk the Caff the W killed
the Cow & took hir A long sid at 9
A M & Commenced Cuting in so
Ends Lat N
Long S B E
161 25 E

Satcher Day Commences with fine
June the wether A number of writ
the 23 whales seen at 4 P.M got
threw Cuting in & Clearing Away
the head at 6 P.M. Shortened sail
middle Part moderat latter Part boil
ing & Cahzing at 11 A M the Wast
Boat struck & shortley After got slove
the Bow Booat Toock the line
from her & killed the whale at 12
had him A long sid so Ends
this day in the Lattitude of 51 20 N
Longittude 161 25 E

Shockley Master On the Cost of Kamtscatka

+ Sun Day Commences fogey employed Brakeing
June the out shooks out of the fore hatch
to enlarg the Blaber room at 1/2 Past 1
24 th Commenced Cuting in at 1/2 Past 6
got him in and Commenced boiling at 7 sot
the watch middle Part mestey at 1/2
Past 10 saw Whales & loard B B & L B
the Bow Boat struck hir & sot
hir spouting blood after L B Beged the
Privelieg of fastoning being granted Pulled
up 2 or 3 times & sturned off & never got
got fast after all the Whale began to
Clear hir spout & run no railroad Car
Ever run faster the boat allmost filled
several times at last it was impsible
to keip wath in 50 or 60 fathums sot
the flag got in all the line we Cood
and Cut and Came on board so
Ends Lat N Long E

+ Mon Day Commences with strong
June the Breezes boiling one watch
25 th below raney middle Part the
same at 6 A M 2 ship in sit
at 1/2 Past 9 A M 1 of them
struck at 10 spoke the Hydaspa
28 monts out hir oil & master
is not none so Ends Lat N
Long 161 15 E

Tus Day Commences with strong
June the breezes and vary ruged
26 th saw Whales & loard the starbo
ard Boat darted so Ends Lat N
Long 160 11 E

Wednes Day

June The Commences with strong
27 th Breezes at 4 P M spoke the
Phillip Tab of Worin web master
10 monts out with 400 bl & boiling
allso and got irons & oars and soforth
& latter Part boiling stowing down
and mending A boat so Ends

Thurs Day boiling watch & watch saw
June the Blasted whale at 7 sot the
28 th watch latter Part moderat &
sail in sit no writ Whale L 51 57 L 161 25

A Journal On Board Ship Romman

Pm Fry Day Commences with light air
June the all hands imployed stowing
29 th shooks & brakeing out the
fore peeke &c &c boiling steering S.S.E.
Boats Crews B B first watch latter
Part moderate stowing down in the fore
Peeke 2 sail in sit 1 Chaeing at 1 ~ Past
10 A.M Capt Web Came on board so
Ends Lat N
Long E

Satcher Day Commences with light
Air steering N. E. by N.
June the at 5 P.M got threw stowing
30 th down at 7 shortened sail the
Phillep tabb in sit middle and latter
Part fogey so Ends steering N E
Lat 51 59 N
Long E

Sundy Day Commences with fogey
wether humpbacks in sit
July the light air at 4 P.M. saw
1 St A gam of write whales & loard
all 4 boats & gave Chase for 2 or 3
miles, the fog was so thick that render
ed it imposeble to Chase Cam on board
& shortened sail at 7 whales bird spout
ing in the fog middle and latter Part fogey
at 5 maid sail steering N E imployed
scraping Bone so Ends Lat N
Long E

Mun Day
July the Commences with moderat
Breezes with thick fog
2 ond 1844 the Larboard watch below
at 10 the same steering N E middle &
latter Part thick fog brakeing out water
& Pipe shookes &c &c so Ends
Lat 53 41 N
Long 164 21 E

Pm Sus Day Commences with thick
July the fog nothing in sit steer
3 rd 1844 ing N. N. E. seting
up shooks at 7 P.M. shortened sail
& sot the watch boats Crews latter
Part fine wether finbacks & humpbacks
in sit steering N. by W. so Ends
Lat 54 53 N Long 164 25 E

Kamtchatka Shockley master 1844

Part

Wedns Day Commences with moderat
July the Breezes the Larboard Watch
4 th in at ½ Past 2 P.M. saw A sail
& th at ¼ Past 3 saw A right Whale
& loary the Bow Boat fastoned and
killed him at 5 P.M. sunk him Came on
Board at ½ Past 7 lowrd the Starboard
Boat fastoned to Calf & killed it & sunk
him saw A nother th Wast boat fastoned
& killed him at 11 at th watch after
taking him A long sid Later Part
Dating in at ½ Past 11 spoke the Neptun
Copenhagon 7 Months out 600 Boiling
& stowing down with A Blanket Pice raised
on A Whale that lay A long side so
Ends Lat A Long 164 47 E

Part

Thurs Day Commences with a long
July the Breezes from the S.E. work
5 th ing into S hump Backs in sit
at ½ Past 7 P.M. Shortened sail heading
S W by S middle Part moderat at 3
A.M. maid sail heading W.S.W. at 4 A sail
in sit at 5 A.M. saw whales & loard
the Wast Boat struck & got stove
Striking the Larboard Boat struck
the loos whale the Bow Boat at
length got on fastoned & killed S
them Both ded on the spot the W B
whale sunk V. L. B. S whale we got
A long sid & got Brake fast &
Commenced Cuting in So Ends
Lat
Long 164 34 E

Part

Fry Day
July the Commences with moderat
6 th Breezes Cuting in got three
w Cuting in & maid sail saw
meney hump backs & fin backs at
½ Past 8 shortened sail at day light
Called all hands & maid sail & Commenced
Boiling A sail in sit fin backs & hump
Backs in sit light breeze from the S W
So Ends this Lat
Long 163 47 E

L & B

A Jurnel On Board Ship Roman
1844

July the 7 th 1844

Later Day Commences with fine wether at 1/2 Past 3 saw whales at 1/2 Past 4 loard the Larboard boat fastoned the whale came up under hir & cracked hir a little the wast Boat got cracked A littl the old Bow Boat killed him it may seem strang that the B. B. or J Ammons kills so meney whales it however is no more strang then true the whale sunk at 1/4 Past 5 came on board at about 1/2 Past 7 P.M short ened sail & sot the watch ~~Boats~~ Boiling middle and latter Part moderat Boiling and stowing down 3 ships in sit latter part strong breezes so Ends

Lat N
Long E

Sun Day Commences with strong July the Breezes at 7 P.M rain 8 th Cooled down & sot the watch Boats Crewes middle & latter Part the same Had meeting at 1/2 Past 9 maid fire again rainey & thick Boiling so Ends Lat N
Long E

Mon Day Commences with strong July the Breezes at 4. P.M. started 9 th 3 or 4 casks of oil at 6. P.M saw A sail sot the jibb & spanker middle Part thick fogey or rainey at day light the fog lifted nothing in sit at 1/2 Past 6 A.M. stowing down in the fore hole at 10 saw the land Bherings Isle so Ends 25 miles from land in

Lat 54 36 N
1844 Long 164 00 E

Pm Tus Day Commences with light air July the stowing down at 1/2 Past 2 10 th got down all the Cold oil at 5 P.M sot the watch boiling heading W wind S.S.W. middle & latter Part light breezes at 1 A.M got threw boiling 2 or 3 sail in sit stowing down & mending A boat nothing in sit but hump backs Lat 54 49 N Long 163 20 E

Buckley Master Kamtchcatka R & Sperm
1844

1844
Pu Sedns Day Commences with light
July the air & fogey at spoke
11 th the ships Rowena of
fallriver & the french Barke
A allso the Daneish ship the R
600 the N 800 the Pu S 1700 middle
& latter Part thick fog heading in
to S. E. Wind S.S.W mending A
Boat so Ends no Lat
Long 164 49 E

Pu Shers Day Commences with thick
July The fog at 3. P.M. finished
12 th mending the boat & at 9
P.M fresh breezes & thick fog standing
1/2 the Larboard watch 8 hours out
heading South ward & East ward middle
Part fresh breezes at 5. A.M. A number of
whales in sit at 8 saw write whales ging
quick at 1/2 Past 8 saw whales & loard
& gave Chase at 11 Came on board so
Ends Lat N Long 164 49 E

Pu Sery Day Commences with Chasing
July the at 1 P.M the Wast Boat
13 th struck the Bow Boat All
so fastoned the whale run & sounded
the wast Boats Craft Cut the B-B
line the W-B lanced the whale at no
Pwi Pus at lengh the W B Cut 8
miles from the ship Came on board
at 4 nothing in sit the whale went
off with 5 irons & 5 or 6 short worps
at 7. P.M shortened sail Calm
the Whale run A way with the
W. B fare Play middle Part fogey at
day light saw whales in the fog at 4. A.M
the fog lifted maid sail & loard & gav chase
the whales got galed Came on board 3
sail in sit so Ends Lat 52 26 N
Long 164 40 E

Satcher Day Commences with moderat
July the breezes at 1. P.M loard the
14 th Starboard Boat fastoned the L B
fastoned with the W B fastoned to the
loos whale the former 2 boats both
drew the the W Boats whale run 17
or 18 miles at last the got her

Thin Blood the other Boats got [illegible] lanced the whale sot hir spouting thick blood at 9 P.M got the whale A long sid 2 others in sit with thare hed yards back at day light Commenced Cuting in at 11 P.M saw whale and loard the L.B. & B.B. boath struck the whales seperated the B.B drew so Ends Lat 52 15
Log E

Sun Day Commences with Calm July the Past with 4 Boat at 15 th whale a long sid & Commen Cuting at 1/2 Past 8 got in the last Pice & shortened sail middle & latter Part fine wether at day light saw whales & loard sevrel sail in sit the bow boat struck the whale the loos whale stove the boat & went off to the windward latter Part saw whales the W B fastoid the whal run A way with hir so Ends Lat 52 00 N Long E

Mun Day Commences with Fly the thick wether toock up 16 th the Boats and woar ship at 5 P.M woar ship Again at 6 saw whales & loard the L B got stove the B B Picked up the stoven boat & then went off & killed them Both at 10 had them A long sid got supper & shortened sail & & middle Part rainey at 4 A.M Caled All hands & commenced braking out shooks forward of the bluber room at 8 got them all out & began to cut so Ends

Tus Day Commences rainey 2 or 3 sail July the at 1/4 Past 8 P.M got in the 17 th last Pice middle Part rainey latter Part boiling & setting up Pips so Ends
Lat 52 02 Long 164 50

Wednes Day boiling all day whales July the & sails in sit A fresh breeze 18 an darke wether so Ends this day
Lat N Long E

Thurs Day Commences with strong breezes
July The starting breed & watter &
19 Th Makeing redey for A stow down
Setting up Pipe shookes & boiling latter
Part stowing down Oil in forward next
to the bulk head A sail in sit so
Ends Lat 52 25 N Long E

Fry Day Commences with fresh breezes
July the and ruged stowing down middle
20 th and latter Part the same boiling
latter Part seting up Pips so Ends whales
in sit Lat N Long 164 26 E

Satcher Day Commences with fine wether
July the seting up Pips and &c &c &c
21 St at 5 sot the watch Boiling
at 1/2 Past 6 A.M. stowing Pips in the fore
Hole & boiling at 1/2 Past 11 saw whales
and loard the whales ware going quick
Came on board so Ends Lat 52 16 N
W B & B B loard Long E

Sun Day Commences with strong
July the Breezes A number of whales
22 Ond In sit at 1/2 Past 4 P.M
Loard the whales going Eyes
Out Came on board at 6 got threw
stowing down 16 Pips at 7 P.M sot the
Watch boiling
Part mderat boiling W B & B B loard latter
& stowing down so Ends Lat 52 10 N
Long 163 56 E

Mon Day Commences with fresh breezes
July the 4 P.M saw whales & loard
23 rd W B & B B & S B the whales
Ware going quick Came on board latter
Part strong breezes fin backs in sit
stowing down & boiling so Ends
Lat 54 42 N
Long 165 13 E

Tues Day got threw boiling
July the & at 1 the Starboard watch
24 th below at 1/2 Past 1 saw A ded
Whale at 3 P.M. toock him A long
side at 8 got him in at 10 sot the
watch boiling middle & latter part the
same Boiling nothing in sit so Ends
Lat 51 00 N Long 164 10 E

Wednes Day Commences with thick
July the in sit at 1/2 Six P.M.
25 th so t the watch boiling
middle Part the same boiling thick
fog at 5 A.M. Cooled down turned up
80 bl heading W stowing Pips in the
Bluber room at 10 saw Whales & loard
thay ware going quick Came on board
A sail in sit so Ends Lat
Long 163 23 N E

Thurs Day Commences with strong
July the breezes 1/2 watches L B
26 th below stowing shooks
& & in the bluber room & Cleering
up decks at 1/2 Past 7 shortened sail
& sot the watch Boats Crews middle
Part thick fog at 4 A.M. riney had
meeting at 9 saw whales & loard galled
the whales Came on board saw whales
Again at 11 at 12 loard so Ends
Lat 52 05 N
Long 162 05 E

Fry Day Commences
With moder at wether Chasing
July the the B.B struck in A gam the
27 th S B & L B fastoned the starboard
S B drew & Cut B.B line the run to
the windward & run A way with E P
fare Play Came on board Brakeing out
the starboard side of after hole at 7
P.M. whales in sit in A bundance shortened
sail at 1/2 Past 8 P.M whales all round the
ship middle Part strong breezes at 1/2 Past
3 stowing down latter Part more moderat
maid sail saw whales & loard to no
efect Came on board so Ends ships
in sit boiling Lat 51 57 N
Long E

Satcher Day Commences with moder
July the At breezes whales in
28 th sit Chaseing & ~~boiling~~
Stowing down the whales wild
at 8 P.M. no success shortened sail
middle and latter Part fresh breezes
at At 6 saw & loard W. B. the rest
stowing down so Ends L 51 44 L

Sun Day Commences with thick
July the Mosty wether brakeing out
29 th the sail room & stowing sails
in the Cabing at 5 P.M spoke the
Illinois of Sagharbercapt gager 9 monts
out 2000 bl 40 sperm latter part moder
ate at 6 A M saw whales & loard W B
fastoned & drew Came on board 2 sail in
sit lat ter part light air & thick
mending A boat so Ends Lat 51 34 N
Long E

Mon Day Commences With light air
July the mending A boat & scrapeing
30 th Boon & at 8 A M thick fog
middle part the same at ½ Past 3 A M
strong breezes maid sail 2 or 3 sail in
sat mending A boat at 10 saw whales
at ½ Past 10 thick fog loard the
W. B galled them by going on them
& not darting Chasing whales so
Ends Lat 51 53 N Long E

Pm Tus Day Commences with ligt
July the air Chasing the W B
31 St fastoned the whale run A
Way with them fair Play at the
same time the B B got on and
darted 1 iron & A lance but didnot
faston Cam on board at 6 P M
loard the B B struck A larg
Whale & Capt shockley killed
it at 7 toock hir A long sid
& shortened sail & at ½ Past 3
A. M. Called all hands & Commenced
Cuting in 3 or 4 sail in sit at ½ Past
10 got threw Cuting in whales in sit at 11
loard the Bow Boat got fast to &
killed A larg whale so Ends this Day
in Lat 51 53 N Long 161 33 E

Pm Wednes Day Commences with fine wether
July at 3 P.M got the whale A
August the long sid & shortened sail &
1 St & Started the works middle part
thick fog at 5 A M got brack fast &
Cut in the whale 3 or 4 sail in sit
& whales all so Lat N Long E

Thurs Day Commences with thick
August the fog loard 2 boats W B &
2 opd B.B. at 2 P.M. shortened sail
at 1/2 Past 6 whale in sit at 7 Sot the
Watch Boiling middle Part misty &
latter Part the same boiling &
stowing down so Ends this day
Lat N Long 160 40 E

Fry Day Commences with thick
fog boiling seting up
August the Shooks & Stowing down
3 rd at 2 P.M saw whales &
loard & struck 2 W B & B B the
B B killed the W Boats whale & Parted
from thare whale one iron Parted &
the other strat Parted at at 6
P.M toock him A long sid boiling
latter Part Cuting in ships in sit
so Ends boiling & stowing down

Satcher Day Commences with light
August the air stowing down at 6
4 th P.M saw whales & loard the
W B struck the boat steeror run
aft with out throwing his box line over
the box line got foul round the Clumsy
Cleet & like to toock the boat down
the B B saw thare danger & gave the
W B to under stasd that it was best to
Cleer the Boat steeror Cut just in
time the main line to loos the
whale Cam on board boiling latter
Part boiling & stowing down strong
breezies with fog so Ends Lat 52 40 N
Long 160 11 E

Sun Day Commences with fresh
August the galls middle & latter Part
5 th the same boiling under A
Clost reafed main top sail & goose wing
fore sail so Ends Lat N
Long E

Mon Day fresh gales boiling & seting
Aug the up shooks at 1/2 Past 8 A.M
6 th Cooled down on the Count of wind
& sea middle Part the same at 4 A.M
started the works of watch below so Ends
Lat N Long E

Pm Sus Day Commences with fresh
gales stowing down
August the oil in the Blubber
7th room at 5 PM got down 9
Pips at 7 Cooled down & sot the watch
Boats Crews middle Part freshgales latter
Part strong breezes stowing down nothing
in sit but finbacks so Ends Lat N
Long E

Pm Wednes Day Commences with strong
August the Breezes stowing down at
8 th. 4 PM thick fog at 7 PM dubble
reefed the topsails & toock in the mizon
top sail & jibb & sot the watch boats
Crews heading W. S. W. middle Part thick
At 1/2 Past 3 Caled all hands 1 Boats Crew
below at 1/2 Past 11 saw A ded whale
& sent the larboard boat to him the
whale had all fell down so Ends this
Day Lat 52 46 N Long 164 13 E

Pm Thurs Day Commences with strong
Aug the Breezes with thick fog
9 th the Starboard watch below
Scraping bone at 4 PM had meting
at 7 PM shortened sail & sot
the watc boats Crews middle & latter
Part the same fogey with rain mending
A boat under short sail so Ends
lat N Long 163 30 E

Pm Fry Day Commences with strong breezes
Aug the with fog mending A boat
10 th at 6 PM got threw mending
the boat & shortened sal at 7 sot
the watch boats Crews latter Part strong
breezes 2 or 3 sail of ships in sit spoke
the ships heron of sag harber in
Compency with the ship Clematis of
Newlondon the former 1500 bl the latter
not noon so Ends Lat N
Long 163 33 E

Sat Day Commences with moderat breezes
Aug the ships in sit cuting in & &
11 th at 2 PM saw whales &
run for them at 1/2 Past 2

Neer A nugh to loar for them
the Starboard Boat struck the
lb All so struck the fast whal
the wast boat struck the ~~fast~~
whale the loos whal the B B
struck & Parted the whales run
to the windward at 9 P.M. the
B.B. lanced the whale & killed her
the ship was A boat 8 miles to
leeward All most Calm the vote
was made whether to leeve the
whale & go on board or too him
this vote was Cleerly Passed to leeve
hir & go on board but B B vetoed
the vots & took hir in tow at day
light the ship 4 miles off sent the
wb on board after refresh ments
the whale had kept round all night
the S B fastoned to hir she run at
lenght the other boats not able to
get to hir inconsequence of hunger &
fatigue the S B Cut from hir by the
time we got to ded whale the W B
got back with refresh ments we Ett
& hooked on A gain at A M got A
long sid & on fin strap & took in
one lip so Ends Lat 52 15 N
Long 162 50 E

Sun Day Commences with fine wether
August the ships in sit at 2 P.M
12 th after sending all hands below
2 howers Commenced Cating A gain
at 11 P.M got the whale in & shortened
sail at 1/2 Past 11 got super at 6
A.M. Called all hands & Commenced
Boiling 3 or 4 ships in sit saw 2 Write
whales ging quick so Ends Lat 52 12 N
Long 162 17 E

Mun Day Commences with fresh
Aug the breezes steering E.S.E
13 th & boiling 3 or 4 sail in sit
so Ends Lat 52 12 N Long 162 17 E

Tus Day Comms with strong breezes
Aug the steering E.S.E. a 3 P.M saw A
14 th ded whale at 4 P.M took hir A long
side hove in the brote & lips & 1 blanket
Pice A Crost the brest middle

Aand latter Part moderat breezes
steering E.S.E. boiling wind S.W
So Ends Lat A Long E

Pm Wedns Day Commences with
Aug the light breezes boiling steer
15 th ing E by S at 3 P.M. saw A
ded whale on our wether beam at 4 P.M
stowing 2 Pips of oil in the bluber rom
at 1/2 Past 4 loard 3 boat for the
whale as the wind died A way
the whale 4 miles to the windward the
Boats got fare by towing by Sundown
the L Boat allso Came the breeze died
all A way ware towing from that time
to 5 A.M. before we got the whale to
the ship put the Cable on to hir & got
Brake fast & gav all hands 1 1/2 hours
sleep at 1/2 Past 7 A.M Called all hands
Cooled down stowing down Pips at 11 got
down all the oil so Ends Lat N
Long E

Pm Thurs Day Commences with strong
Aug the Breezes Cuting in at 8
16 th P.M. had the whale in sail
maid stering E wind S.W. latter Part
fresh gales Boiling at 3 A.M dubbl
reafed main topsail at 6 A.M. took in
the fore top sail Clost reafed the main
& lett her lay so Ends Lat N

Pm Fry Day Commences with fresh gales
Aug the Boiling with rain at 6
17 th P.M more moderat all hands
secureing oil & & & middle Part
strong breezes & misty at 3 A.M
Commenced throwing the try works
over Board latter Part more moderat
at 6 A.M. finished throwing them
over & stowed oil beteem the neas so E

Satcher Day Coms with Calm all hands
Aug the im Ployed throwing the old
18 th spare boat over Board & takeing
In the W & B Boats at 4 P.M
had meting at 6 light air from N W
middle Part Calm at 1/2 Past 4 A.M Called
all Hands stowing down oil in the after hole

Sun Day Commences with light air from
Aug the the E.S.E. heading S all
19 th Hands imployed stowing the
after hole at 5. P.M. got threw stowing
down in the after hole & thick
wether middle Part the same at 5
A.M. Called all hands the wind E.S.E
heading S. misley wether Commences
with takeing in and stowing and
lashing the spare spars & yards btween
Cabboos nees & stowing 6 Casks of oil &
Provision &c &c So Ends Lat N
Long E

Mun Day Commences with thick misty
Aug the wether stowing Provision &c
20 th on deck & takeing in the W B
& B Boats daveys and &c at 6 sot the
watch & tackt ship hading N E by E
middle & latter Part strong breezes from
the S. steering E.S.E with thick wether
imployed fithing steering sail gear Cleening
ship &c &c So Ends Lat N
Long E

Pus Sews Day Coms with strong breezes
Aug the from the S steering E.S.E
21 st with fog & rain middle &
latter Part the same imployed in Clean
ing ship at 6. A.M. split the foar
tegansail & sent it down reaft the
fore & mezon top sails & at 7 the
main so Ends with rain Lat N
Long E

Pus Wednes Day Coms with rain the watch
Aug the imployed washing ship runing
22 ond riging &c at 4 P.M sent down
the man tegansail & bent A new
fore & main tegansails & sot them
the ship going on the Cleen breach
dolfin lik threw the thick fog middle
Part fresh breezes parted the mezon
tegalon yard latter Part more moderat
steering S.E.by.E steering sails out
on the Starboard side makeing A mezon
tegalon yard sending up royal yar &
masts the wind N So Ends
this Day the Lat 47 08 N
Long E

Thurs Day Commences with the wind from
Aug the the N imployed shifting over
23 Red steering sails the wind increased to
All most A gale at 6 toock in the steering
sails middle Part the same steering. S.E. by E
middle and latter Part fresh Breezes from
the N. E steering. S.E. latter Part scraping
Bone & So Ends Lat 44=20 North
Long West

Fry Day Commences with strong
Breezes from the N. E.
Aug the steering S.E. at 7 tock
24 th In the tegan sails middle
Part fresh gales reaft the mizon
top sail middle & latter Part the gale
increasing steering. S.E. So Ends Lat N
Long E

Sat Day Coms with fresh gales dubble
Aug the reefed the top sails & reefed the
25 th Main Cors at 4 P.M more
moderat had meeting middle Part mis
ty with fresh gales the ship laboring
Heavey steering. S.E. by E. middle Part
the same at day light more moderat sot
the main sail reafed & shook out 1 reaf out
of the top sails steering S.E. latter Part more
moderat all sail out so Ends Lat N
Long E

Sun Day Commences with moderat
breezes from the N. E. &
Aug the fine wether imployed at riging
26 th at 3 P.M. sot royals all most
Calm at ½ Past 6 halled up the Corses
& tock in the light sails Calm
& & latter Part Calm wether the
watch imployed Cleaning ship & at
riging so Ends Lat N
Long E

Mun Day Coms with fine wether
Aug the & Calm the watch imployed
27 th Cleaning ship and other
ships duty at 6 P.M. a light air
from the E.S.E. heading N.E.
at 2 A.M woar Ship heading S by E
latter Part strong wind the ship
heading S by E Lat N L E

Pm Tus Day Commences with strong
Breezes from the E.S.E.
Aug the S Cleaning ship & mending
28 th A main top galon sail 6 P.M.
heading S.E. by S. wind E. by N. middle
& latter Part strong breezes from the
E.N.E heading S E & S E by E &c &
mending A sail so Ends Lat N
Long W

Pm Wedns Day
Aug the Coms with strong breezes
29 th from the E heading S.S.E
at 6 P.M the same middle Part fresh
breezes toock in the mizeon top galo
sail & fly jibb heading S.E. latter Part
moderat breezes from the N.E. steering
E.S.E. imployed spreading bone & mending
~~boats~~ sails so Ends Lat N
Long W

Pm Thurs Day
Aug the Commences with strong
30 the Breezes from the N.N.E
Steering E stowing bone in the
fore peake & middle Part squalley
wind N.E. by N. latter Part strong
Breezes & squally mending sails steering
E wind N. by E so Ends Lat N
Long W

Pm Fry Day
Commences with fresh gales
Aug the from the N. steering E
31 st imployed mending sails &
stowing bone in the fore Peak middle
Part wind N.N.W. sot A fore top
steering sail strong breezes with squalls
latter Part strong breezes from the
N.N.W. steering E imployed
reparing sails & Lat 32-00 N
Long W

Sat. Day Commences with fresh
Sept the breezes steering E wind N W
1 st imployed mending sails & breaking
Bone out of the sail Pen at 6 P.M sot
A loar studing sail & top galon stuling sail
latter Part fine wether steering E all sail
out so Ends Lat 32-20 N Long W

From The Cost Of Kamtcheatk
To The Sandwich Ises full 1844

Sunday Commences with fine wether
Sept the stowing bone at 4 P.M.
2 one had meeting at ½ Past 6 7 steer
ing sails out fore & main royals
out steering E wind West at 10
P.M took in the the steering sails
on, the Count of the wind fronce S.W
Middle Part squalley wind from the
the S.S.W. & latter Part strong breezes
from the S W steering E by N
so Ends Lat N Long W

Mun Day Coms with strong breezes
Sept from the S W saw
3 rd the Sperm whales it being
1844 Squalley saw no more of
them at 3 P.M squally with rain mening
sails & steering E ½ N at 7 P.M the
same middle & latter Part squalley with
rain wind from the South ward tacking
as the Breezes varyed so Ends
this day in Lat N
Long W

Tus Day Coms With strong breezes
Sept from the South ward tack
4 th the Ing as the wind varyed
1844 heavey squalls with rain
Middle Part the same heading E wind
S.S.E. latter Part squally tacking as the
Wind varyed mending sails & so Ends
This Day in Lattitude N
Longitude W

Wedns Day Coms With fresh breezes
Sept With squalls mending
5 th the Sails tacking as the wind
Varyed from S to E.S.E middle & latter
Part A fine breeze from the E.S.E mending
En olde fore sail & unrove the Cuting
falls & so Ends this day in
the Lat of N
& the Lonetude of W

Thurs Day
Sept the 6 th Commences With A fine Breeze from the E.S.E. heading S un bent the fore sail & beat A nother the watch imployed mending A fore sail at 3. P.M. stowing bone at 6. P.M. Calm with squalley with rain middle Part Cloudy With fresh Breezes latter Part more moderate brake ing out water mending sails & so Ends steering or heading S or thar A bouts Lattitude N
Long W

Fry
Sept Day the 7 th Commences with strong Breezes from the Est ward heading S.S.E mending sails & other ships duty at 7 Past 6. P.M. the sam middle Part Squalley latter Part more moderat makeing A spanker out of the Clost mason heading S.S.E. Wind E. so Ends Lat N
Long W

Sater
Sept Day 8. th the Commences With strong Breezes from the E heading S.S.E at 4. P.M. Bent New Spanker middle Part the wind E. heading S.S.E & S E By E & latter Part More moderat heading S. by E so Ends this day in the Lat 25-18 N
Long W

Sunday
Sept the 9 th Commences with fine breezes from the E heading S. by E At 4. P.M. had meeting at 6 P.M. heading S.E. by S. middle Part the same latter Part bakeing Bone out of the run to dry so Ends L 23:14 N
Long W

Mun Day Comes with fresh breezes heading
Sept the 10 th S.E stowing bone & at 1/2 Past 6 the same no land in sit latter Part strong N.E leads land in sit the isle of morehy & Barke ta leware
So Ends Lat N Long E

Pmt Tus Day Commences with fresh breezes
Sept the fifty miles from from Mowee
11. th harbor bareing S.S.E. at 2. P.M
tackt ship heading N at 4
P.M. tackt agane heading S.E. and bent
the Chaines at at 1/2 Past 6. P.M. tackt
A gain heading N toock in the light
sails &c &c middle Part standing
off & on the E Point of ~~mowee~~ morky
latter Part steering S off the mout
of the Passeg Between mowee & morky
latter Part A barke & ship in sit geting
the ankers in the shew so Ende in
the destence of 2 miles from the anker
ing Place In Lehiner

Pmt Wednes Day Commences with fresh
Sept the Breezes out side but the
12 th Roman laying in A ded
Calm at 1/2 Past 1 P.M Came
to anker 12 ships in 3 going
out & 2 Coming at 1/2 Past
2. P.M. sent all hands A
shore on liberty in Lehiner
Latter Part delivering Provision
to the ship floredy & Cleaning
ship to Paint A meracan merchan
ship Cam in so Ends in Lehiner

Pmt Thurs Day Commences with fine
Sept the Wether wind from the
13 th Sout Washing ship &
at 4 P.M. sent A raft
A shore at 6. P.M. got sum
recruit off & middle and latter
Part the same at 3. A.M. One watch on
liberty so Ends in Lehiner

Pmt Fry Day Commences with fine
Wether Panting ship &
Sept the ships going out & in all
14 th the whill midde & latter
Part the same on liberty
the watch delivering the Provision
that Capt Cuning ham baught for
floredy &c & in Mowee

Harbour Jour Nell In Mowee ? Mani

Satcher Day Commences With fine
Sept the Wether Shipt or 2 of
15 th our boat steerors Shipt to
floreday Enos Pedro & John
Joseph &c &c in Mowee Mani

Sun Day had Preaching on board
Sept the by the Reverrand Anderson
16 th the Chapling of this Port
Latter Part the same on liberty
So Ends In Mowee

Mon Day Commences With fine wether
Sept the 1 Watch on liberty ships going
17 th Aan Coming all the while
So Ends in Mowee

Pm Tous Day Commences with fine
Sept the Wether all hands on board
18 th geting off water and stowing
it between the spars latter Part
imployed geting off goats &c
So Ends In Lehiner

Pm Weanes Day Commences with
Sept the fine wether geting
19 th off recruit & the
South Boston sailed
So Ends in Lehiner

Pm Thurs Day Commence with fine
Sept the Wether nothing worthey
20 th of not marked the first
Part latter Part got under
Way and discharged the
forth mate and he embarked on
Board the adline Capt Cole for A
nother Cruise so Ends steiring West
By S bettween molocy & rani

Pm Fry Day &c & middle & latter Part
Sept the
20th stowing light wind steering S W W
So Ends Lat N Long

Sakher Day Commences with modder
Sept The A to breezes from the E
22 ond & Calm latter Part the
Same in Lat N
Long W

Sun Day
Sept The Commences with moderat
23 rd Breezes from the E steering
S latter Part A fine breezes
imployed seting up riging so Ends this
Day in Lat Of 17.14 N
Long W

Mun Day Commences With
Sept the Fresh breezes from the
24 th N.E. steering S.E.by.S.
latter Part the same with
Strong N.E trads steering S.E.by.S
So Ends Lat Of 14.36 N
Long W

Tus
Day Commences With strong N.E
Sept the Trads stering S.E.by.S middle
25 th and latter Part the same with
squalls nothing has occured worthy
Of not so Ends Lat 12 08 N
Long 156=58 W A.M

Wednes
Day Commences With strong N.E
Sept the Trades steering S.E.by.S.
26 th middle and latter Part the
Same so Ends Lat 9 53 N
Long P.M 156=38 W

Thurs
Day Commences With strong
Sept the N.E. trads steering
27 th S.E.by.S. the watch imployed
makeing sword matts &
middle Part squally latter
Part moderat breezes from the E.S.E.
steering S.by.W. So Ends Lat 7.46 N
Long 154=25 W

Fry
Day Commences with light winds
Sept the and varyble with squalls steering
28 th S.by.W. middle Part heavy squalls
Of rain latter Part the same no Observation

Sater
Sept the 29 Th
Day Commences With Moderat Breezes from the S heading E.S.E. Middle Part fresh breezes and Squalley at 10 P.M. Saw A sail S Standing on On the opposit tack. at 1. A.M. tackt & ship heading S.W. latter Part Pleasant and moderat Wind S.E heading S.S.W. So Ends
Lat 06 26 S
Long 153 41 W

Sun
Sept the 30. Th.
Day Commences With moderat Breezes from S E heading S.S.W At 4. P.M had meeting middle and Latter Part moderat Bent the main top sail and fly jibb heading S sitting fly jibb Penants &c So Ends Lat 0 H 53 S
Long W

Mun
Oct the 1 St
Day Commences With moderat breezes from the E heading S.S.E setting up rigging & middle & latter Part A fine breeze heading S.S.E & Steering S.By.W. So Ends Lat 3-11 S
Long W

Tus
Oct the 2 ond
Day Commences with A fine breeze Steering S.by.W. fitting jibb Penants & guys &c & middle Part more moderat latter Part A fine Breeze heading S.by.W. So Ends this 24 hours
Lat 1 22 S
Long 156 23 W

Wedns
Oct the 3 rd
Day Commences with A fine Breze from the E.S.E. heading S.by.W. middle & latter Part The same fitting rigging & making Spun Yarn &c &c So Ends Lat 38 miles S
Long W

Thurs
Oct the 4 th
Day Commences With strong wind from the E steering Sat 1/2 Past 11. P.M. Sot steering sails topmast & topgalon steering sails fore & main So Ends Lat 4-11 S Lon 157 22 W

Fry
Oct the Day Commences With strong breeds
5 Th or East Winds steering S. at
8 P.M. steering S ½ E the N.E.
Middle Part A fine breeze from the
N.E at 1 A.M Got A loar steering
sail latter Part the same Pasting boats
& other ships duty so End Lat 6 26 S
Long 157 28 W

Sater
Oct the Day Commences With fine wether
6 Th Moderat Breezes from the N
steering S ½ E seting up the fore
Top mast riging &c &c middle Part wind
N.N.E steering S by E latter Part
A fine breeze steering S ½ E so Ends
Lat 08 29 S
Long 157 53 W

Sun
Oct the Day Commences with fine wether steering
7 Th S ½ E at 1 P.M. land in sit right
A head at 4 P.M. had meeting at 5
P.M. 3 or fore Canoes came within
Hail 1 of them with 30 or more men in it
the others from 7 to 15 Each the People ware
vary larg and muskuler long bodeyed & strait
the most Part of them fall men not
Copulent the larg Cano had females in it
how meney is not none Wyhenes ware seen
in Each of the Canoes thay gabered much
the 2 sandwich Islelanders Cood not understand
One word the Canaccoes ware stark necked
And from Every Appearenc ware saveag
When thay Cam in Pistol shot of the ship
thay wait one for A nother as if sun a signal
had Ben Agreed on to Board all at once Capt
Shockle had the muskits & got the Cuting
Spads &c &c for Cattoes loaded meney more Canoes
ware not far off when Capt shockley
reather Poor buisness when thare onley barter
was thare wiming he filled A way the main
yard the Canackcoes dropt thar Paddles as if
Angery Capt shockley Put A Pound of toback
Co into shew box & threw it over board
When the Canoes Cam to the box 1 of them took
it in thay sum 5 or 6 dov overboard As if A
Presous tresure had ben lost thay gave up Chaes

From that time tell sust grat mumbers of Canos ware seen with A strong breeze steering S. by. E soon lost sight Penrhyn Isle Lat 9 12 S Long W
Middle and latter Part A fine breeze from the E steering. S.S.E. mending the main topsail so Ends Lat 11 06 S
Long W

Mun
Oct the Day Commences with strong breezes
8 Th from the E steering. S.S.E &
Squalley mending the main
Top sail meddle Part squally with
Rain steering By the wind at 5. A.M.
saw A sail on our wether bow & on
9 miles off steering the same as we
Ware with all sail out at 1/2 Past 10. A.M.
the Roman was with in A mild she hove
back and we all so hove back Capt
Meddeton Came on board for it was in
Deed the Ellert & Mr Little went
to viset the other mat steering. S. by. E
so Ends this Day Lat 13-24 South
Long 157 50 W

Tus
Oct the Day Commences with strong breezes in
9. Th Co with E lirt 15 monts out 3100
Bl Of Of whale no serm at 1/2 Past. 5. P.M
Parted steering. S.S.E at 6. A.M saw A
sail on our lee quarter 10 or 12 miles of
so Ends this Day Lat 15-44 South
Long 157 00 W

Wednes
Oct the Day Commences with strong Breezes
10 Th from the E steering S. by. W. 1/2 W.
at 6. P.M. sot A fore & main topmast steering
sails at 1/2 Past 9. P.M. took in steering sails
& royals having A heavy head beet sea & A strong
breeze from the E with heavy squalls of rain
latter Part the same Lat 17 52 S W
Long 158 03

Thurs
Oct The Day Coms with strong breezes from
11 Th The E steering by the wind
meddle Part squalley split
Main top sail at 1/2 Past 3
A.M hove back at 4 filled A way & mad
sail at 1/2 Past 5 Bent the main topsail

Strong breezes with hevey squalls of rain at 7 Past 10 A M saw land it was Harvey's Island in Lat 19=17 Long 158 48 W

Fry
Oct The 12 Th
Day Commence With strong Breezes from the C. N. E. Steering S 1/2 E With A hevey S.E. swell the Watch imployed fitting lifts for The fore top sail yard &c &c thick at 5 P.M rain midde Part A fine breezes with A Heavey head beet sea hatter Part moderat breezes from the N Steerin S. By E mending the jibb and fitting and setting up head stays &c &c So Ends Lat 21=25 South Long 158 34 W

Satter
Oct The 13 Th
Day Commences With moderat Breezes from the N. steering S. By E the watch imployed Setting up the main topmast And tegalon back stays at 4 P.M. toock in The Larboard anker and stowed and lashed Them middle Part mistey thick wether A fine N breeze Continues steering S By E latter Part the same Lat 23=22 South Long W

Sun
Oct The 14 Th
Day Commences With moderat Breezes from the N steering S. By E. at 4 P.M. had meeting At 9 P.M. wind from the N.N.E A fine breeze steering S. By E. &c &c latter Part moderat breezes from N W steering S 1/2 E mending A sail and other ship duty So Ends Lat 25=59 S Long 157 45 W

Mun
Oct The 15 Th
Day Commences With fine breeze from the N.W. the Watch fitting main Brace Penants &c At 6 P.M. wind W.N.W at 10 fresh Breezes steering S. by E. middle Part strong Breezes toock in the light sail at 7 A.M wind from the W S W steering S by E the watch imployed turning in riging So Ends this Day Lat 27 33 S Long 157.45 W

Home Ward Bound In 1844 With ship
Full 400-50 S 2600-50 W Shockley
Master

Tus Day Commences With A fine breeze
Oct The from the S W heading S. E or
16 Th Thare A bouts the watch imploy
ed makeing rope & Painting
the boats in side at 4 P.M took
In the Larboard boat and Put hir over
Head middle Part A fine from the W S W
steering S. by. E latter part imployed
makeing rope out of en old cuting fall
and weveng garsckits and &c so Ends
Lat 29 53 S
Long W

Weans Day Commences With marat
Oct The Breezes from the W. S. W.
17 Th Steering S. by. E. makeing
Matts for gaskets and drawing
merniler yarnes at 10 P.M. steering S. S. E
latter Part wind from S S W heading S E
drawing yarnes to make rope the Black
smith makeing Boom irons for the main
yard &c so Ends Lat 31 43 S
Long 156 36 W

Thurs Day Commences With moder
Oct The Ate Breezes from the
18 Th S S W heading S. E. the
Watch imployed makeing rope
and fitting A Parel rop for the for top
sail yard and Black smithing A long
W swell heaving on the wind S. E.
or thare A bouts at 1/2 Past 5 A M Calm
unbent the main sail at 1/2 Past 8 sent
down the main yard & Put boom irons
in it at 11 A M Called All hands and
sent it up A gain and sheeted home the
main top sail so Ends Lat 31 58 S
Long W

Fry Day Commences With Calm
Oct The Wether mending the main
19 Th Cors at 1/2 Past 6 P.M. got threw
mending it A light breeze from
the N. steer S. by. E. at 7 P.M.
Bent the main Corse at 10 the same
the ship going A bout 3 knots middle &
latter Part En inceasing breeze steering
S by E so Ends Lat 33-04 S Long 155 47 W

Saturday Commences With A fine breeze
Oct The from the N steering S by E
20 Th The watch imployed making
rope knoting yarnes & caiking
Anckers at 6 P.M. wind from the N steering S by E
At the rait of 6 nots per hour middle part
the increasing the ship going 8 or 9 nots at 6
A.M. fresh brieZes took in the fore & main
top galon steering sails and low steering sail
wind from the N steering S.S.E at 11 A.M
took in the starboard Boat & Put hir over
head & So Ends Lat 35-43 South
Long

Sun Day
Oct The Commences With fresh gales
21 St steering S.E. at 1 P.M. took
In the fore and main royals
And mizon tegangail steering Punkings
W. at 4 P.M. had meeting fresh gales
with rain wind N W steering S E
at 9 set A fore top mast steering
sail mor moderat wind W N W
middle and latter Part the same all sail
Out steering S.E wind W and over Cast
So Ends this Day Lat 37 54 South
Long 152 33 W

Mon Day Commences With strong W
Oct The BrieZes steering S E at 1 P.M
22 ond steering E set steering sails
on the larboard side and squire
The yards the watch imployed making
rope &c at 6 P.M. the same steering
E by S. middle and latter part strong brieZes
and squally steering E by S. wind W making
rope & whales seen as we did not stand
in need of them we gave our selvs no
uneasiness to obsetane what kind of whales they
ware So Ends this day Lat 38 43 S
Long 149 43 W

Tus Day Commences with strong brieZes
Oct The from the S W steering E by S.
23 Rd nothing doing worthy of not at 4
P.M. more moderat wind S steering
E by S. middle Part Pleasant steering E by S
wind S latter Part the fitting boat take
straps So Ends Lat 39 16 S Long 146 53 W

Latter Part fresh gales from the S.S.W steering E by S at 5 A.M reeft the main Corse at 1/2 Past 6 turned out the reef & sot hir a gain at 1/2 Past 11 under single reeft top sails steering E by S so Ends Lat 42:11 S
Long 128-05 W

Thurs Day Commences with fresh
Nov The gales from the S S W &
1st 1844 squalley steering E S E
at 3 P.M turned out the reefs at 4
P.M. bending the main topgansail
over seting up the riging Parted
the futuc shroud & gav A new one
& sot the fore top gansail meddle part
all sail out at 3 wind from the S W
at 8 A.M. took the fore hatch off latter
Part Chocking oil & Lat 42:40 S
Long 12 & 35 W

Fry Day Commences with A fine breez
Nov The from the W steering
2 ond 1844 E.S.E. imployed Chocking
oil in the main hock Caried
A way the horn of the main top mast
Cross trees imployed fitting A nother and
other ships duty middle Part wind
from the W.N.W. steering E.S.E. at 7
A.M. strong breezes with rain steering
S.E. by E. and fogey studing sails low &
A loft & roy als all so latere Part the
same so Ends this day Lat S
Long W

Sater Day Commences with strong
Nov the Breezes from the N.W.
3 rd 1844 steering S.E. by E steering
sails low and A loft at
2 A.M. took in the star board steering
sails at 1/2 Past 2 took in the fore &
main tegan studing sails & A squall of
wind & rain struck Parted the fore
topmast steering tack & Caried A way
the top mast steering sail boom latte
Part fresh gales from the W steerong E S E
with squalls hale So Ends this

Day In The Lat. Of 45 35 S
Long 1.17 18 W

Sun Day Commences with fresh
Nov The Gales with hale and rain
4 Th 1844 at 4 P.M. Had meeting
in the Cabin at 1/2 Past
5 reeft the mizon topsail at 7 P.M
Put A reef in the main topsail and sot
the main tegan sail over it middle Part
steering E.by.S.1/2.S. wind from W.S.W
to S.S.W at 5 A.M vary squalls reaft
the fore top sail at 8 A.M. found
our selvs in the Longitude 114:25
W latter Part fresh gales from the S.W
steering E.by.S and squalley so Ends
This Day in the Lat 46 46 South
Long 113:39 W

Mun Day Commences with fresh
Nov The gales from the S.W
5 Th 1844 Steering E.by.S. at 1 P.M.
Wind W.S.W. maid sail
and squered the yards imployed splice
ing A steeding sail boom at 6 P.M.
sot the fly jibb and min royal
&c &c at 4 P.M. Long 112.39 W.
Middle and latter Part rainey wind from
the W blowing on heavey Closte reefed
the fore and main topsails and handed
the mizon top sail. So Ends steering
E.by.S. no observation this day

Tus Day Commences with fresh gales
Nov The no rain sot the mizon top
6 Th. 1844 sail and shook A reef out
of the main at 1/2 Past 3
P.M. Called all hands to shorten
sail and hove two with the starboard
tacks heading S.S.E. the wind blowing
A living gale at 5 P.M. took in the
main top sail and for topmast
stasail and lay under the mizon stasail
at 7 P.M much the same tremendous
squalls with hail middle Part A living gale
the ship labouring heavey under 2 stasails
squalls of hail Continues at 1/2 Past 8
A more moderate maid sail after laying
tow 17 hours so Ends steering E by S wind
S W Lat 48 04 S Long W.

Wednes Day Commences With fine wether
Nov The wind from the W. S W Steering
7 Th 1844 E started 2 or 3 Pips of fresh
Water over board & shooked
Them & at 6 P.M. steering E with squire
yards A y vary heavy S W swell runing
middle Part fresh gales With rain steering
E by S wind W. N. W. took in the top galon
sails and dubble reefed the top sails latter
Part the wind W and W. S. W. steering E by S
at 11 A.M Cleared up so Ends Lat 48 50 S
Long 106 54 W

Thurs Day Commences With fresh
Nov The gales from the S.W. at 2 P.M.
8 Th 1844 Maid sail at 7 P.M. wind
from the south braced the yards
at 10 Moderat & squalley steering
E by S middle Part moderat sot the top
galon sails at 7 A.M. A main royal
out wind from the W. S. W. steering
E by S at 8 A.M. sot studing sails fore
and aft below & A loft latter Part vary
moderat so Ends Lat 49 37 S
Long 99 48 W

Fry Day Commences With moderat
Nov The breezes from the S.W. imployed
9 Th 1844 Chocking oil in the main
Hach way & & at 3 P.M wind
From the south halled in the studing sails
& breed the yards heading E moderat breezes
with sleet at 9 P.M. the same heading
E at 10 P.M fresh breezes Called the watch
& dubble reefed the top sails at 2 A.M
the same steering at day light Clear
But squalley latter Part steering between
the hail squalls E.S.E. with all 3 top
galon sails out so Ends Lat 50 24 S
Long 99 11 W

Sater Day Commences with fresh breezes
Nov the steering E.S.E with all
10 Th 1844 sail out at 8 P.M. took in
the light sails middle Part
The same at 1/2 Past 2 A.M. A hevey
squall of snow took in mainsail & main
top galon sail latter Part fresh gales dubble

Reefed The Top Sails And Took In The Jibb Stering E.S.E. Wind S.S.W. So Ends This Day Lat 52 08 South Long 93 51 West

Sun Day Commences With fresh gales
Nov The From The S.W Steering E.S.E.
11 Th 1844 Heavey Squals With Ran hail &
Snow at 4 P.M. meeting at 7
P.M. The Same The Ship Labouring hevey
Middle Part squally lat tir Part thick wether
Steering E.S.E. wind from the S.W. latter
Part the same so Ends Lat 53-14 South
Long 87 West

Mun Day Commences With fresh
Nov The gales from the W.S.W.
12 Th 1844 Steering E.S.E. under
Single reefd topsails at 4
P.M. Wind S.W. at 7 P.M. the fog gav way
in the S.W. and the gale increased middle
Part the same at 1 A.M. took in the main
Cors at day light the gail increasing took in
fore top sail & Clost reefed the main
at 6 A.M. took in the fore sail & mezon
Top sail and hove too at 1/2 Past 7 A.M. sot
the fore sail & fore top sail steering E.by.S
latter Part the same wind S at 1/2 Past 11
A.M. dubble reefed top sails with the main
Cors & jibb out so Ends Lat 54 30 South
Long West

Tus Day Commences with A fine breezes from
Nov the The S.S.W. steering E.by.S. at 4
13 Th 1844 P.M. sot the main top gansail over
A single reefed top at 6 P.M. hole
Top sails out wind S.W. middle Part the same
steering the same Corse at 2 A.M. more wind with
mist or rain & & at 7 A.M. A sail in sit
at 1/4 Past 7 fitting A boom iron in to the fore
yard latter Part fresh gales from the W.
steering E 1/2 S. at 8 A.M. In the Long
at 10 A.M. sot A fore top mast 79 58 W
Steeding So Ends Lat 55 52 South

At This Time under All the sail
that draw the other ship seeing the ron
an with A main royal out sot her main
royal & turned the reefs out of the fore top sail

A Jarnel On Board Ship Roman
In 1844 Ad

Wuppednes Day Commences With fresh
Nov The gales took in the fore
14 Th 1844 top mast studing sail
steering E½ N. at 1
P.M. took in the mizon tegansail &
main royal & dubble reefed the mizon
top sail at 4 P.M. no sail in sit dubble
reefed the fore top sail &c at 8 P.M.
took in the main top gansail & dubble
reefed the top sail the at 9 P.M sot the
main sail at 12 squalley parted the
head crinkel to main sail & caried
the jack stay away & cam down
By the run som part on deck & sum
part over board cut the lee earing
& halled it in on deck latter part
sterong breezes & vary cold at ½ past
8 A.M. got the main sail bent &c
at 8 in the Longetud 74-24 W
So Ends hol top sails & tegansails out
Lat 56 37 S
Long 73 00 W

Thurs Day Commences
Nov The With strong
15 Th 1844 Breezes steering at ½ past 1
P.M. sot the fore top mast
studing sales at ¼ past 3 took them in
at 8 P.M. fresh gales from the W steering
E took in the tegansails & dubble reefed
the top sails at ½ past 10 furled the main
Corse at 2 A.M. steering E by N ½ N.
with fresh fale from the W at 6 A.M steerin
N.E by E at 7 A.M. in the Long 68-35
latter part fresh gales steering N.E
employed Chock oil So Ends Lat 56 57
Long 68 54

Fry Day Commences With fresh gales
Nov The steering N.E. off Abrest
16 Th 1844 The dieges at 4 P.M had both
Watches reefed the top sales
hevey squalls of rain at 8 P.M sot the main top
gansail at 10 P.M. squalley middle part the
same dubble reefed the top sails wind W
steering N.E by N. at ½ past 2 A.M more
moderat maid All sail steering N.E by N.
at 10 A.M land in sit and this we undoubtedly
suppose to bee the Island of Statton land
latter part Pleasant So Ends Lat 55 34 S
Long 63 52

Shockley From Cape Horn To New Bedford
In 1844 ad

Sater Day Commences With A fine breeze
Nov The and clear wether steering N E by N
17 Th 1844 Wind from the N. W. At 4. P. M.
Killed A hog at 6. P. M. strong
Breezes from the N. W. at 7. P. M. shortened
sail middle Part fresh gales from the N. W.
steering N. E. at 6. A. M. more moderat mad
sail steering N. N. E. strong breezes Continues
so Ends This day In Lat 54-12 South
Long 57 31 West

Sun Day Commences With fresh gales &
Nov The Squalley steering N. E. by N. At
18 Th 1844 4. P. M. shortened sail reefed
the Corses Middle Part the
Same steering N. E. at 2. A. M. more moder
ate maid all sail steering N. E. by E & A
latter Part more moderat steering N. E.
the Wind N. N. W. so Ends Lat 52 21 S
Long 54 34 W

Mun Day Commences With moderat
Nov The Breezes from the N. N. W.
19 Th 1844 heading N E & N E by E &
E. N. E & imployed spliceing
A loar studing sail boom at 7. P. M.
tackt ship heading N. W. at 11. P. M dubble
reefed the top sails & woar ship heading
N. E. by N wind N. W. middle Part mistey
Wether at 5. A. M more moderat maid
All sail heading N. N. E. at 1/2 Past 5
A sail in sit at 1/2 Past 6 took in the
tegansails at 7 dubble reefed the topsails
& halled down the jibb steering
N. E. 1/2 N. so Ends Lat 51-54 S
Long 52-32 W

Tuz Day Commences With fresh gales steer
Nov The Ing N. by E at 3. P. M more
20 Th 1844 modrat sot the fore and main
Tegansails middle Part the same
sot all said at 7 A. M steering N wind from
The S. S. W. With studing sails on the larboard
sad below and A loft latter Part wind from
the N. N. W heading N. E. at 1/2 Past 11
A. M. halled in the studing sales so
Ends Lat 49 32 South
Long 49 48 West

A Journal Of A Passig From Cape 1844

Wedes Day Nov The 21 st 1844 Commences With moderat Breezes from the N heading E N E & at 6 P.M. The same middle Part modderat Breezes from the N.N.W. heading N by E latter Part wind N heading E N E and Pleasant so Ends at 1/2 Past 10 lockt ship heading N W so Ends Lat 48 53 S Long 47 23 W

Thurs Day Nov the 22 ond 1844 Commences With moderat Breezes heading N W mending A steering sail and noting yarnes & at 6 P.M. light Air from the N.N.E. heading N W middle Part the same light air from the N.N.E heading North West at 2 A M the wind halled in to the south West at 4 A.M all sail out steering N by E light Air at 6 A.M. wind West braced the yards &c &c &c A little or no wind latter Part A fine breeze from the N W heading N N E so Ends this day Lat 47 53 South Long 46 41 West

Fry Day Nov The 23 rd 1844 Commences With A fine breeze from the N W by W heading N by E 6 P.M steering N by E With A fore top mast steering Sail out middle Part steering N by E With A strong breeze by the wind latter Part the same with fog steering the same Corese imployed drawing yarnes and makeing jack stays &c so Ends Lat 45-28 South Long W

Sater Day Nov The 24 Th 1844 Commences With A fine breezes from the W steering N at 4 P.M more moderat wind S.W. at 8 P.M. wind from the S Sot studing sails on the larboard side below & A loft at 1/2 Past 9 wind N W by W light air at 12 wind S squired the yards at 1/2 Past 2 A.M sot studing sails both sides at 7 A.M the same steering N latter Part wind from the E S E so Ends Lat 43 48 S Long 48 48 W

Thru Horn To New Bedford Ship Ronan
Capt Shockley 1844

Sun Day Commences With A fine breezes
Nov The from the E steering N at 1/2
25 Th 1844 4. P.M. Had Meeting at 1/2
Past 6. P.M. the sam fine wether
Steering N wind E. &c &c &c &c &c &c
middle Part strong breezes from the E steering
N latter Past fresh gales from the E.N.E
steering N 1/2 W 8 A.M took in the top gansa
ils & reefed the maizeon top sail at 1/2 Past 11
A.M. dubble reefed the fore and main top
sails & Pasted the leech roop to the fore sail
so Ends This Day Lat 40 35 South
Long 44 31 West

Mun Day Commences With fresh
Nov The gales from the E N E
26 Th 1844 at 4. P.M reefed the man
Corse middle Part fresh gales
from the E steering N. by W at 4 A.M the
Wind blowing A living gale took in the
mizeon top sail fresh gales Continues
at 5. A.M. hove too under Clost reefed
main topsail & fore top mast stasail
fresh gales With rain at 7. A.M. sot the
fore sail steering fresh gales Continues
At 1/2 Past 11. A.M. Called all hands and
Clost reefed the main topsail and furled
the fore sail & hove to so Ends no Latte lud

Tus Day Commences With A living
Nov the gale from the E laying two
27 th under Clost reefed man top sail
and fore top mast stasail middle
Part the same With rain heading N.E by N
&c &c &c at 4. A.M sot the fore sail
reefed main sail & reefed mizeon topsail at 6
A.M. steering N. by E. latter Part more moderat
makeing sail at 11. A.M Called the watch & bent
the fore top sail so Ends Lat 36 53 South
Long 44 31 West

Wednes Day Commences With strong breezes from
Nov the from the E.S.E steering N. by W.
28 th middle Part squalley steering N.E. by N.E. N.
at 6. A.M. all sail out more moderat at 7. A.M.
makeing boon spunyarn &c &c fitting

A Turnel On Bord Ship Roman
In 1844 Ad

Latter Part A fine breeze steering
N. E. by N. So Ends Lat 34 08 S
Long 42 33 W.

Thurs Day Commences With A fine
Nov The Breeze steering N E by N 1/2 A
~~28~~ the 1844 wind S.S.E. the wath imployed
29 sending up royals masts &
yards and fitting A mast Coat round
the main mast at 6 P.M. all sail
out going 10 knotts middle Part moderat
steering N. E by N wind from the W at 6
A.M. makeing A fore top galon mast having
halled it off setting up the fore royal riging
A 1/2 Past 11 sent down the broken mast
So Ends this day Lat 31-55 South
Long 41-22 West

Fry Day Commences With light wind
Nov the from the W steering N E by N
30 the at 1/2 Past 3 P.M. sent the tegalon
mast A loft at 1/2 Past 4 sot the
sail A gain middle and latter Part moderat
at 4 A.M. sent up the fore royal mast &
took in the steering sails wind from the N.
W. saw 2 larg Sperm whales at 6 had
sail sat with the riging all sott up &c &
latter Part moderat breezes from the
S So Ends Lat 30 48 S
Long 40 12 W

Sater Day Commences with A light
Nov the Air from the S. E. A
31 the 1844 Comedy off all sorts in
operation at 6 P.M. wind
E steering N. E by N 1/2 N A &
at 10 P.M. wind from the E. N. E heading
N middle and latter Part laght air from
the E. N. E tackt ship 3 times in 6
hours So Ends Lat 30 10 S
Long 40 40

Sun Day Commences with A fine breeze
Dec the from the N. E at 1/2 Past 12
1st 1844 tackt ship again heading N
middle Part moderat wether tacking & re
tacking latter Part braking the bone out
of the fore Peck So Ends Lat 30 06 Long 40 40

Shockley From Cape Horn To New Bedford
In 1844 Ad

Mun Day Commences With light
Dec the Air from the N. N. E.
2 ond 1844 All hands imployed bunch
ing bone and stowing it back
In to the fore peeck at 5 P.M. got the Peeck
full and Cleared up decks at 7 heading N. N. W
Wind N. E & & & & middle Part
A fine breeze from the E. N. E. heading
N latter Part bunching bone and brake
ing it out of the run and & so Ends
Lat 27-49 South
Long 40-37 W

Tus Day Commences With A fine breezes
Day Dec the from the N. E. by E heading
3 rd 1844. N. by W all hands imployed
bunching and stowing bone
At 3 P.M. got threw and washed off the decks
at 1a Past 6 P.M. A fine breeze from the
N. E. by E heading N. by West at 12 tackt
ship heading A bout E latter Part strong
Breezes rattleing down riging so Ends head
ing E. by N.
Lat 27-49
Long 39-41

Wednes Day Commences With strong
Dec The Breezes from the N. by E.
4 Th 1844 heading E. by N. all hands
Imployed rattleing down
Riging middle Part fresh gales heading
from ~~N by E~~ to N E. by N. to E. N. E.
latter Part fresh gales from the
N by E heading E. by N. saw and
Exchanged signels with En English
Barke merchant mon in Ployed rattle
ing down Parted A fattuck shroud
and gav A new one so Ends this day
Lat 26 51
Long 38 07

Thurs Day Commences With fresh gales
Dec the 1 watch below single reefed the
5 th top sales middle Part he vey squa
les with rain thunder & lightning
Wind N. N. W. at 1 A. M. wind south more
moderat steering N. N. E at 1a Past 4 made
All sail at 1a Past 6 A.M. 2 sail in sit
steering N by E Lat 26 50 L 38 07

A Journal Kept On Board This 1844

Saler Day Dec the 14 th 1844 Commences With strong breezes from the N. E. heading N. N. W. the watch imployed turning in riging middle Part the same latter Part A fine breeze at 1/2 Past 11 A M tackt Ship heading E so Ends
Lat 15 47 S
Long 34 40 W

Sun Day Dec the 15 th 1844 Commences With a fine breeze at 4 P.M. had meeting heading N by W. at 8 P.M. wind from the E. N. E. heading N middle and latter Part the same at 6 A.M. tackt Ship heading E by S the watch imployed brakeing out sails & bent the jibb and fore topmast stasail so Ends
Lat 14-41 South
Long 36=03 West

Mun Day Dec the 16 the 1844 Commence With moderat breezes from the N. E. both watches bending sails the fore sail and main top sail the watch imployed at riging & at 4 P.M tackt ship heading N middle Part the same latter Part fitting riging so Ends
Lat 13 40 South
Long 36 13 West

Tus Day Dec the 17 th 1844 Commences With Aine Breeze from E N E heading N the watch fitting riging Middle Part heading N by E & at 7 A.M tackt Ship at 8 A.M tackt A gain heading N & & & latter Part moderat breezes mending En old main top sail so Ends Lat 12 12 S
Long 36 10 W

Wedns Day Dec the 18 th 1844 Commences With moderat breezes Middle Part strong breezes at 1/2 10 tackt Ship heading S. E. by E at 1/2 Past 2 tackt

Roman Shockley from the sandwich Isles Bound home 1844

A gain heading N 1/2 W Wind N E by E & A latter Part the same tacking and re tacking fitting riging and mending A jibb So Ends

Lat 11 37 South
Long 36 11 W

Thurs Day Commences with moderat breezes from the N. E. the Ship heading E S E on one tack and N & N N W
Dec the 19 the 1844.

On the other middle Part the same at 1/2 Past 6 A M tack 1 Ship at 7 tackt A gain at 1/2 Past 7 tackt A gain it is use less to say how she headed as the wind was right ded in End A brig in sit & A & A & latter Part imployed at riging and mending A sail A So Ends Lat 11 10 South
Long 35 25 West

Fry Day Commences With moderat breezes from the the N. E. middle Part strong breezes from the E. N. E. latter Part the sam imployed at riging and mending A sail heading N. N. E So Ends
Dec the 20 the 1844

Lat 9-51 South
Long 35 00 West

Satcher Day Commences With A fine Breeze from the E by N heading N N E land In sit at 3. P.M sail in sit at 10. P.M tackt ship and stood off shore at 1 A M tackt A gain heading N. N. E. 2 or 3 small sail seen & So Ends
Dec the 21 St 1844

Lat 7-51 S
Long 34 52 W

Sun Day Commences with moderat breezes from the E at 2 P.M tackt ship and stood off shore at 4. P.M tackt A gane heading N. E. by N. and had meeting at 1/2 Past 6 the same latter Part Permbuco in sit mending sailes and other shifts duty Cattemerans in grat numbers in sit So Ends
Dec the 22 ond 1844

Lat 7-46 S
Long 34 34 W

A Jurnel On Board Ship Roman
1845

Wednes Day Commences With Strong
Jen the N. E trads steering N. W.
1 st 1845 the watch imployed sending
up the fore tegalon yard
& all sail out at 2 A. M. a sail in
sit steering into S. W. latter Part more
moderat the Panting the starboard boat
and Cuting blocks and other Purches
Blocks and the Chain sheets & so
Ends
Lat 15-02 N
Long 53 46 W

Thurs Day Commences With light
Jen the wind from the N E steering
2 ond 1845. N. W. the watch imployed
Panting and other ships duty
at 4. P. M. Called all hands and washed
the ship in sid to Pant at 10 P. M moderat
steering N. W. Wind N. E. middle Part
the same at 6. A. M. Commences with Painting
the ship in sid at ½ Past 9 saw A sperm
Whale A lone whale Mr M or Mr J
loard as we hav only 1 Boat out and the whale
Came up Clost to the boat he nither wated
for the whale to draw Past the boat nor went
round the whale with the boat Passed his Eye
in 2 or 3 Boats length the saw the Boat &
went his way at 11. A. M gave up Chase and
Came on board So Ends steering N. W.
Lat 16-22 N
Long 56 12 W

Fry Day Commences With moderat breezes
Jen the steering N. W. the watch imployed
3 rd 1845 Panting ship at 2. P. M. saw A
sail steering A boat. W at
6 P. M A fine breeze from the
N. E or thare A bouts & middle and
latter Part strong breezes with squalls of rain
So Ends
Lat 18-19 N
Long 59-12 W

Satcher Day Commences With strong trads steering
Jen the N. W. middle Part no fly jibb
4 the 1845 nor mezon tegan sail out latter
Pert squalley steering N W
Wind N. E So Ends Lat 20 27 N
Long 57 35 W

Shockley Bound Home Full 400 & 50 Sperm
1845

Sun Day Commences With strong N. E
Jen The Trads Steering N. W. at 4. P. M.
5 th 1845 had meeting middle Part strong
Brezes with squalls steering
N. W. ¼. W. at 1 A. M. Set the fore and main
top mast studing sails at 2 All the same A
strong breeze latter Part A fine brezes the
Watch imployed Panting &c Ends
Lat 22=32 N
Long 65=06. W

Mun Day Commences With the strong
Brezes from the N. E
Jen The Steering N. W. by. N. at
6 Th 1845 5. P. M. saw A fore mast
Skoner steering to the west
Ward at. 6. P. M. steering N. W. by. N. ½ N.
Middle Part A fine breeze and fair Wether
at 6 A. M got spels over the sid and Commenced
Panting ship latter Part more moderat
&c Ends steering N. W by. N
Lat 25 01 N
Long 66 34 W

Tus Day Commences With strong brezes
Jen The from the E. S. E steering N. W by N
7 Th 1845 Panting ship going at the rate of
7 & A ½ Knots Per hour at 6. P. M
Set Studing sails on the lee side
middle Part more moderat steering N. W. by. N.
Wind. E. S. E. & latter Part A fine breeze
steering N. by. W. ½. W the watch imployed
geting out ankers at 12 got them out &
washed &c Ends
Lat 27 13 N
Long 68 04 W

Wednes Day Commences With fine Wether
steering N. by. W. ½. W Wind
Jen The S. S. E. at 4. P. M. sent down
8 Th 1845 the mizen royal mast and yard
at. 10. P. M Wind S studing
sails out both sids steering N. by. W at 2
A. M. Wind S. W. latter Part the same steering
N. by. W. thick Wether with rain &c Ends
Now Observation

A Jurnel On Board Ship Roman 1845

Thurs Day Jen The 9 Th 1845 Commences With Calm with the Watch im Ployed Scrapeing Spare Spars and allso the fore top mast at ½ Past 3 saw A smoll sail had wash off with sand midde Part Calm heading N. by. W latter Part wind from the N heading W. N. W. the imployed brakeing out Provision &c so Ends Lat 30:18 N Long 69:24 W

Fry Day Jen The 10 Th 1845 Commences With Calm at 10 P.M. wind from the S.E. steering N. N. W. middle Part A fine Breeze from the S.E. at 2 A.M. wind S studing sails on Larboard sid at ½ Past 5. A.M. Wind S.W. with hevey squalls of rain toot in the light sail and Clewed down the fore and mizon top sails latter Part more moderat a sail in at 10. A.M. spoke A merchant bark from Baltimore so Ends squalley wind S.W steering N. ½. W. Lat 31 30 N Long 69 - 15 W

Satcher Day Jen The 11 Th 1845 Commences With fresh gales A nother sail in site with hevey squalls steering N. ½. W. at 3 P.M dubble reefed the top sails steering N. by W middle Part squ Alley with rain under dubble reefed top sails and fore sail at 2 A.M the fore top sail in for the second time this watch later Part the same hevey squalls of rain and hail under Clost reefed man top sail and reefed fore sail so Ends Lat 33 10 N Long 70 10 W

Sun Day Jen The 12 Th 1845 Commences With fresh gales from The. W. N. W. at 2. P.M saw A ship on our lee quarter the gale increeses at 6. P.m. sent down the main royal yard &c at P.M took in the main top sail at 2. A.M sot it again latter Part more moder at 3 or 4 sail in mendin the main sail at 11 Called the watch to bend it Lat 33-38 Long 69 54 W

Shockley Homward Bound Full 400 & 50
serm 1845

Mun Day Commences With fresh
Jen The gales steering
13 Th 1845. N. N. W. a ½ Past 12 mrd
reefed the top sails the watch
Imployed setting up the starboard main &
mizon riging at 4. P. M. dubble reefed the
top sails and reefed the main Corse middle
Part A most sevear and tempest tuous gail
with thunder lightning and rain and hail
laying to under A clost reefed main top sail
wind W. heading N. N. W. at 2. A. M. the
same at 7. A. M tackt ship heading W latter
Part more moderat sent down the mizon tegalon
yard and sent in the fly jibb boom so Ends

No Lat
Long W

Tus Day Commences With moderat breezes
Jen The with A hevey head but sea steering
14 Th 1845 W wind. N. by. W. the watch
Imployed fitting reef tackles
to the fore sail &c at 5. P. M.
Took in the starboard boat middle Part more
Moderat steering. W. by N. wind. N. sat A
fore top mast studing sail at 5. A. M. steering
N. N. W. latter Part the same studing sails
out both sids the scrapeing ship the wast and
vernished it with lin seed oil without Eney
other mixture so Ends Lat 35 07 S
Long 72 54 W
By several Luners taken &c

Wednes Day Commences With A fine
Jen The Breeze from the S. by. E.
15 Th 1845 steering N got Lunars
and sat up the gob lines
and the starboard fourtegalon
shrouds middle Part A fine breeze from
the S steering N latter Part A fine breeze
from the S W steering N vernishing the
spers & so Ends this day all sail out

No Observation

A Journel On Board Ship Roman
Bound Home full 400 & 50 Sperm Shockley 1845

Thurs Day Commences With A fine
Jen The Breeze from the S West
16 Th 1845 Steering N. N. E. the Watch
imployed Shooking fresh water
Pipe other odd jobs Steering N. by. E. & E.
Wind. S. W. at 7. P. M. thick fog middle Part
more moderat at 2. A. M. Sounded but
got no soundings in 50 fathims at 6 A. M.
the fog lifted the Wind the same steering
N. by. E. & E. Latter Part the same at 12
Spoke A Moffradit Brig Lat 40-00 Latter
Long 72 10 W

Fry Day Commences with thick mesty
Jen The Wether with rain steering
17 Th 1845 N & E. the imployed geting
the big gun ready and killing
A hog &c. at 4. P. M. Washed
off the decks at ½ Past 5 took in the
Studing sails and tegan sails Sent down
the tegansail booms &c at ½ Past 9 Woar
round heading S. S. E. &c dubble reefed the
top sails furled the jibb & main sail
in 35 fathum at 12 fresh gales and rainey
furled the fore & mizon top sails &c &c
at ½ Past 1. A. M. Woar Ship heading N. by. E.
and main sail at ½ Past 7. A. M. fresh gales
Shortened sail A gain heading N. N. E
A sail in sit Wind N. W. at ½ Past
10. A. M. land in sit at 12 the same
So Ends. Lat 41-20 N
Long 70-20 W

Saterday Commences With fresh gales
Jen The from the N. W. heading N. E
18 Th 1845 at ½ Past 1. P. M. saw land
A head and on both bows at 3
P. M saw the we ware on the S
Sid of nanucket gay head on our wether boem
Woar Ship heading W middle Part the same
Wind N. W. See on the ship fore and aft and
as Cold as green land Latter Part the same
at 7. A. M. Block Isle in sit bareing N. dist
20 miles at 8. A. M. mad sail heading N. by. W
at ½ Past 11 A. M. all 3 tegansails out A
bout 7 miles E & S. E from montock light
So Ends Lat South
Long West

Ship Roman 12 Miles S S W from Block Isleland Boun home full 400-50 sperm shockly

Sun Day Commences with the wind from
Jen The N. N. E. tack ing and re tack
19 Th 1845 ing under the sout sid of block isle the watch imployed beeting off the ice a flag at the for tegalon head at 4 P.M. halled up the starboard Chain and fired 4 times for A Pilot A laght air from the N. W. &c At 11 P.M. wind from the S.S.E steering E.N.E. at 2 A.M. sot a fore top mast and tegalon Studing sails at 4 A M Wind from N W haled in the studig sails at day Brake fired 3 gues in sit of gay head and Cudey hunk Writ A head ing on the wind at ½ Past 10 got A Pilot and stood over under nomans land &c So Ends 10 miles from gay head

Mun Day Commences With A moderat Breese from
Jen The The N E by E
20 Th 1845 Beeting into the sound Capt Shockley imbarked in the Pilot Boat After Beatin intel 10 P.M in Snow and sclett We Came to ancker A bout 1 mild sout from tar poling Cov &c furled the sails &c sot the acker watch ~~boats~~ boat steerors at 8 A m bokout the after hach and got out flour &c latter Part wind N laying in tar Polen Cov So Ends

Tus Day Laying in tarpoen Cov
Jen The mesty wether at 4 P.M. wind
21 St 1845 N.W. with Snow &c &c Middle Part Clear ant ½ Past 9 A.M loosed the top Sails fore sail and jibb at ½ Past 10 Manned the Wind less the wind blowing A gale fiound it un practicable at 12 the same dubbe reefed the top sails So Ends Tarpolen Cove

Wednes Day Commenced heeving short
Jen The at 2 P.M got under ways at
22 ond 1845 3 P.M. Came to in tar polen Cov and sen A boat on shore to get fresh Provision &c

A Journel On Board Ship
Roman Shockley In Tar poles
Cove fall wind bound Jen 22 D 1845

Wednes. Day at 7. P.M A down
Est Skoonah like to run
in to us and lett go her
anere and brot up right
A long Side in the night we cime to gether
we ware oblige to ship in our Spanker
boom and thay thare jibb boom with
tid we swong Clear at ½ past 6. A.M
hove A head and got under way the from
the N. W. by N. by the time we got down
to Cudey hunk the wind dyed A way at
10 Ends off Cudey hunk

Thurs Day Commences with light air
Jen She from the E. N. E. heading
23 rd 1845. N. at 2. P.M Calm at
6. P.M. A light breeze from
the S. W. at 8. P.M off the
Dumpling light at ½ past 9 Cam to
dist 2 miles or thare A bouts below Clerks
Point at 10. P.M hove up A gain sot the
fore and mizon top sailz jibb and Spanker
the wind died A way anckered a gain and
handed the sailz and sot the watch A

A jurnel Of A Voyage in the ship roman shockley
After write whale & S.P 1845

Sunday May The 11th 1845
Commences With A fine breeze from the S.W. Middle Part the same at 10 A.M. all hands on board at ½ Past 10 A.M got under way so Ends beeting out

Mon Day May the 12th 1845
Commences with A fine breeze from the South beeting out of buards bay at 4 P.M sot the Pilot on board of the boat heading S.E. by E. lashing anckers at ½ 7 P.M sot the watch the larboard watch below single reafed the fore and main top sail and sot the regansails ove them middle Part strong breezes from the S.W. At 2 A.M the wind from the S.W by W latter Part light wind and Calm steering S.E imployed fiting boats & so Ends

Tus Day May the 13th 1845
Commences with moerat breezes from the S.S.W. steering S.E. all hands on deck middle & latter Part the same fiting Boats &c so Ends Lat 38 05 N
Long W

Wednes Day May the 14th 1845
Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. S.W. all hands imployed fitting Boats A sail in sit at 7 P.M. A strong Breeze from the W.S.W. steering S.E by E middle and latter Part the same at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales writ under the Bow the ship run over them and galled them and thay ware soon out of sit to the wind ward so Ends steering S.E by E Lat 37 43 N
Long W

Thurs Day May the 15th 1845
Commences with strong breezes from the S.W steering S.E. by E at 4 P.M Broke out for water at the Bluber room middle Part the same

A Jurnel Of A Voyag towards the latter Part of the 15th 1845 jentle breezes from the S. W. Steering S.E. by E. latter Parte the same so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Fry Day May the 16th 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the S. W. all hands imployed geting up the Cuting gear &c &c Steering S.E. by E. middle Part moderat breezes latter Part light wind from the S steering S.E. by E so Ends Lat N
Long W

Satcher Day May Thelt 17th 1845
Commences with light air from the S.E by S heading E by N at ½ Past 2 P.M. saw Whales breaching on the Wether bow A long way off the wind light at 4 P.M. Chose Boats Crews and loard & for the sake of exceeze Pulled in the direction that the whit water was seen but saw nothing Came on board heading N.E. middle and latter Prt the same nothing in sit So Ends Lat 34.59 N
Long W

Sun Day May the 18th 1845
Commences with ligt air from the S E heading N E at 4 P.M. had meeting the Crew Paid good attention the Brothering had liberty in thare devtions at 7 P.M the same middle and latter Part moderat imployed fiting Boats and riging &c so Ends Lat 36 10 N
Long 37 9 W

Mun Day May the 19th 1845
Commences with A fine breeze from the South E by E all hands imploye fitting Boats and braking out for Provision & water &c &c at ½ Past 6 P.M. Chose the watches middle Part A strong breeze from the S by E moring more moderat a sail in site latter Part more moderat steering E by N so Ends Lat 37 28 N
Long W

Western Isles In The Ship Romman
Shockley 1845

Tus Day May The 20th 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the S.W. steering E.by.N. all hands imployed seting up riging &c 2 sail in sit & finbacks all so steering E.by.N. middle and latter Part the same 2 or 3 sail in sit fitting and seting up riging &c &c &c Broke out A fore top mast steeding sail and loar bent and sot them so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Weanes Day May The 21st 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the S.W. steering E.by.N all hands imployed at riging &c at 7.P.M. the same middle Part the same at 5.A.M. J herper raised A lrge sperm whale from the helm at ½ Past 5 am loard the Wast and bow boats the
John Tomas
Bow Boat struck him
Mr lorenc kill Ed him
at ½ Past 8.A.M. took him
A long sid got Brakefast anad commenc
Cuting in so Ends Lat N
Long W

Theurs Day ond
may the 22 d 1845
Commences with fresh gales Cuting in at 4.P.M. got the Baudy in and hooked on to the hed took in the junk and sot out to take in the Case whole But found it was to heavy at 8.P.M. made the tackels fast for the night and sot the watch boats Crews &c &c &c middle Part fresh gales at day light the same with A high swell from the west finished bailing the case lost the head skin to gether with A part of the junk ~~ant~~ &c sot the fore sail steering E so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Fry Day the 23rd 5 Mo 1845
Commences with strong W winds steering E½S and boiling middle and latter Part the same steering E.S.E and Boiling got threw Boiling head so Ends Lat N
Long W

A Turnel Of A Voyag bards the wrestern Isles In the Ship Roman Shockley in 1845

Satcher Day 24th & 5 Mo 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the W steering E.S.E boiling watch and watch middle Part the same steering E.S.E. latter Part steering E.S.E and boiling nothing in site fine wether So Ends Lat N
Long W

Sun Day 25th & 5 Mo 1845
Commences with strong breezes from the W. by N. steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. got threw boiling and had meeting and maid sail steering E.N.E. middle Part the same with mist the whale maid rising Aightey B L & R & at 5 A.M. 2 ships in site latter Part steering E.N.E the watch imployed Brakeing out the bluber room so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Mun Day 26th & 5 Mo 1845
Commences with A fine breeze steering E.N.E All hands imployed stowing down and Coopering in all 77 bl & 28 gallons at 1/2 Past 5 P.M got threw stowing down at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter Part the same nothing in sit so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Tus Day 27th & 5 Mo 1845
Commences with moderat breeze from the W.S.W. steering N.E. all hands imployed at sundery kinds of ships duty & R at 10 P.M. all most calm at 11 P.M. the same middle an latte Part moderat breezes with fog nothing in sit so Ends Lat N
Long W

Wednes Day 28th & 5 Mo 1845
Commences with light wind from the N.W. steering N.N.E. at 7 P.M. 2 sail in sit at 8 P.M. shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews middle and latter Part fresh gales at 1/2 10 A.M. Lat N
took in the fore top sail so Ends Long W

Ship Roman Shockley In the Natlantick

Thurs Day 29th & 5th Mo 1845

Commences With fresh gales from the North heading E.N.E. A sail in sit A Stern at 5 P.M had meeting at 8 A.M sot the watch Boats Crews heading E.N.E middle Part fresh gales and squalley at 12 Past 4 A.M Called all hands and maid sail saw A number of sail latter Part the gale incrased single reefed the top sails in mainsail jibb and shanker & heading E.S.E. so Ends Lat 44-58 N
Long 28-15 W

Fry Day The 30th & 5 Mo 1845

Commences With fresh gales at 12 Past 3 P.M. saw spouts and wore ship and ran fror them and saw no more at 4 P.M shortened sail heading N.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship heading E.S.E. middle Part A fresh gale At day light maid sail heading E.S.E. at 11 A.M. furled the fore and nizon top sails so Ends this Day Lat 44-30 N
Long W

Satcher Day The 31st & 5th Mo 1845

Commences With more moderait breezes with rain heading E.S.E. at 1 P.M maid sail and wore ship heading W N W Late 2 or 3 sail in sit at 6 P.M. more mader & middle Part more moderat at Day light Called all hands and maid sail at 2 sail in sit at 6 A.M. wore ship latter Part steering N.N.E. saw finbacks so Ends
Lat 44-47 N
Long W

Sun Day The 1st & 6th Mo 1845

Commences With A fine breeze from the N.W. heading N.N.E. at 4 P.M took in the tegan sails and had meeting two of the men rose for Prayers at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night & latter Part fresh gales saw blackfish latter Part fogey With rain so Ends
No Obeservation

A Journal Kept on Board ship Roman
Capt Shockley June the 2ond 1845

Mon Day June the 2ond 1845
Commences with strong breize from the W
Steering S with fog and rain at 4 P.M
took in the main Corse and mizon topsail
and jibb at 6 saw Poppoises at ½ Past 6
P.M. Shortened sail for the night middle
Part more moderat at daylight Called
all hands maid sail latter Part steering
S by W wind W so Ends Lat 42.16 N
Long W

Tues Day The 3rd 6th Month 1845
Commences with fresh breizes from
the W Steering S by W at ½ Past 1
P.M. sot the watch Boats Crews at 7 P.M
took in the mizon topgsail and fly jibb
middle Part fresh gales with mist or rain
steering S by W at ½ Past 1 A.M. rainey took
in the main tegansail at day light 2 or 3
sail in sit latter Part squalley with A high
sea dubble reefed the top sails and took
in the jibb so Ends Lat 39.36 N
Long W

Wednes Day 4th 6 Mo 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the
W steering S by W at 1 P.M. woar ship head
ing N.N.W. at 6 P.M the gale in Creasing
A sail in sit shortened sail and sot the
watch boats Crews heading N.N.W middle
Part fresh gales from the W at day light
more moderat Called all hands & maid
sail latter Part more moderat so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Thurs Day 5th 6 Mo 1845
Commences with moderat breezes the Isle
of grazeoes in sit at 2 P.M. the Isle of
St gorge in sit at 7 P.M of the Est
Point shortened sail & A Boat Came A
long sid & at the same time maid 3
watches and sot the watch middle and latter
Part steering to S ward & W ward St gorges
& Pikeo in sit at 8 A.M A sail in sit
saw meny sulpher Bottoms But no
sperm whales so Ends
Lat 37.59 N
Long W

Towards The western Isles &c

Fry Day The 6th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences With strong Breezes from W. N. W. Breting for the S Point of Pikeo at 7. P.M. Shortened sail heading off shore middle Part moderat lat ter Part beting toards fiall 2 or 3 sail sen so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Satcher Day The 7th & 6th Mo 1845
middle and latter Part moderat breezes of fayal lat ter Part geting ankers off the bow spoke the Lectry of newlondon no oil at 11 A M Came to anke in fyall so Ends

Sun Day 8th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with fine wether Part of the Crew went on shore latter Part sent 15 Casks of oil on shore so Ends

Mun Day The 9th & 6 Mo 1845
Commences with fine weth wether sent 1 & 1/2 Cords of wood on shore and took of recruit 200 Bushel of Potatoes and onions and Cabeges &c maid A Potatoe Pen and filed it at 7. P.M. took super At 5 A M got under way and went out the the N E Pasag latter Part moderat geting ankers on the bow and stowing Chaines 3 sail of ships in sit so Ends off the W. Point of St Jorges

Tues Day The 10th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with light air and Calm Breaking out for ~~oil~~ Provisions made [illegible] A Potatoe Pen &c at 5. P.M Spoke the [illegible] Liden of fare havon 36 days out 8 bb of Blackfish Middle Part Calm at 1/2 Past 5 A M saw A ship to N. E. of us wich was undoubtedly the sail that Was in sit. P.M. all light A blazeing Called A hands sot the fly jibb the ship was heading S.E with her main and mizeon top saits back Before the men had got the fly jibb loased the mizon most Burnt down and before we got

Ship Roman Shockley at The Western In 1845

Tus Day The 10th & 6th Mo 1845
We got near E nugh to discover the situation of her the main mast went over the side after wich she went off before the wind we run down with in the length of A cable and saw that nothing was to be seen but the shell of A very larg ship with solid volum of blaze from the night heds to taffol her name and place is un known and shorley after we passed her the fore mast went halled on the wind heading S.E. so End Lat N
Long W

Wednes Day 11th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.W heading S.E. saw sulper Bottoms & C at 7 P.M sot the watch 1/2 Watches heading S E Middls Part the same at day lite 3 or 4 sail in sit latter Part heading S.E. no Whales in sit So Ends Lat 38=30 N
Long W

Thurs Day The 12th & 6 Mo 1845
Commences with moderat breezes heading S E wind from the S.by.W. the watch imployed makeing pickels and other ships duty at 7 P.M sot the watch 1/2 Watches &c &c &c middle part moderat latter Part 3 sail in sit the imployed seting up riging heading W.S.W. So Ends this 24 hours with light air
Lat 38=10 N
Long 24=44 W

Fry Day The 13th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with light air from the S heading W S W at 1 P.M. Caught A large sunfish at 4 P.M. loared all fore boats and Chased A sulfer Bottom middle Part light air from the S.E heading S.S.W. latter Part A gentle breeze frome the E steering S.by.W. the imployed seting up riging So Ends this 24 hours Lat N
Long

Sater Day The 14th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with A fine breeze from the E steering S.by.W. the imployed seting up the fore riging at 4 P.M. saw black fish and got non came on board and started water &c &c

Islands Bound Towards The South Seas
After Writ Whale and sperm

Middle and latter port of the 14th
Steering S.S.W Wind E So Ends
Lat
Long

Sun Day The 15th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with A fine breeze from the
E Steering S.S.W. at 4 P.M. had meeting
at ½ past 5 P.M. saw humpbacks and
loared and galed them Cam on board middle
Part steering S.S.W. with studing sails
out latter part the same seting up the mizon
top mast riging &c So Ends Lat N
Long W

Mun Day The 16th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with strong N.E. trads the
Watch imployed seting up bob stays and other
head riging &c 2 sail seen at 7 P.M. the same
steering S.S.W. middle part moderat breezes
or N.E. trads steering S by W latter part the
Watch imployed seting up riging latter Part the
same nothing in sit So Ends Lat N
Long W

Tuesday The 17th & 6th Mo 1845
Comm With fine N E trads steering
S by W nothing in sit middle part squaley
with rain at day light 1 or 2 sail in sit at
8 A M the same &c &c &c latter part the same
steering S by W nothing in sit So Ends
Lat N
Long EW

Wednes Day The 18th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with strong N.E. trads steering
S.S.W. or S by W nothing in sit imployed
at ships duty &c at 7 P.M. the same
middle at latte part strong N E trads
steering S by W saw A sail latter Part the
same So Ends Lat N
Long W

Thurs Day The 19th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with strong trads steering S by W
middle and at 8 A.M. strong N E trads
and squalley and the ship going at the rate
10 Knots per hour &c &c &c &c &c &c &c

Ship Roman Shockley Bound

Thurs Day The Lat Part 1845
fresh trads Steering S by W
latter Part Strong N. E. trads steering
S. by. W. So Ends Lat N
Long W

Fry Day The 20th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with fresh trads steering S. by. W
at 7. P.M. same with thick wether &c &
middle Part strong N. E. trads steering S by W
½ W. at ½ Past 5. A. M. St antone in
sit at 12 Mr at the W pint of St nickele
So Ends this day 8 miles from St Nickole
Lat N
Long W

Satcher Day The 21st & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with strong breeze runing down
the west shore of St nickoles at 6 pm Calm
broke out olde bread to lead at fogo at 7
P.M. Storlened sail at 10 hove back for the
night &c at sunrise steering S. by. W.
lat ter per fresh gales from the N E.
the Isles Bravo and fogo in sit So Ends
Lat N
Long W

Sun Day The 22ond & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with fresh gales at 1. P.M. the
first mate went on shore to get hogs in
Exchang for Cotton Cloth and Bread.
at ½ Past 7. P.M. Came along side with
A bout 20 hogs A few fouls &c &c maid
sail steering S.W. middle part moderat
steering S.W. by S wind N.E. at 8 A sail
in sit at ½ Past 11. A.M. 3 sail in sit
stering to S So Ends Lat N
Long W

Mun Day The 23rd & 6 Mo 1845
Commences with moderat N E trads
steering S. by. W. at 7. p.m. the same. middle
Part moderat steering S. by. W. at 6
A.M. saw black fish and Coare at 9. A.M.
A barke in sit So Ends Lat N
Long W

For The Indian Ocean after Writ. W. And Sperm 1845

Tus Day Thy 24th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with moderat N.E. tracks steering S.by.W. at 7 P.M the same with thick wether & at 6 A.M 2 sail in sit latter part steering S.by.W saw blackfish & loard got non fiting preventer guyes for the jibb boom so Ends Lat 08=00 N
Long W

Wednes Day 25th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with light wind and varyable With rain at 2 p.m saw black fish and loard got non raining in torence at 4 p.m Came on board from that time untel 11 p.m Constant rain with varyables bracing round and round more then A dosan times latter part the same Calm with rain at 11 A.M. A strong breeze from the W steering S.by.W. So Ends Lat N
Long W

Thurs Day The 26th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with light varyables with rain at 2 P.M. the held up at 7 P.M. the same heading South ward & middle and latter part the same A sail in sit so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Fry Day The 27th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with A light air at 11 P.M hevey squalls of wind and rain with lightning All hands ware kept untell ½ Past 12 sent the watch below steering S.by.W under dubble reefed fore and main top saits and fore sail at 2 A.M more moderat made sail latter part more moderat so Ends
Lat N
Long W

Satherday The 28th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the S.W. heading S.S.E. middle and latte part wind from the S.W heading S.S.E with rain nothing in sit so Ends Lat N
Long W

A Jurnel Of A voyag Towards The trustens Isle in 1845

Sun Day June The 29th & 6th Mo 1845
Commences with strong S.W. wind heading S.S.E. at 4 P.M. had meeting &c &c &c middle and latter part the same so Ends A sail in sit sot dutch Colors Lat N
Long W

Mun Day The 1st & 7th Mo 1845
Commences with strong breezes from the S. at 1 P.M. tackt ship heading W. by S. at 4 P.M. broke out Bread &c heading W.S.W. middle and latter part strong breezes from the S heading W.S.W so Ends the this 24 hours Lat N
Long W

Tues Day July The 2ong & 7th Mo 1845
Commences with fresh breezes from the S heading W.S.W. imployed smoking with Pouder and Brimpstone to Clens the ship the man the at has ben sick with the small Pox for About 4 weeks was washed and shifted his dress and put him in the fore hole at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter part the same so Ends Blackfish in sit
Lat N
Long W

Wednes Day 3th & 7th Mo 1845
Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.W. Chaising blackfish at 4 P.M. Came on board heading S.E. at 7 P.M. the same middle part strong breezes from the S.S.W heading S.E. at 1/2 past 7 A.M. tackt ship on English Bark in sit sot the Engtes inston latter part heading W.S.W. so Ends this day
Lat N
Long W

Thurs Day July the 4th & 7 Mo 1845
Commences with strong breezes from S heading W.S.W at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter part fresh Lat N
breezes from the S.S.E so Ends Long W

In the Ship Roman Shockley after 10 rest and Sperm 1845

Fry Day July The 5th & 7 Mo 1845
Commences With strong breezes from the S.S.E heading S.W. 2 or 3 sail in sit at P.M. the same middle and latter part moderate breezes from the S.S.E heading S.W. so Ends
Lat 30 miles N
Long W

Sair Day The 6th & 7th Mo 1845
Commences with fine wether 2 or 3 sail in sit at 3 P.M. sapoke the Barke Clarecy Dexter 44 monts out 300 bl of Sperm bound home at the same time wrote letters and sent by hir at 7 P.M filed A way the main yard heading S.W. at 11 the same with A moderat Breezes & ½ middle at daylight A sail in at ½ past 10 A.M. blackfish in sit loard 2 boats S.B. & W.B. got non so Ends
Lat 00-48 S
Long 28-01 W

Sun Day The 7th & 7th Mo 1845
Commences with moderat breezes heading S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. meeting at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.E. So Ends Lattitude 2-18 S
Longitude 28-59 W

Mun Day The 8th & 7th Mo 1845
Commences with strong wind from the S.E. with squalls of rain steering S.W. at 7 P.M. the same middle latter part squalley steering S.W. ½ S with rain So Ends Lat S
Long W

Tues Day The 9th & 7th Mo 1845
Commence with fresh gales with hevey squall of rain steering S.W. ½ S at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter part the same fresh gales from the S.E. with rain steering S.S.W and S by S. Long 32 12 W
Lat 6½ 30 S

A Journal Of A Voyag in the Ship Roman
1845.

Wedes Day The 10th of 7 Mo 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the
S.E with rain steering S.W 1/2 S at 7
P.M. the same middle and latter part
heavy squalls from the S.E with rain heading
S.W. So Ends this day Lat S 06
Long 36 00 W

Thurs Day The 11th of 7th Mo 1845
Commences with fresh S.E. wind and
squalley heading S.W. at 7 P.M more
moderat 2 men down sick With the small
pot vary sick in deed Lorenzo Cooper
Middle part squalley heading S.S.W and S
& latter part more moderat A sail in
sit standing the same way by the wind 8 miles
to the windward So Ends Lat 9=55 S
Long 34=27 W

Fry Day The 12th of 7th Mo 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the
S E steering S.S.W at 7 P.M. the ship was
from 4 to 5 miles Wright Ahead & & &
middle and latter part A fine breeze from
S.E steering S.W. by S at 6 A.M A sail in our
Wake Run her out of sit So Ends
Lat 12=18 South
Long W

Satchir Day The 13th of 7 Mo 1845
Commences With light S.E. breez steering
W.S.W. A sail in sit at 7 P.M. light
airs with light squalls of rain & & &
Middle and latter part moderat breezes from
the S.E by E. So Ends steering W 1/2 S
Lat 13=00 S
Long W

Sun Day The 14th of 7th Mo 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the E
by E. at 4 P.M had meeting steering W 1/2 S
at 7 P.M. saw the light of bayhead and hove
back heading S.S.E. middle and latter Part
moderat at daylight made sail Lat 13 22 S
and stood in So Ends in the Long W

1845

Shockley Bound Round The Cape good hope
After Writ Whale & serm

Mun Day The 15th of 7th Mo 1845
Commences with A light air heading in
toards the port of bay hea at ½ Past 1 P.M.
fine bree see from the E. all hands imployed
halling up Chaines and geting ancrs off the
Bow and bending Chaines &c at sunset let
go ancre in Bay hea and handed the sails
&c In Bayhea at 9 P.M. the Captin
and 4 mats took
up thare lodgons on the harecane hous
&c middle part moderat at 10 A.M. the
Seating offerser Came on board and sealed
the ships hatches &c &c. So Ends

In bahea Bahia

Tus Day The 16th of 7th Mo 1845
Commences with squalley wether with
rain at 1 P.M. the dockter Came on board
to y veset the sick men but did nothing
for them several small vesels got under
way &c &c. Middle part squalley with rain
at 7 A.M. took the two sick men Simeon C
Ranolds the Cooper and Loren So Sicketer to
horspetal the 6 men and Capt mate and third
mate went on shore and ware vacsinated
the latter part scraping the wast &c So Ends

In Bahea Bahia

Wednes Day July The 17th of 1845
Commences with fine wether scraping ship
2 or 3 brigs and one Barke sailed and 1 or 2 Came
in at 7 P.M. steemer Came in from up the
river nothing more so far worthy of not sav
smoking ship Capt on board middle and latter
Part plesant imployed rattleing down the fore
and main riging 2 or 3 sail went out and som Came
in So Ends In Bahea Bahia

Thurs Day July The 18th of 1845
Commences with fine wether imployed rattleing
down riging and sineting the main tegalon
riging &c &c latter part rattleing down the ~~topsail~~
top mast riging fore and main taring haad stays
Panting boats and ship &c In Bahea

1845

A Turnel Of A Voyag from the Port Of Bahea towards the brusten

Fry Day July The 19th 1845
Commences with fine wether imployed at riging at 2 P.M. Capt Shockley came on Board with news from the sick men that S Raynolds was sum better but L sicketer no better one brig came in which had just A rived with A Cargo of Africans 900 in member of wich they lost 300 landing them neet profit 4000 Dolars grait bost was made of the spile with English merchants for oners &c &c the 300 ware drounded in surf landing the slave traid goes on hear with no opporsuson att tall middle and latter part rayney So Ends

In Bahea

Satcher Day July The 20th 1845
Commences with showerey wether with light wind and varyble fiting riging and fiting new futtuo shrouds at 7 P.M. more Plesant &c &c &c middle part showrey at 8 A M sent all hands on shore save 7 So Ends a french ship in the mouth of the bay with hir main and mizion top masts gone

In Bahea

Sun Day July The 21st 1845
Commences with fine wether the Crew on liberty at ½ past six came on board the most of them sober Enugh to pass with the exception of John riley and William tine and franke stayed A shore drunck or other wies &c middle and latter part fine wither with showres 4 men on liberty imployed at riging &c So Ends

In Bahea

Mon Day July the 22nd 1845
Commences with fine wether imployed at riging at sunset the Boat went for the liberty min 3 came off quite grogey the Carpenter did not cum off &c middle and latter part the same imployed at riging So Ends in Bahea

Islands In The Ship Roman Shockley 1845
After Wrote Whale and sperm

Wed Day July The 23rd 1845
Commences with fine wether imployed at riging sum ships going out and coming in at 7 P.M. the Carpenter not on board yet nor to be found middle part fine wether latter part the same the man missed has not yet ben found imployed at riging and mending sailes &c so Ends

In Ba hea

Wednes Day July The 24th 1845
Commences with fine wether at 4 P.M bent the main top sail and bent the fore orer and put the throt and Clasp on & at 8 P.M. the Carpenter Came A long side in A water boat the 4 mats ordered to stand anker watch & & first part the Crew had licker and sum of them got dunke H morgen for one latter took the sick men off imployed geting redey for sea so Ends

In Ba Hea

Thur Day July the 25th 1845
Commences with fine wether geting redey for sea at 6 P.M. got under way and passed A Bray Silion friget at sundown at light hous at 1/4 fore 7 P.M. anckres stowed and lashed with the Chaines stowed and & wind ~~south by by~~ E at at 8 heading S. by E. wind from the E. by S. middle part fine heading S. by E. at 4 A.M. tack ship heading N. E. by E. at 10 A.M. tack A gain heding S. E. the watch imployed cleaning and geting the Craft into the boats &c so Ends Lat 13-44
Long 38-22

Fry Day July The 26th 1845
Commences with rether squalles wether at 7 P.M Steering by the wind to the S.E. middle and latter part strong breezes from the E.S.E tacking and half tack with squally wether one sail in sit and the watch imployed making spun yarn and other ship duty &c &c
So Ends this day Lat
Long

1845

A Jurnel Of A Voyaag from ba hen
toards the treesten Islands
Tristan " "

Sater Day July The 27th 1845
Commences with fresh breezes from the
E.S.E at 1 P.M. tackt ship heading N.E.
at 2 P.M braking out water at the main
hach at 7 P.M. the same with darke
squalls round About middle and latter
part fresh breezes from the E heading S S E
So Ends this day in the Lat 16-34 S
Long 37 32 W

Sun Day July The 28th 1845
Commences with fine wether at 4 P.M. had
Meeting at the same time saw hump backs
at 5 P.M steering S½E wind E at 7 P.M
the same Middle and latter part steering S½E
A grait meney fin backs in sit So Ends
Lat 19-08 S
Long 37-33 W

Mun Day July The 29th 1845
Commences with fresh breezes from the E
steering S½E painting the Bow Boat at 4
P.M. squalley with rain & at 7 P.M. the same
steering S by E½E wind E middle Part fine
breezes from the E saw A finback latter part
squalley with som rain steering S by E½E
imployed painting oars & so Ends Lat 27-55 S
Long 37 25 W

Tus Day July The 30th 1845
Commences with fresh breezes from the
E steering S by E½E imployed painting A
Boat at 4 P.M broke out A Cask of slops
& & steering S by the wind middle and latter
Part fresh breezes from the E steering S
panting boats & so Ends finbacks in sit
Lat 24 34 S
Long 37 20 W

Wednes Day July The 31st 1845
Commences with fresh breezes from the E
steering S imployed pointing boats and other
ships duty at 7 P.M the same middle and latter
Part fresh breezes from the E steering S S E at
8 A M broke out water and slops Lat 27-10 S
& so Ends this day Long 37-00 W

1845

Jin the Ship Roman Shockley after Write Whale and sperm

Thurs Day August The 1st 1845
Commences with fresh breeze from the N E by E heading S.E. the imployed with Braking out hoops between decks and slowing them in the fore hole and starting water in the main hatch in the fore hole & at 6 p.m. got threw heading S.E. by S.E. N.E wind & & & middle part fine wether making oil lashings and fitting A new boat at 10 A.M saw hump backs and loard thay ware going Eyes out to windward Came on board So Ends
Lat 28 55 S
Long 36 30 W

Fry Day August The 2nd 1845
Commences with fine wethere heading S.E. wind E.N.E. making oil lashing fiting A new boat & & at 4 P.M. turned the boat bottom up at 7 P.M the same middle part fine wether wind N.N.E latter part mending and painting the wast Boat in side & steering S.E by E. A sail in sit So Ends this day
Lat 30 24 S
Long 32 06 W

Satcher Day August The 3rd 1845
Commences with fine wether steering S.E by E. Wind N.N.E. nothing in sit at 4 P.M. washed off the decks A fine breeze with A fore topmast steering sail out middle and latter part fine wether wind N steering E.S.E. nothing in sit but finbacks So Ends
Lat 31 40 S
Long 28 27 W

Sun Day August The 4th 1845
Commences with fine wether wind N steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. had meeting at 7 P.M rother hazeey & & middle and latter part strong breezes steering E.S.E. imploye moveing the potatoes of deck into the steerg at 10 A.M. A sail in site 2 pinles on the labard bow So Ends
Lat 32 44 S
Long 23 50 West

A Journal Kept On Board 1845

Mun Day August the 5th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes steering E.S.E. imployed geting down the potatoes and tareing down the pen at ½ past 6 P.M took in the for and main tegansails and reefed the mizon top sail the gale in cresing & wind. N. steering E.S.E. with thick wether & & middle part fresh gales from the N steering S.E.by E½E latter part the same under single reefed top sails at 10. A.M. saw 3 whales and Colled them sperm whales Called up the watch but did not loar so Ends Lat 34 00 S
Long 20 23 W

Tus Day August the 6th 1845

Commences with fresh gales braking out the after hatch for vineger at 2. P.M. broke out for water in the main hach & & at 6 P.M sot the fore and main tegansails wind N steering S.E.by E½E. at 1. P.M. the same middle and latter part more moderat at day light maid sail imployed reeving ~~Cuting~~ the Cuting folls and other ships duty finbacks in sit So Ends Lat 35 02 S
Long 16 20 W

Wednes Day August the 7th 1845

Commences with A fine brees from the N.W. steering S.E.by E. at 4 P sot the fre topmast studing sail at 7. P.M. same middle part moderat steering S.E.by E with thick wether and mist at 4. A.M. rainey wind ~~south~~ N.W. and fogey the latter part the same So Ends
Lat
Long 14 07 W

Thurs Day August the 8th 1845

Commences with moderat wether or Calm the the watch imployed fitting gear for whaleing & at 3. P.M. sent in the fly jibb boom took in the fore and mizon legansails & at 7 P.M. Calm middle part Calm with mist at 2 A.M wind E heading S.S.E So Ends with fresh gales heading S.E by E L
Long

Tristan

Ship Roman Shockley bound to brusleen Islands after right Whale and sperm 1845

Fry Day August The 9th 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the E heading S.S.E. nothing in sit at 6 P.M. shortened sail sail heading S.S.E. and sot the watch boats crews middle part fresh breeze at daylight Called all hands and made sail at 5 A.M. A ship in sit at ½ past 5 land in sit steering fore the isle that the govner lived on so Ends Lat
Long

Satcher Day August The 10th 1845
Commences with fresh breezes at 2 P.M. reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. on the south side and saw A right whale and loard and gav Chais the whale was galed pulled in shore and got En elefont the Isaac howlend 2 monts out no oil Corey master at 8 A.M. sot the watch 3 watches steering S.S.E. & ½ middle part fine wether steering S. by E. at 2 A.M. strong breezes from N with thick wether and rain at 6 A.M. Called all hands steering S. by E. wind N latter part fine wether so Ends
Lat S
Larboard Boat got the Elephint Long. 11. 28. W

Sun Day August The 11th 1845
Commences with fine wether and moderat breezes from the N steering S.S.E. at 1 P.M. Commenced boiling the Elepint at 3 P.M. got him boiled out maid 1 bl. & A ½ at 4 P.M. had meeting at 6 P.M. steering S.E. by S ½ S dist 60 miles N W by N ½ N from goffes island at 10 P.M. going 5 knotts middle and latter part the same with rain and fog so Ends no Lat
Long

Mun Day August The 12th 1845
Commences with A fine bree S.S.E. wind W.S.W. with thick fog part of the time laying A back at 3 P.M. saw A large shole of sperm whales and loard and gave Chais the Wast Boat got on and the whale settled and ware gale gav up Chais goffs island in sit dist 10 miles and also A sail in sit and 2 or three right

A Journal Kept On Board The taking right 1845

Sun Day August The 18th 1845

Commences with finen wether for the time and place Cuting in at 8 P.M got therew Cuting in wore ship heading S under dubble reefed meain top sail and fore sail sot the watch boats Crews middle part moderat at 1/2 past 5 Called all hands imployed Clearing A way heads with fresh gales from the W. at 11 A.M. under bare poles the wind blowing A living gale heading N.W. with rain so Ends this 24 hours 20 milds from the land Bareing W. S.W.

Mun Day August The 19 1845

Commences with fresh gales laying two under mizon stasail at 2 P.M sot the fore topmast stasail at 1/2 past 4 P.M. sot A Clost reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail more moderat at 6 P.M Commenced boiling at 7 P.M sot the watch the Starboard watch on deck & middle part more moderat breezes from the S heading W by S boiling latter part the same land in sit and A sail all hands imployed making bone scrapers and scraping Bone so Ends this 24 hours plesant

Tus Day August The 20th 1845

Commences with fine wether boiling and Cleening bone at 2 P.M. the L.B.W. Bloard and set out to pull in but the Calm sot in sot A signold Came on board A gaain at 5 P.M shortened sail & sot the watch wind S.E. by E. middle part moderat at 1/2 past 1 A.M fresh gales from the N.E. at 4 A.M Clost reefed the main top sail at 1/2 7 A.M Commenced braking out the Larboard side of the after hore the land bareing N.N.W. boiling so Ends

Wednes Day August the 21st 1845

Commences with fresh gales boiling and slowing down at 9 P.M had 68 bl slowed down middle and latter part fresh gales with fog and rain boiling scrapeing bone so Ends L

Long

Ship Roman Shockley At Jeff Bisle Whale 1845

Thurs Day August The 22nd 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the S W all hands imployed boiling and scrap ing bone at 1/2 past 5 P.M. sot the watch laying under A gooce wing fore sail midd le part fresh gales with rain at 5 A.M Called all hands and Commenced brakeing out the Starboard side run down A bout 70 bl fresh gales Continues laying two under A Clost reefed main top sail So Ends Lat 41-00 S Long 08=58

Fry Day August The 23-1845

Commences with fresh gales stowing Oil at 3 P.M. got better then A hundred bl and scrapt the decks & the three whales made two hundred & twenty bl or thare A bouts at 6 P.M sot the watch 1/4 watches at 1/2 Past 12 A.M. Commenced making sail at 1 more moderat at 1/2 past 5 A.M sot the fore legansail ove A single reefed top sail at 6 Colled all hands land in sit latter part Calm So Ends Lat rining the last oil this fore Long

Satcher Day August The 24th 1845

Commences With Calm all hands imployed stowing off & bone and one thing A nother A sail in sit at 6 P.M. shortened sail heading in and sot the watch boats Crews & middle part fresh gale from the N.N.W. latter part thick with mist So Ends no land in sit

Sun Day August The 25th 1845

Commences with fresh gales and thick under Clost reefed main top sail and reefed fre sail at 4 P.M. had meeting at 7 sot the watch boats Crews middle part fresh gales at 1/2 6 A.M. Called all hands and made sail latter part beeting no land in sit with fresh breezes So Ends this day wind W Lat Long

A Jurnel Kept at Joffs Island

Mun Day August The 26th 1845

Commences with fresh gale from the W tacking and re lacking trying to get up to the island at ½ past 6 p.m sot the watch ½ watches Larboard watch 8 hours out middle and latter part strong breezes from the W at 6 A.M. 2 sail in sit tacking and re lacking the land in sit dist 20 miles so Ends

Lat S
Long W

Tues Day August The 27th 1845

Commences with moderat breezes 5 sail in sit at 6 P.M. shortened sail 10 miles E from the island and woarship heading in 3 watches Mr galpin first, &c. &c. &c. middle part rainey at 1 A.M. woar ship heading W by S ½ S wind N.W. at 4 A.M. held up raining at 7 A.M. sent the boats in in Co with the Colladeyon of Newlondon and the Isaac howland got nothing but Celp fish saw 3 or 4 right Whales but Cood not get with in gun shot of them at 4 P.M. Came on board gamed with the fore melioned ships at 6 P.M. shortened sail and sot the watch boats Crews the howland went off steering N.E.

Wednes Day August The 28 1845

Commences with fine wether 4 boats in at 6 P.M. under Clost reefed main & fore sail heading E.S.E. &c. middle part moderat at 6 A.M. Called All hands at ½ past 7 A.M. loard the bow & Starboard Boats went West the Larboard & wast boats went E

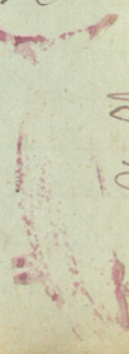
The Bow Boat Struck A large

Whale & Killed it & sunk hir & Came on board

The Larboard Boat Struck and him

L B





at 2 P.M got him A long sid at 3 P.M Commenced Cuting the wast & Bow Boats went in A gain the Bow Boat got on & missed at 8 P.M came on Board shortened sail

In The Ship Roman Shockley 1845

The Thurs Day August The 29th 1845
Commences with whaleing cut in the lbs Whale with 2 Boats Crews middle part wind N.E. at 5 A.M. Called all hands at sunrise sent all 4 boats in they ware ordered not to strike but one whale the

The Wast Boat Struck and killed hir Whale at 1/2 Past 10 A.M. W.B. got the whale A long side and Commenced Cuting in so Ends



The Fry Day August The 30th 1845
Commences with fresh gales at 3 P.M. got the whale in and sent 3 boats in saw 2 or 3 whales and the Robard boens 3 boats Chaising them got A mess of fresh fish and camon board at 8 P.M. Shortened sail and sot the watch boats Crews wind N. Middle part fresh bree See from the N. at 6 A.M. Called all hands at 1/2 past 6 made sail at 1/2 past 7 A.M. went in with all 4 boats so Ends the R Boin Called hir boats on board and steired off to the E ward

So Ends At goffs Island

Satcher Day August The 31st 1845
Commences with Squalley wether the Boats A whaleing the Starboard Boat struck A Cow with A Calf the Larboard Boat struck the Calf and got stove not so bad but she Cam on board with 2 or 3 men bailing &c

Bow Boat killed it Starboard Boat at 5 P.M. got hir A long side At 1/2 Past 8 got hir Cut in shorened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews heading E.N.E. & latter part beting in and fitting and reparing boats and Cearing A way the head breaking out water &c so Ends



A Journal Kept On Board Ship 1845

Sun Day September the 1st 1845

Commences with fine wether at 2 P.M. Went in saw 2 whales only at sun down came on board and stood to the E and started the fire at 7 A.M. wore ship latter part boil ing land in sit Sent one watch below so Ends Lat S
Long W

Mun Day The 2nd Sep 1845

Commences with fresh gales one watch below boiling at 6 P.M. took in the main topsail and goos winged the fore sail middle part the same John W Smith got his legs jamed with A Cask of oil and the Cook William tine got his foot Cut with the mincing knife & the ship labour ing hevey heading W. & middle and latter part fresh gales boiling with rain 7 A.M. the wind halled into the S W so Ends

Tues Day Sep The 3rd 1845

Commences with moderat breezes from the S.W. with rain boiling at 7 P.M. the rain held up middle the same boiling & & latter part fine wether stowing down oil in main hach at 12 got threw stow ing down 84 bl and stowed of with Empety Casks land in sit dist 30 miles steering for it
And Boiling tung & &

Wedns Day Sep The 4th 1845

Commences with fine wether standing in the at 4 P.M. loard the boats 4 mil ds from the land loard "S.B" "L.B" "W.B" saw sever al whales at sundown came on board at 8 P.M. Cooled down shortened sail & sot the watch boats Crews B Bs first watch latter part braking out and stowing down oils in the main hach way with stron S.W. wind under single reefed top sails fore and main top galon sails out so Ends

Roman Shockley After right Whale and Sperm 1845

Thurs Day Sept The 5th 1845
Commences with fresh S W winds and squalley with rain and hail at 1/2 past 3 P.M. got threw stowing down A bout 63 bb at 6 P.M. shortened sail dubble reefed the top sails &c at 1/2 past 6 P.M. sot the Watch 3 watches J Ammons first watch at 6 A.M. called all Hands at 1/2 past 7 A.M. loard 3 boats S.B. L.B. B.B. Boats the Starboard boat struck



S B struck L B Killed B.B. struck and drawed so E towing the whale the ship 10 or 12 miles off shore

Fry Day Sept The 6th 1845
Commences with strong breezes or fresh gales with rain hail and snow towing at 4 P.M. the ship made lee way sot the sig nos we cut off and came on board got diner and Clost reefed the fore and mizon top sails handed the main corse fibb and spanker wore ship heading W.N.W. 3 watches Mr Joseph first watch middle part squalley with hail and snow at 1/2 past 3 woar ship heading E latter part more moderat beeting in for the land so Ends.

Sacher Day Sept The 7th 1845
Commences with A fine breeze from the S.S.E. beeting in for the land imployed scraping bone &c at 6 P.M. ~~made sail~~ shortened sail at 1/2 past 6 sot the 3 watches Mr Lorencees first watch land dist 12 miles bareing S.S.W. middle & latter part moderat or calm at 7 A.M. loard all 4 boats the boats got L B



Larboar low little scrags or calfs
& Starboar so Ends S B

A Jarnel. Of A Voyage in the
from goffs island to the

Sun Day Sept The 8th 1845
Commences with fine wether towing off and cuting in the 2 right whales at 6 P.M. got them in wind W.N.W. at 8 P.M. squared the yards steering E.E.½.N. with A fresh gale middle and latter part the same fresh gales from the W.N.W. steering E½.N. so Ends Lat S
Long W

Mun Day Sept The 9th 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the W.N.W. steering E.½.N. thick over cast wether at 7 P.M. sot the watch ½ watches starboard watch on deck middle part the same with rain at 1 A.M. wind W.S.W. sot the main tegansail and turned 2 reefes out of the fore topsail at 7 A.M. hole topsails out jibb and tegansails so Ends this day steering E Lat 38 09 S
Long 02 00 W

Tues Day Sept The 10th 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the W S W steering E. at 7 P.M. the same got sits at ½ past 4 P.M. &c &c. middle and latter part strong breeses from the W and W.N.W. and N W &c steering E by S½ S. nothing in sit so Ends
Lat 37 29 S
Long E

Wednes Day Sept The 11th 1845
Commences with fresh gales steering E by S ½ S wind N.W. filing the fore sheets jibb sheets and fore top mast stasail &c at 4 P.M. took in the for tegansail and single reefed the top sails and sot the fore top sail nad main top gaon sails middle and latter part the same fresh gales with rain the wind varing from N.W to S.W. &c steering E S E so Ends this day with rain wind from the W.N.W.
Lat
Long 05 20 W

Ship Roman Shockley in 1845
indeon ocan after right whale and sperm

Thurs Day Sept The 12th 1845
Commences with fine wether at 2 P.M
Commenced boiling at 7 P.M the same
steering E.S.E. the larboard watch first
& middle and latter part fine wether steering
E.S.E. wind S.S.W boiling so Ends Lat 36 41 S
Long 8.49 E

Fry Day Sept The 13th 1845
Commences with fine wether and
light wind from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. &
and boiling nothing in sit at 7 P.M
the same boiling all the bluber in the
Cuting tubs middle part moderat at 12
A.M. Cooled down at 7 A.M. Commenced
brakeing out the larboard sid of the main
hash way and stowed down 60 or 65 bl
11 Casks in the deck tear so Ends
Lat
Long 12 51 S E

Satcher Day Sept The 14th 1845
Commences with fine wether stowing down
oil saw A hump back steering E.S.E. wind
N. by W at 1/2 past 4 P.M. got threw and
Cleared up decks at 7 P.M the same middle
part plesant at 9 A.M. saw black fish and
loard and got 6 thu S B 2 L B 1 W B 2
B B 1 so Ends
Lat
Long 15 02 S E

Sun Day Sept The 15th 1845
Commences with fine wether all hands
imployed striping black fish steering
E.S.E. Wind W at 1/2 past 4 P.M. had
meeting at 7 P.M wind W &c at 12 A.M
the wind halled into the S steering E.S.E.
latter part stowing bone in the steerag fiting
black fish poks and lashing spers over the stern
&c &c so Ends
Lat
Long 15 50 S E

A Journal Of A Voyage Kept on goffs Island round Cape goodhope after Eight 1845

Mun Day Sept The 16th 1845
Commences with fine wether lashing the spers & heading E by N wind S.E by S at 1 P.M. same middle part fresh gales from the S.E heading E.N.E. shortened sail at 7 A.M. tacked Ship heading S.S.W. imployed boiling black fish so Ends Lat S
Long E

Tues Day Sept The 17th 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the S.E heading S.S.W. imployed fitting Cuting geer and boiling black fish At 2 P.M. finished boiling at 7 P.M. the same & middle part more moderat maid all sail latter part Calm started water & sot up the jibb guyes & so Ends
Lat 36 36 S
Long Est

Wednes Day Sept The 18th 1845
Commences with Calm wether at 4 P.M. broke out butter and beef at 7 P.M the same heading E A light air from the S.W. by S. middle part Calm latte part A light breeze from the W steering E S E A sail in sit and fin backs so Ends this day in the Lat 36 47 S
Long E

Thurs Day Sept The 19th 1845
Commences with A moderat breeze from the W steering S.E. by E. at 1/2 past 6 P.M saw black fish & fine wether Continues and A smoth sea middle part light air from the N.W. latter part the same geting the potatoes on deck to dry & so Ends Lat 36 37 S
Long 18 22 E

Fry Day Sept The 20th 1845
Commences with fine wether steering E S E at 1/2 past 5 P.M. saw 2 right whales and loard but Cood not get on Came on board and shorened sail and sot the watch boats Crews &

Board Ship Roman Snockley from
hale and serm to Chatham Islands and Elce where

The Latter Part Of the 20th d 1845
fresh gales from the S.S.W at 5 A.M
Called all hands and made sail saw A
brech and run for it at 7 A.M. saw A
larg shole of black fish and loard the
B B got 1 latter part fresh gales
Steering S.E. by E. so Ends Lat 36 30 S
Long 19 47 E

Satcher Day Sept The 21st 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the
S.S.W. Steering S.E. by E. ½ E standing 3 watches
Mr Lorence and Mr galpin both had
A watch below the former had the after
noon the latter fore noon my watch all
day on dck at 7 pm sot the watch ½
watches Starboard watch 8 hours out &
middle and latter part peasant A sail in
sit maid all sail at 8 A.M. tackt ship
heading S.S.E the other ship tackt allso
lagh wind from the E with hevey S swell
on so Ends with fresh breeze from the
E
Lat 37 00 S
Long 20 20 E

Sun Day Sept The 22d 1845
Commences with strong breezes from the E heading
S.S.E. at 4 P.M. had meeting at 6 P.M. fresh
gales from the E shorened sail middle part
fresh gales with hevey squalls of rain & at
2 A.M. woar ship the same with thunder and
lightning hatter part noderat wind S E
heading E.N.E. at 10 wore ship so Ends
Lat 37 40 S
Long 20 30 E

Mun Day Sept The 23rd d 1845
Commences with Calm wether with A hevey
swell going boiling blackfish & at 8 the same
woar ship heading N.E. with light wind from
W. meddle and latter part the same enthing in
sit but A finback so Ends Lat S
Long E

1845

A Jurnel Of A Voyag In

from the E Cape towards the ~~Cat~~ Chat

Tues Day Sept the 24th 1845

Commences with rainey wether at 4 P.M. Commenced lying off the ship &c &c at 7 P.M. Wind W steering E.S.E with rain middle and latter part fresh gales from the West steering E.S.E. so Ends Lat 37 02 S
Long 26 = 58 E

Weanes Day Sept The 25th 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the W steering E.S.E. lost in the Bow Boat &c. at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter part wind S.W. more moderat steering E S E latter part A sail in sit so Ends Lat S
Long 30 08 E

Thurs Day Sept The 26th 1845

Commences with A fine breeze from the S W steering E the watch imployed lashing the spers over the stern &c at 6 P.M. the steering E.S.E. wind W. &c &c &c middle and latter part moderat A sail in sit put out the Bow Boat and started water out of the fore hach so Ends Lat 36 00 S
Long 34 09 E

Fry Day Sept The 27th 1845

Commences with moderat breezes from the S saw fin backs mening the Boat davey that holds the main brace and mking Crain irones for the Bow Boat &c at 7 Calm steering E.S.E. &c middle and latter part mderat at 7 A.M. Commenced brakeing out meet out of the after hach at 1/2 past 9 A M saw black fish and loard the Wast & Bow Boats got fast the wast boat killed 2 lost one with a poke so Ends
Lat 35 36 S
Long 34 36 E

Satcher Day Sept The 28th 1845

Commences with ligh wind steering E.S.E all hands imployed braking out meet and stowing it in bl the fore hold at 4 P.M. got threw stowing down 25 wind N E hading E S E

The Ship Roman Shockley

ham Islands after writ whale and sperm

Middle and later part of the 28th
strong breezes from the E.S.E. heading S at 6
A.M. A sail in sit latter part fresh breezes
from the E.N.E heading S.E so Ends
Lat S
Long E

Sun Day Sept the 29th 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the
E.N.E. heading S.E. at 4 P.M. had A man
fall from the main top sail yard on deck
and broke his left arm and hurt his head
and sholders vary much at 7 fresh breezes
with mist heading S.E. wind from the E.N.E
&c &c &c &c middle and latter part fresh breezes
from the E.N.E. heading S.E. nothing in the
watch imployed braking out molasses and Char
Coles &c so Ends Lat 37 54 S
Long E

Mun Day Sept the 30th 1845

Commences with strong wind from the E.N.E
heading S.E. saw hump backs lackt ship and
tackt A gain at 7 P.M the same middle part
strong breezes from thee N at 6 A.M finbacks
in sit steering E.S.E wind N At 8 long 41 37 E
latter part imployed braking out sails and unbend
ing and and bending so Ends Lat S
Long 42 26 E

Tus Day Oct the 1st 1845

Commences with fine wether and moderat
breezes from the N. bending the free and
main top sail parted the leech rop on the
foe top sail and sent it down A gain and
bent the same A gain stowing the sail room
and riping the fre top sail out of the roope at 4
P.M the longetud was 42 48 E.E
middle and latter part strong breezes from
the N.N.W. steering E.S.E imployed roping
in the frore top sail and geting water out of
the main hach so Ends Lat 38 10 S
Long 45 06 E

1845

A Journal Of A Voyag Kept On

Wednes Day Oct The 2nd 1845

Commences with strong breezes from the N.N.W steering E.S.E. fiting the fre top sail at 4 P.M. bent the fore top sail and spanker &c at 11 P.M. the same with thick wether &c middle and latter part strong breezes from the N.W. nothing in sit so Ends Lat 37 30 S
Long 50 55 E

Thurs Day Oct The 3rd 1845

Commences with strong breezes from the N.N.W. at 1 P.M. the same middle part strong breezes from the N.W. latter part more moderat with rain and fog latter part fiting jibb penants and bending the jibb and to fiting the fot of the fore top sail and fore tegansail &c So End this day Lat 36-56 S
Long E

Fry Day Oct The 4th 1845

Commences with A ligt air from the N.W. imployed mending sails &c at 2 P.M. the same steering E by S. wind N.W. middle and latter part strong breezes from the W steering E by S mending sails so Ends
Lat 36 26 S
Long 56 42 E

Satcher Day Oct The 5th 1845

Commences with strong breezes from the W steering E by S. at 2 P.M. wind W.S.W. roping in the old main top sail &c at 3 P.M. more moderat at 7 P.M the same & fine wether &c middle and latte part more moderat steering E by S with W.N.W. the watch imployed braking out Bread and fitting A place in the fore hole for the man that had his arm broke So Ends Lat 35 38 S
Long 60 33 E

Sun Day Oct The 6th 1845

Commences with fine wether wind W.N.W. steering E by S at 4 P.M had meeting at 6 saw A spout middle part strong breezes from west steering E by S started water and meet flour and Chese

Board The Ship Roman Shockley 1845
from Cape good hope to St Pobls after W & Sperna
Latter part of the 6th mending sails
& so Ends this day Lat 34 52 S
Long 64 30 E

Mun Day Oct The 7th 1845
Commences with strong breezes from the
W. N. W steering E. S. E. mending sails
at 6 p.m. reefed the main and mizon
top sails and took in the fore tegan sail
the more thick and mistey & & at 11 P.M.
wind W. N. W. at 10 P.M. rain at 12 the wind
halled into the W. S. W. with hevey squalls of
rain and A high sea brast round the yards
hoisted the boats on the uper Crains furled
the main sail and reefed the mizon top sail
latter part fresh gales steering E by S so Ends
Lat 34-06 S
Long 68 41 E

Tues Day Oct The 8th 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the W S W
steering E by S at 6 P.M. wind S.W. & & & & &
middle part moderat steering E.S.E at 5 A.M.
saw A sail at 10 A.M. spoke the St George
Slocum 4 Monts out no oil latter part steering
E.S.E. in C O with the St George so Ends
Long 70 55 E
Lat 34 00 S

Wednes Day Oct The 9th 1845
Commences with strong breezes from the W
N. W steering E.S.E. in C O with the St
george at 6 P.M. hove two under A clost
reefed main top sail heading S.W. & with
strong wind and squalley middle part squally
heading W. S. W. at 5 A.M. more moderat made
all sail steering E.S.E. A sail in sit and fin backs
& so Ends mending sails Lat S
Long 72.40. E

Tours Day Oct The 10th 1845
Commences with fine wether wind W. N. W
steering E.S.E mending sails at 5 P.M. bent
the fore sail at 7 shortened sail and sat the
watch boats Crews &c &c &c

A Journal Kept On Board
Words Newfoland and Else where after 1845

The Middle & Latter Part of the
10 Oct steering E.S.E at 12 hove to heading
S.W. at 5. A.M. maid sail steering E.S.E
mending sails so Ends Lat 35 01 S
Long 75 26 E

Fry Day Oct The 11th 1845
Commences with strong wind from
the W steering E.S.E. watch and watch the
Starboard Watch below the watch imployed
mending Chafes on the rigging &. at 7 P.M
& the same middle part A fine breese from
the W steering E.S.E. at 3 A.M. thick fog &
mist at 5 the wind S.S.E. heading E at
took in the larboard boat to mend latter part S
thick fog with rain so Ends Lat
Long 77 37 E

Satcher Day Oct The 12th 1845
Commences with thick fog wind S.E. Starting
Water and mending A boat &c at 4 P.M. past
the boat out and washed off the decks wind N.E
at 7 the fog lighted up saw 2 or 3 finbacks kille
A pig in the Longetude of St pauls amsterdam
middle part moderat
Saint Pauls Breezes from the W.N.W. a
steering E.by.S.1/2.S. at 1/2 past 5 A.M saw
finbacks at 9 A.M. saw blackfish and
roared and got 2 B.B& S B so Ends
Lat 36=20 S
Long 81=03 E

Sun Day Oct The 13th 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the
N.W. steering E by S 1/2 S. the watch striping
blackfish & at 4 P.M. had meeting at 7 P.M.
the same middle and latter part moderat at
8 A.M. halling up Chaines and scraping and oiling
them and runing them down at 12 hading 1
nothing in sit so Ends Lat 36 18 S
Long E

Ship Roman Shockley from St Polls to W. light Whale and sperm and black fish 1845

Mon Day Oct The 14th 1845
Commences with A light air from the S. N. W. oiling chaines &c at 7 P.M the same middle and latter part moderat A sail in sit imployed boiling blackfish &c so Ends
Lat 36 10 S
Long 84 27 E

Tues Day Oct The 15th 1845
Commences with light air from the N steering E by S nothing in sit worthy of not middle part light wind from the N the same sail in sit at 6 A.M. saw A Write Whale & and loard the 4 Boats the



West Boat struck A killed the Whale at 10 minute past 7 A.M on fluke rope & got brakefast at 9 A.M cut him A drift for he was A dry skined stump musel and wore ship steering E by S so Ends
Lat 36 13 S
Long E

Wednes Day Oct The 16th 1845
Commences with A fine brees from the N steering E by S at 2 P.M thick fog at 7 P.M the same with stron breeses from the N &c &c &c steering E by S middle and latter part strong breeses from the N steering E by S nothing in sat so Ends this day Lat 36 01 S
Long E

Thurs Day Oct The 17th 1845
with smokey wether nothing in sit steering E by S wind N &c at 7 P.M the same middle and latter Part fine wether steering E by S so Ends
Lat 36 10 S
Long 94 50

Fry Day Oct The 17th 1845 Commences with fine wether and strong breeses from the N steering E by S at 4 P.M. saw finbacks &c middle and latter part fine wether nothing in sit so Ends steering E by S Lat 36=00 S wind N &c
Long 98=55 E

1845

A Journel Kept On Board Ship

and Elce Whare after write Whale and

Sacher Day Oct The 18th D 1845

Commences with fine wether nothing in sit steering E by S at 7 P.M the same middle part moderat wether at 5 A.M. A sail at 9 A.M. spoke the Ansel gibbs may hue 4 monts out no oil at ½ past 10 A.M. saw 2 write whales and loard the 3 Larboard boats and went on the Bow and Larboard boats went on the L.B mist the Bow Boat did wors then A miss after laying on top 2 minuts with the whales fining with fines allmost into the Boat



The Bow Boat Struck & Drawed

So Ends Lat 36-00 going
Long 102-20 to the wind ward

Sunday Oct The 19th D 1845

Commences with wether in Co with Ansil gibbs steering E no thing in sit at ½ past 6 P.M. steering E by S. A ligt air from the N middle part fine wether at 8 A spoke the fore said Ship latter part in Co So Ends

Lat 35-39 S
Long 104-11 E

Mun Day Oct The 20th D 1845

Commences with fine wether in Co with the fore said Ship at ½ past 5 P.M. saw whales and at 6 P.M. A sail in sit at ½ past 6 shortened sail heading N wind W sot the watch boats Crews Mr J first Ms L & J 2ond Mr A morning watch middle part fine wether tackt ship heading S at ½ past 4 misty at 5 A.M maid sail A sail in sit at 6 A.M steering S.E. latter part the same boiling blackfish or in other words the lips and throte of A Write whale So Ends Lat 36 20 S
Long 105 14 E

Tues Day Oct The 21st D 1845

Commences with fine wether & light wind steering E by S & S boiling at 4 P.M got threw boiling maid 2 bl or 2 bl middle part fine wether at 5 A A sail in sit to W. whaleing at 9 A.M took A whale A longsid

1845

Ronan Shockley Towards The Chatham
Sperm and from there to the N. W coast

The latter part of the 21st 1845
Saw finbacks light air from the W Steering E by S
Do Ends Lat 36-07 S
Long 106-38 E

Wednesday Oct the 22nd 1845
Commences with fine wether with Calves finbacks in sit at 5 P.M. lowerd the larboard Boats for A fin back. at. 6. P.M. Shortened Sail Steering E by S. at 10. P.M. the same Middle and latter part fine wether Steering E by S with A light air from the W employed Cleaning and painting the iron work & finbacks in sit Do Ends Lat 35 54 S
Long 107-25 E

Thursday Oct the 23rd 1845
Commences with and light breezes from W. steering E by S employed painting iron and virnishing the Boat at ½ past 3 got them at 7. P.M. took in the mizon top sail & Steering middle part moderat breezes from the W steering E by S. latter part A Knot breeze finbacks in sit nothing to do Do Ends Lat 35-57 S
Long 109 27 E

Friday

Thursday Oct the 24th 1845
Commences with fine wether steering E by S wind W. finbacks in sit nothing doing worthy of not at. 6. P.M. took in the after sails & furled the main Cors steering E by S. middle and latter part A fine breeze from the W. N. W steering E by S nothing in sit worthy of Knot
So Ends Lat 36-00 S
Long 112-21 E

Saturday Oct the 25th 1845
Commences with A fine breeze from the N W steering S.E by E. at. 3. P.M. brake out Batter end & lower & at. 10. P.M. more moderat with squalls middle and latter Part A fine breeze from the N.W. steering S. E finbacks in sit Do Ends
Lat 36-58 S
Long 111- E

A Journal Kept On Board
Bound to the chatham Isles and

Sun Day Oct The 26th 1845

Commences with fine wether steering S E by E at 3 P M squalley with rain at 4 had meeting at ½ past 6 sat the watch middle & latter part wind forone the W steering S.E.by.E.½.E. finbacks in sit started water & so Ends

Lat S
Long E

Mun Day Oct The 27th 1845

Commences with fine wether steering S.E.by.E.½.E. at 4 P.M. saw A write whale and loard the S.B. got on and darted at him under water but didnot faston came on board and shortened sail and sat the watch boats crews heading S.W. wind W.N.W. middle part squalley at 6 A.M. made sail the Barke Pantheon in sit boiling 5 Ponts out 120 sperm & 1 right whale at 8 A.M. saw A right whale and the Wast Boat struck hir the Larboard & Bow Boats Also struck Wast & Bow Boats both lanced hir both at once both lances went into hir life chock to the strap when the whale spouted she spouted thick blood and of corse Mr J as usual said to the Capt I kill om at ½ past 9 A.M. took him A long sid at 12 got him in so Ends Lat none W B S
Long none E

Tusay Day Oct The 28th 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the W at 6 P.M. rain Clost reet the main top sail and and reefed the fore sail heading S.W. Middle and latter part fresh gales from the W laying under Esey sail spoke the Russell soal 5 monts out no oil so Ends

Lat 37-31 S
Long 119-27 E

The Ship Roman Shockley 1845
N W Coast and elsewhare after R & Sperm

Wednes Day Oct The 29th 1845
Commences with fresh gales in Co with the russel nothing in sit at ½ past 1 sot the fore and mizon top sails with one reef in each at 5 P M wore ship and shortened sail & & middle part fresh gales from the W heading N. N. W. at day light the wind Blew A living gale reefed the fore sail and Clost reefed the main top sail and Commenced boiling so Ends
Lat 37 46 S
Long 119 49 E

Thurs Day Oct The 30th 1845
Commences with strong breezes and riged boiling Larboard watch on deck at 4 P M spoke the russel and let them have the old main tegalon yard & Starboard watch first watch on deck middle and latter part boiling at 6 A saw A right whale and loard but Cood Not get on Came on board at 9 A M saw A nother and loard A gain the whale went down saw no more Came on board so Ends boiling Lat 37 22 S
no Long 120 00 E

Fry Day Oct The 31st 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the W. S. W. at 1 P. M. Cooled down the whale turned up 87 bl at ½ past 2 P M loard A gain and gave Chais untel 5 Coodnot get fast Came on board at ½ past 6 P M shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews Middle part moderat heading S. S. E. at day light A fine breeze from the W heading south the russel in sit Commences braking out the starboard side of the after hole at 8 A M loard but Cood not get near them at 10 A saw A nother and loard the starboard boat the Whale run like A lowker motiv Came on board so Ends
Lat 37 28 S
Long 120 44 E

A Jurnel Kept On Board

Satcher Day Nov The 1st 1845

Commences with fresh gales the Rusel got A whale at 3. P.M. got therw stowing 90 bl of oil hove the ship to under Clost reefed main top sail and 2 stasails & sat heading S.S.W. middle and latter part fresh gales from the W.S.W. at 6 A.M. woar ship the squalls more moderat so Ends Lat 37-23 S
Long 120 41

Sun Day Nov The 2nd 1845

Commences with fine wether with A hevey swell runing the gale mor moderate at 4. P.M. had meeting at 6. P.M. sot the fore sail and shook A reef out of the main top sail & boats crews Changed the S B after oars man for the B.B. midship oars man middle and latter part more moderat at day ligh saw blackfish at 5 A.M. saw right whales and loard Cood not get near them Came on board at 9 A loard A gain so Ends with thick wether Lat 37 20 S
Long 120-37 E

Mun Day Nov The 3rd 1845

Commences with moderat breezes from the west at nothing in sit worthy of not at 4. P.M. bent A new main top sail at ½ Past 6. P.M. shortened sail heading N.N.W. middle part moderat at day light Commenced making sail and saw A whale beach on the lee quarter woar ship A sail in sit at the same time at 5 A.M. loard the Larloard Boat struck the Wast Boat killed him at 6. A.M. took him A long sit at 7 got brke fast at 10. A.M. got dun Cutings at 12 mer the same so Ends No Lat
Long 121 24

Larloard Boat



Ship Roman Shockley at Newholland

Thus Tues Day Nov The 4th 1845
Commences with fine wether at 1 P.M. saw A whale and board the whale disappeard came on board at 1/2 past 2 P.M spoke the St george no oil at 1/2 past 6 P.M. shortened sail the St in sit and A nother barke & wind W heading S.S.W. Middle and latter part fresh gales from the W tacking & 1/2 tacking under short sail 2 sail in sit mending A boat so Ends this day Lat 37-20 S
Long 121-18 E

Thus Wednes Day Nov The 5th 1845
Commences with fresh gales 2 sail in mending A boat at 6 P.M got the Boat dun and hov the ship to under Clost reefed main top sail and reefed foresail heading N.N.W. wind W. & Middle and latter part fresh gales from the W at 6 A 2 sail in sit one of them boiling at 7 A.M began to boil Larboard watch on deck and Star board watch below so Ends Lat 37 30 S
Long 121 00 E

Thus Thurs Day Nov The 6th 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the west boiling 2 sail in sit no whales seen middle Part the same fresh gales from the W. heading N.N.W. & boiling middle and latte part the same boiling A sail in sit so Ends Lat 37 35 S
Long 120 37 E

Thus Fry Day Nov the 7th 1845
Commences with more moderat wither heading S.W. 2 sail in sit 1 of which was boiling at 5 P.M saw A right whale going quick to the windward at 11 P.M cooled down the whale made 90 bl middle part moderat 2 sail in sit at 4 A.M called all hands and Commenced Stowing oil in the main hach & stowed Lat 37 30 90 bl so Ends Long 121 00 E

A Jurnet Kept On Board

Satcher Day Nov The 8th 1845

Commences with fine wether at 4 P.M. spoke the St. George with 2 whales A long sid at 5 P.M. spoke or saw whales & loard but did not get fast Came on board and shortened sail middle and latter part fresh galles from the W. heading S.S.W. A sail in sit so Ends Lat 38-17 S
Long 121-18 E

Sun Day Nov The 9th 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the W heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. had meeting at 6 P.M. John W. Smith fell from the fore yard on the fore Castle and struck on the bow sprit bits broke out one tooth loosened A his frunt teth but broke no bones to my knowlieg the gail continues & middle and latter part fresh gales from the W heading S.S.W at 6 A.M. took in the bow boat & split the fore lop mast stasail and bent A nother took in the bow boat & latter part the wind blowing A living gale so Ends Stove in the Lat 38 56 S
Jangway board Long 122 01 E

Mun Day Nov The 10th 1845

Commences with A living gale from the W heading S.S.W with hail at 6 P.M. the same A hevey gail and tremendous swell & with squalls Middle and latter part fresh gales at 10 Woar ship heading N.W. so Ends Lat 39 S
Long 12 E

Tues Day Nov The 11th 1845

Commences with fresh gales but more moderat then the last 24 hours sot the fore sail with A reef in it nail ing the Bow Boat over & at 4 P.M. saw 2 right whales middle and latter part more moderat saw finbacks imployed starting Water and making A new Lat S
Jang Way bord & so Ends Long E

Ship Roman Shockley Newholand

Wednes Day Nov The 12th 1845
Commences with moderat breezes & fine wether imployed braking out the after hole for Beens at 6 P.M. got threw and sat the watch 3 watcher Mr L & J first Mr A 2 & Mr J morning middle and latter part wind N.N.W heading W. by S. fin backs in sit so Ends
Lat 38 S
Long 121=02 E

Thurs Day Nov The 13th 1845
Commences with squalley wether at 1 P.M. Wind from S.W. with rain heading N.W. dubble reefed the top sails and handed the jibb at 2 P.M. spoke the St. georg boiling at ½ past 5 steering W.N.W. at 2 P.M. sat the watches 3 J.A. M.2 J. J.3 J. & middle part fine breezes latter part more moderat steering N by E. wind E. finbacks in sit so Ends Lat 37=53 S
Long 120=52 E

Fry Day Nov The 14th 1845
Commences with fine wether A light are from the S steering N. by W. at 5 P.M. saw blackish and loard the Boats all struck and got 3 S.B.1 L.B.1 B.B.1 & at 7 P.M. shortened sail and sat the watch Boats Crews J.A. all day on deck & middle and latter part strong breezes from the E steering S.W. by S with mesty wether so Ends
No Lat
Long 120 15 E

Satcher Day Nov The 15th 1845
Commences with thick rainey wether imployed Catching water with A light breeze from the E heading S.S.E Starboard watch below and Larboard watch on deck at 5 P.M. more moderat with no rain Larboard watch below at 7 & middle part Calm at ½ past 8 A.M. wind S.W. saw meney fin backs steering S E by S so Ends
Lat 38=22 S
Long 121 42 E

1845

A Journel Kept On Board

Sun Day Nov the 16th 1845
Commences with fine wether and strong
breze steering S.E.by.S at 4 P.M had
meeting at ½ past 5 A sail and Run
for her & pinbacks in sit at ½ past 7
P.M. spoke A Barke belonging to Ober
town name R oil not known middle
and latter part strong breses from the
S steering E.by.S pinbacks in sit
So Ends this day Lat 38 16 S
Long 125 A.5 E

Mun Day Nov the 17th 1845
Commences with moderat breses from
the S steering E.by.S pinbacks in
sit at 4 P.M broke out A bb of flower
at 7 P.M. wind S steering E.by.S middle
and latter part moderat breses from the
S steering E by S nothing in sit So Ends
Lat 38-11 S
Long 127-04 E

Tues Day Nov the 18th 1845
Commences with moderat breses from
the S steering E.by.S. nothing in sit at 4
P.M. sent A Cask of Blackfish oil and A
Cask of rain water & heading E at 7
P.M the same fine wether & Middle and
latter part moderat fogey or over cast
wether nothing in sit but grampuses &
heading E.S.E. So Ends no obsd
this day

Weanes Day Nov the 19th 1845
Commences with Calm wether piting A
fore top sail & at 7 P.M. wind N.E. heading
E.S.E. Middle and latter part Calm braking
the pipes of bread out the lower deck and
coopered it So Ends No Obsd

Thurs Day Nov the 20th 1845
Commences with Calm with rain at 7 P.M.
the same Middle part rainy at day light wind
from the S.W. steering E.by.S latter part strong
breses So Ends No Lat Long E

1845

Ship Roman Shockley at Newholland

Fry Day Nov the 21st 1845

Commences with fresh gales at 4 P.M. broke out the after hole for vineger & and dubble reefed the fore and main top sails took in the jibb and mison top sail at 7 P.M. furled the main corse steering E Long 130 44 at 3 P.M. Lat 39-10 S middle and latter part fresh Lon E gales from the S.W. steering E ½ S latter part the same at ½ past 11 A.M took in the Bow Boat and sot the main Corse so Ends more moderat Lat 38 49 S

Sater Day Nov the 22nd 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the S steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. sot the jibb and turned A reef out of the mison top sail at 7 more moderat steering the same &c at 4 P.M. Long 135.06 E Middle part strong breezes from the S by W steering S ½ E at 4 A.M. Wind S.W. steering S.E. ½ past 6 A.M 2 sail in sit and finbacks latter part strong breezes with fine wether So Ends

Lat 40-39 S
Long 137-41 E

Sun Day Nov the 23rd 1845

Commences with fresh gales steering S.E. at 4 P.M. had meeting at 6 P.M took in the main legansail and reefed the mison top sail & steering S.E. wind W with squals & middle part fresh galles from the W steering S.E. with squalls at 6 A.M more moderat wind S.W. at 10 A saw A regt Whale but didnot loar the wind blowing on A gale dubble reefed the top sails and took in the jibb latter part Eaon. so Ends

Lat 42-42 S
Long 139-55 E

Mun Day Nov the 24th 1845

Commences with fresh gales at 3 P.M. hove the ship under reefed fore sail and dubble reefed main top sail at 9 P.M furled the foresail and woar ship at latter part more moderat maid sail heading E.S.E. started water

The Latter Part Mun Day Nov.th 24 1845
in the fore hole and broke out meet and
stowed it in the fore hole & bent A fore
top sail and jibb so Ends Lat 43 10 S
Long 140 55

Tues Day Nov The 25th 1845
Commences with fine wether mending the
fore top sail. at 5 P.M. misty finbacks in
sit & at 8 P.M wore ship steering on
the wind. A W.S.W. wind. S anadle and latter
Part more moderat heading South ward im
ployed mending A jibb and bunching bone
and & so Ends Lat 44 01 S
Long 141 32 E

Wednes Day Nov The 26th 1845
Commences with fine wether heading
S imployed bunching bone and stowing it
A way & at 4 P.M. took in the new bow boat
and put out the olde one and sot the boats
on the lower Craine the bow boat still on the
try works middle and latter part fine wether
E N E steering E.S.E A world of finbacks in
sit so Ends Lat 45 18 S
Long 141 52 E

Thurs Day Nov The 27th 1845
Commences with fine wether steering E S E
finbacks in sit at 7 P.M the same steering
middle and latter part fine wether steering
E wind N nothing in sit so Ends Lat 46-40 S
Long 145-30 E

Fry Day Nov The 28th 1845
Commences with fine wether and strong
breeze from the N. steering E filing the
boat tacke blocks bots dryes & at the same time
fited A new strap to the chain stoper &
middle Part A fine breeze from the N steering
E by N. at 2 A.M rain with thick wether
latter part the same rainey SO Ends
Lat 46 35 S
Long 148 35 Est

Satcher Day Nov The 29th 1845
Commences with rainey fogey wether at no hours & 40 minuts saw A right whale in the fog Clost A long side and loard 2 quarter boats & wast the BB in on deck and gave Chase the fog came at ½ past 1 P.M. Commenced fireing the gun at 2 P.M Came on board at 3 P.M saw hir a gain going to the windward at 4 P Killed our last hog at 5 the fog brok A way moderat breezes from the S.W. steering E by N the sun sot Clear middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.W. steering E by N finbacks in sit latter part fresh gales took the teganzails & spanker singgel reefed reefed mizon top sail &c so ends
Lat 46 47 S
Long 153 = 43 E

Sunday
~~Mun~~ Day Nov The 30th 1845
Commences with fresh gales at 2 P.M reefed the fore and main top sails at 4 P.M had meeting at ½ past 5 P.M more Moderat sot the spanker &c at 7 P.M wind S.S.W. steering E by N middle and latter part fresh gales with squalls & wind S.S.W steering E by N at ½ past 10 A saw A write whale and loard 3 boats cood not get on Came on board so ends finbacks in sit
Lat 46 = 28 S
Long 158 = 32 E

Munday
Tues Day Dec The 1st 1845
Commences with A fine breeze from the S.W. steering E by N put out the Boow Boat &c saw finbacks at 7 P.M the same middle part moderat steering E by N at ½ past 6 A.M saw A right whal and loard the whale was galed Came on bord at 8 A.M saw 2 or 3 rigt whales and loard the Wast Boat struck the the Starboard boat got stov by the loos whale the Bow Boat Killed him at 10 got him A long side so Ends Cuting in &c so Ends no Lat
Long 160 38 E

Tuesday

Wednesday Dec one The 2 1845

Commences with pleasant wether Cuting in at 7 P.M. got threw Cuting Steering E by N at 4 P.M. started water thick wether wind N. Steering E with thick wether and fresh gales & middle part fresh gales with rain Steering E wind from the W latter part more moderat steer ing E by N nothing in sit So Ends Lat 47 54 S
Long 168 38 E

Wednesday

Thursday Dec 3rd The 3 1845

Commences with Strong breezes from the W steering E by N imployed Scraping A head of bone at 5 P.M. Saw land and Called it the Snare at 7 P.M bareing About S dist 25m middle part Strong breezes from the W steering E by N at 2 A.M took in all 3 tegan sails and dubble reefed the top sailz wind S Stear in E latter part wind S.W. steering E by N
Lat 47 42
Long 170 00 E

Thursday

Friday Dec 4th The 4 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the W Steering N.E by E. and squalley latter part the same Saw A Sperm Whale So Ends
Lat 47 17 S
Long 174 37 E

Friday

Saturday Dec 5th The 5 1845

Commences with Strong breezes from the W steering E by S½ S. at 7 P.M. more moderat & middle and latter part the same So Ends
Lat 45 10 S
Long 178 15 E

Saturday Dec 6th The 6 1845

Commences with A fine breeze from the W steering E.N.E broke out the after hatch for meet & at 7 P.M. misley middle and latter part moderat breezes from E.N.E. at ½ past 4 A.M began Lat 44 40 S
to boil nothing in sit Long 178 43 E

Sunday Dec 6th 1845
Commences with misty wether boiling
at 4. P.M. had meeting at 5 P.M. fresh
gales from the S.W. shortened sail heading
S.S.E. and boiling S.B first watch on deck
& about 50 miles from the
Chat Ham Islands & & &
middle and latter part fresh gales from
the S.S.W steering E ward at 2 A.M got
threw boiling at ½ past 11 A.M. short
ened sail to Ends
Lat 45-25 E
Long 177-28 W

Monday Dec 7th 1845
Commences with fresh gale steering
E ward under short sail the ship
labouring heavy under Close reefed
main top sail and fore sail at ½ past
7 P.M. shortened sail and set the watch
boats crews this was the Starboard
Watch 8 hours out & middle and latter
part fresh gales from the S.S.W at daylight
made sail and Commenced braking out the
fore hole pipe, hooks and short hooks
and ~~casks~~ heads and stowing them in forward
ard of the blubber room &
Ends 44-58 S
Lat
Long 175-30 W

Tuesday Dec 8th 1845
Commences with fresh gales & stowing
down oil in the Starboard side of the
fore hole in forward brest the fore
mast at ½ past 6. P.M finished and
stowed off in all About 60 or 65 b.b. finbac
ks and fish of most all kinds in sid the
the Sperm Whale Excepted at 7. P.M. short
ened sail & wore ship middle and latter
part moderat at daylight saw blackfish
latter part light air from the N. tack and ½ S
to do Ends
Lat. 44-00
Long 175-17 W

A Jurnal Kept On Board

Wedesday Dec The 9th 1845
Commences with A light air from the N steering West ward at 2 P.M land in sit saw mesey poppoises at 1/2 Past 5 P.M bout ship the dist 20 miles at 6 P.M shorted sail heading N.E. & Caught A poppois & middle and latter moderat breezes with thick fog nothing in sit but poppoises Caught 2 so Ends no observasion

Thursday Dec The 10th 1845
Commences with moderat breezes from the north with thick fog nothing in sit 1/2 past 6 P.M. shortened sail and woar ship heading S.S.E. wind S.W. & with thick fog middle part fine wether wind from the S.W. heading S.S.E. at daylight maid sail and woar ship healing W.N.W. at A.M. saw the land steering for it so Ends
Lat 44=15 S
Long 176 00 W

Fryday Dec The 11th 1845
Commences with fine wether and light wind S.W. steering for 44 degrees island at 3 P.M. sent in 3 Boats S.B. W 3 & B.B at sun down Came on board with About 7 bl of fish and sot the watch 3 Watches
M J first watch M L Second
M A morning &c &c
middle and latter part fine wether with light wind from the the S.E. heding E.N.E. at 11 A.M saw spouts to the windward so Ends
Lat 44 00 S
Long 175 20 W

Saterday Dec The 12th 1845
Commences with fine wether wind N heading E.N.E. at 1 P.M saw spouts A long way to windward at 7 P.M shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews this was M J all day on deck & moeney maid sick with fish middle part fine wether we find rather A distressed set the Capt & 2 offsers & 4 of the Crew latter part in sit Lat 44 30 S steering E S W so Ends nothing 175 00 E

1845

Ship Roman Round The Chatham Islands after sperm

Sun Day Dec. The 13th 1845
Commences with thick wether at land in sit saw fin backs &c at 7 P.M. shorened sail heading N and sot the watch Boats Crews middle and latter part fine wether black fish in sit so Ends Lat 45 47 S
Long 175=29 W

Munday Dec The 14th 1845
Commences with Cloudey wether wind N heading W.N.W. at 2 P.M saw black fish at 4 P.M had meeting at 5 P tackt ship heading E.N.E. at ½ past 7 tackt ship &c shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews middle part calm at ½ past 3 A.M. maid sail and saw black fish and loard got 2 L.B. & W.B. the wast boat got stove latter part mending A boat heading N.N.E So Ends this day In Lat 44=42 S
Long 174=47 W

Tusday Dec The 15th 1845
Commences with fine wether wind W.N.W. with squalls at 8 p.m. dubble reefed the top sails &c and sot The Watch 3 watches
Ms L 1st M A 2nd M J 3rd
middle and latter part fresh gales from the N.N.W. steering N. sent down the fore tegan sail to mend and unrove the Cuting falls &c at 11 A.M. Clost reefed the top sails and reefed the fore sail so Ends Lat 42 45 S
Long 173-48 W

Wednesday Dec The 16th 1845
Commences with the wind W.N.W. blowing A living gail the Brometer vary low hove her to under fore top mast and mise on stasails at ½ past 5 more moderat sot A Clost reeft main top sail and reefed fore sail at 8 P.M. the wind W.S.W. squired the yards steering N at 10 the same squalls continues &c at 11 P.M. hov to under bore poles at 6 A.M. the wind blowing A hole Lat 42=64 S gale latter part the same so Ends Long 172=38 W

A Journal Kept On Ship

Thursday Dec The 17th 1845
Commences with A gale from the W. S. W. laying to at 1/2 past 4 P.M. took in the bow boat & sot the fore sail and A Clost reefed fore top sail steering N. by E. at 7 P.M sot the watch 3 watches Mn I first watches it middle and latter part fresh gales from the W. S. W. steering N. by E at 11 P.M the starboard boat got rooled under and stitly stove Called all hands took in the fore top sail and fore sail and hove to latter part the same Lat 40-44 S
Long 171-44 W

Fryday Day Dec The 18th 1845
Commences with A gale from the W. S. W laying to under Clost reefed main topsail and two stasails at 7 P.M the same sot the watch 3 watches Mn I first watch & middle part more moderat sot the fore sail steering N. N. at 8 A.M broke out water and provision latter part fresh gales so Ends Lat 39-07 S
Long 171 W

Saterday Dec The 19th 1845
Commences with fresh gales at 1 P.M. saw A sail and run fr her at 1/2 past 2 P.M spoke the george of Harver De grass gasper 14 monts out with 700 bl of whale laying to middle part fresh gales laying to wind S. W. & Mn A first watch middle part fresh gales from the S. W. at 4 A.M steering E. by N. boiling blackfish & so Ends Lat 39 35 S
Long 168 11 W

Sunday Dec The 20th 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the S. W steering E. by N. mending the mizon stasail at 4 P.M. got it bent and sot the watch 1/2 watches Mn A All day on deck S B 8 hours out & middle and latter part the same with squalls So Ends Lat 39 42 S
Long W

Roman Shockley bound to N ward &c 1845

Munday Dec The 21st 1845
Commences with fresh breezes from the W.S.W. at 4 P.M. had meeting at 11 P.M. the same steering E by N &c wind W.S.W. &c middle and latter part more moderat steering E. by N. saw finbacks &c Caught A porpoise
So Ends Lat 39-44 S
Long 163-40 W

Tuesday Dec The 22nd 1845
Commences with fine wether and moderat breezes from the S.S.W. steering E. by N. maid A bunt gaskit for the fore yard &c at 7 P.M. the same middle part calm latter part A fine breeze from N A sail in sit so End Lat 40 10 S
Long 160 00 W

Wednesday Dec The 23rd 1845
Commences with N wether at ½ past 1 spok the Bark Wade Downs 18 monts 210 18 100-80 sperm bound home at 6 P.M. Rainey &c 2000-100 W 100-80 Sperm at 9 P.M. steering S latter part fresh breezes from the E.N.E. with mesty wethe so Ends
No observasion

Thursday Dec The 24th 1845
Commences with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. steering S with rain at 3 p.m A sail in sit right A head at ½ past 6 P.M. Caught hr and spok the Ship Ohio of Sagharber oil not none &c steering S S middle and latter part strong breezes with rain steering S at ½ past 11 A sail in sit so Ends No Observasion

Fryday Dec The 25th 1845
Commences with raine wether wind E.S.E. steering S at 7 P.M the same Larboard wat 8 hours out after supper shortened sail and sot the watch
Boats Crews Boats Crews &c

The Lat part of fryday The 25-1845
at 4. A.M. maid sail steering S at 8
A.M. saw writ whales at 9 A.M. loard
and gav Chais the Larboard boat got on
and darted 1 iron and missed Came on
board Capt Shockley brok him and put
in joseph port tuges so End Lat 46 30 S
Long 162-14 W

Saterday Dec The 26th 1845
Commences with fine wether Chaising
with Boats or ship untell ½ past 6 Came
on bord shortened sail and got out the new
larboard Boat and turned A new boat ove to
fitt hir and sot the watch Boats Crews
Middle part fine wether at 4 A.M. Called
all hands and maid sail at 9. A.M. loard
the L B & W B & then S.B & B B on
the Crains the L B struck and got run
A way with & Cat 5 miles to the wind
ward with 3/4 of the line out latter part
Chaising with A desent gale and vary
ruged Came on board So Ends
Lat 46-30 S
Long 162-14. W

Sunday Day The 27th 1845
Commences with fresh gates A sail in sit
fiting the New Bow Boat at 2. P.M.
hove to at 4. P.M. took in the old Bow
Boat and put out the New one and sot
the watch Boats Crews &c at 7. P.M.
more moderat sot the fore sale and shook
one reef out of the main lopsail &c heading
E.S.E. Middle part squalley at day light Called
all hands and made sail at 5 loard Coodnot
get on Came on board latter part fresh
breezes saw several whales going quick
to the windward so Ends Lat 46.46 S
Long 162.26 W

Munday Dec The 28th 1845
Commences with more moderat wether
at 1. P.M. saw whales and loard 3 Boats
and all so the Bow Boat loard the wast Boat
struck the Bow Boat struck the W B drawed
the S. B struck & B B got fowl line and
parled the whale run A way with S B she

Munday Dec The 28th Cut 5 miles to the wind ward & came on board at 8 P.M. shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews Middle and latter part fine wether at sunrise saw whales and loard the wast boat darted but did not fast on latter part Chaising Cood not get on Came on board so Ends Lat 46=30 S
Long 162=11 W

Tues Day Dec The 29th 1845
Commeneces with fine wether and light air saw 2 or 3 write whales the at ware gtted at 8 P.M. Shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews &c &c &c Middle part strong breezes from the E.N.E. at day light maid sail fresh gales with rain nothing in sit started water and bread &c at ½ past 8 A.M. hove to under A Clost reefed main topsail latter part fresh gales from the E.N.E. with rain so Ends
No Obervasion

Wednesday Dec The 30th 1845
Commences with fresh gales from the E.N.E with rain at 2 P.M. heldup with A light air maid all sail and woar ship heading N.W. at sun down saw A write whale and loard the W B & B. Boats saw no more Came on board and shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews &c middle part moderat at day light made sail at 5 A M saw whales and loard but cood not get on Came on board latter part steering N ward and E ward A sail in sit to the windward so Ends Lat 47=00 S
Long 161=42 W

Thursday Dec The 31st 1845
The last day in the year at 3 P.M saw A whale and loard the Wast Boat darted and missed Came on board at ½ past 6 P.M 3 sail in sit one Cuting saw whales the Wast Boat went on darted and mised the the star loard went on and missed & finely struck

A Jurnal Kept on board ship roman
S. Bst



Thursday The 31 and last day of month and year and got the sam whale at 1 P.M. got him Cabled sail in & and sat the watch for the nit Boats Crews &c middle and latter part fine wether Cuting in at 8 A.M. got threw Cuting in and loard but Cood not get on at ½ past 10 A.M. spoke the good return West 17 monts out ~~140~~ 1000-400 bl So Ends Lat 46-19 S
Long 161 55 W

Jenury
St

Friday ~~Dec~~ The 1 1846
Commences with fine wether at 1 P.M. loard the Bow Boat got on struck the whale with one Iron and drwed Came on board at 5 P.M loard A gain the B.B. got on A gain the Boat steeror & woodine dart at the whale within 2 fathom of the Boat becaus the water Covered his back Came on board the Carpenter imployed fiting the New wast boat & at 8 P.M shortened sail &c &c &c &c middle part fresh breezes from the N.E. at day light 2 sail in sit at 10 A loard in Co with Ohio of sag harbor the got galed and went to the windward So Ends Lat 46-30 S
Long 162 00 W

Saterday Jen The 2nd 1846
Commences with thick wether Chaizing at 7 P.M. rainey saw whales and loard the Wast Boat struck the Bow boat All so struck Jonh W Smith Commenced this day steering the Bow Boat at 10 P.M. got the whale A long sid Cabled him and shortened sail and this day the wast Boat missed 1 whale and got 1



Wast Boat

Middle part rainey at day light called all hands woar ship and hoked on took in one fin and 1 lip the wind and rain Cam so hevey we ware obliege th giv up Cating latter part the same So Ends Lat and none

Shockley in Lat 46 30 S Long 161 30 W

Sunday Jen 3rd 1846
Commences with fresh gales with rain at 7 P.M the same a gale of wind & laying by the whale middle and latter part the same fresh gales so Ends with rain No L 46 30 S
163 22 W

Munday Jen 3rd 4th 1846
Commences with fresh gales at 4 P.M. took in the Bow Boat & at 7 Clear wether with fresh gales the ship labouring hevey with the whale A long sid middle and latter part fresh gales from the N.E. Boiling the Starboard Watch below fogey wether the ship labouring hevey so Ends
No Observasion

Tusday Jen 3rd 5th 1846
Commences with fresh gales at 4 P.M. hooke on the whale at 8 P.M got him in at 9 P.M sot the watch Larboard watch first on deck middle part mor moderat sot the fore sail & & middle and latter part more moderat with fog boiling so Ends
No Obeservasion

Wednesday Jen 3rd 6th 1846
Commences with fine wether put out the Bow Boat with fog boiling at 2 P.M. the fog rather broke A way & at 8 wind W steering N.E. at 12 Past 11 P.M. the same & at 4 A.M. got threw Boiling at 5 A.M Called all Hands and Commenced braking out the Starboard side of the fore hoch an & moderat breezes from the N.N.E heading E. at 11 A.M got threw stowing A Boat 10 bl so Ends nothing in sit
Lat 46 30 S
Long 164 07 W

Thursday Jen The 7th 1846
Commences with fogey wether 1
watch below Cleared up decks at 7
P.M. got the watch 3 watches
Mr J first Mr L 2ond & Mr A
morning watch — middle part strong
breezes from the N.N.E. heading E.
at 4. A.M Called all hands and stowe
down 27 bl of oil at 8. A.M got throw
stowing down and Mr A had A fore
noon watch below latter part 2 sail
in sit at 1/2 past 11 A.M whales in
sit loared but did not get on so Ends
Lat S
Long E

Fryday Jen. The 8th 1846
Commences fine wether Chaising
the Starboard Boat struck and drew
the Bow Boat struck and killed
at 5. P.M. took him A long side &
Bow Boat John W. Smith 1 iron
At 1/2 past 5 hooked on at 9
P.M got him in & with rain
&c middle part rainey at day light thick
fog at at 8. A.M. saw A writ whale
Came out of the thick fog loard the
Larboard Boat the whale Came up
she struck loard the other 3 Boats
& ither L B or W B killed her at 1/2
past 11 got him in and spoke the
William tell of sag harbor &c so
Ends Lat J P 46 58 S
Long 163 00



S L B

Saterday Jen The 9th 1846
Commences with fine wether at 1. P.M
the 3. larboard both the W B struck
the other 2 boats struck B B killed
at 3. P.M got the whale A long sid
at 7 P.M
spoke the W B
ohio of sagharbor at 8 Commenced Boiling
middle and latter part the same no whales
in sit 1 sail in sit Long 161 28 W
so Ends this day Lat 47 35 S



Sunday Jen Wed the 10th 1846

Commences with fine wether and moderat freezes boiling saw A sail Chaising A whale &c. at 7 P.M. saw A nother sail at Sundown shortened sail &c &c &c &c &c middle part fine wether boiling at day light 2 sail in sit at 10 A board for whales in Co with the William tell of say harbor the Bow Boat struck and Killed A whale at 12 got him A long side 3 Boats on board S B L B & B B W B Chaising so Ends Lat 47-34 S
Long 161-38 W



Bow Boat J W Smith 2 irons

Munday Jen Wed the 11th 1846

Commences with fine wether the 3 Boats on board S B + L B + B B W B Chaising at 1 P.M. Wast Boat struck & killed A whale the whale turned up A mild & A ½ to the wind ward 4 P.M. got the whale A long & Commenced Cuting in at 10 P.M. got threw Cuting an sot the watch Boats Crews &c



Wast Boat

Middle and latter part rainey Called all hands and Commenced braking out the Starboard side of the fore hol and began to run oil at 12 had 100 & 45 bl down so Ends rainey and thick.

Tuesday Jen Wed the 12th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the S E at 3 P.M. got throw stowing off the Starboard watch went below started the works at 6 P.M. spoke the Barke allie of Cold springs smith with ~~200~~ 2000 100 50 bl middle part fresh gales from the S E boiling latter part the same 3 sail in sit so Ends
Lat 47 30 Long 161 38 W

Wednesday Jen The 13th 1846
Commences with fine wether and moderate breezes from the E 3 sail in sit all hands on deck stowing down oil and bone un scraped at 7 heads of bone and 25 bl of oil at 1/2 past 7 sot the watch boiling middle and latter part part light air from the S steering N E boiling and stowing down incom with the Barke Alice so Ends
Lat 47=40 S
Long 161=10 W

Thersday Jen The 14th 1846
Commences with A Jentle breeze boiling one watch below & at 7 P.M shortened sail & sot the wate Boiling Barke Alice Smith Midde part wind S W at 4 A.M A sail in sit at 7 A.M got threw boiling all hands on deck brakeing out the Starboard side of the fore hole shifting water forward at 11 A.M saw A write whale and loard the 3 labard boats but the whale went to the windward Came on board So Ends Lat 48=15
Long 161=48

Fryday Jen The 15th 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. all hands imployed stowing down oil & at 6 P.M got threw stowing 103 bl & at 7 P.M shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews middle part finer wether at day light Called all hands made sail imployed stowing down 20 bl of oil at 7 A.M saw whales and loard S.B L B & W.B B.B on the Crains 11 A.M saw A nother gam and loard 3 Boats L B W.B B.B S.B on the W B struck A whale B B bent on the whale sounded out 1 hole line and part of A nother L B struck the whale sounded out hir line the whale Came up and lay the 3 boats went on and all stove thare lances who Rilled the whale I no not W B
Lat 47 47 S Long 160-10 W

Satcher day Jen Ye 16th 1846
Commences with fine wethe taking A whale A lond sed and Cuting in at 4 P.M got the whale in more whales in sit loard 3 bots, S B, W B, B B, L B on the Craines and the W B gated them at sun down Came on bord shorlened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews middle part fine wether at day light Called All hands and maid sail at 5 A saw A wrile whale at ½ past 9 loard 3 boats S B - L B, W B B B on the Crains galled them & came on board latter part fine wether nothing in sit So Ends Lat 47 30 S
Long 160 20 W

Sunday Jen Ye 17th 1846
Commences with fine wether Commenced boiling 1 watch blow Larboard watch first watch on deck at 12 P.M the sam at daylight fresh galles from the N.W. with misty wether sot hol top sails boiling at ½ past 7 A M saw right whales and loard 2 Boats L B & W B - S B & - B B on the Crains latter part fresh gales at 8 A M took in the fore and mizzen tt top sails and jibb fresh gales with rain boiling so Ends
Lat 47 25 S
Long 160 = 44 W

Munday Jen Ye 18th 1846
Commences with fresh gales boiling Clost reefed the main top sale and gooce winged the fore sail & at 4 P.M started water & filed but at 7 P.M got dun boiling and sot the watch boats Crews middle part fine wether with light air at day light mad sail and Commenced stowing down latter part Calm got threw stowing down A Boat 80 bl. so Ends
Lat 47 42 S
Long 160 = 25 W

Tuesday Jen The 19th 1846
Commences with fine wether nothing in sit at 7 P.M shortened sail steering E by N with the wind W A light air &c middl part fine wether at day light maid sail at 7 A braking out shooks and seling up oil casks & A M A sail in sit latter part steering N.E. at 10 spok the Goodrelirn of New Bedford swift 18 monts out 180 bl of il so Ends
Lat 47 32 S
Long 157 52 W

Wednesday Jen The 20th 1846
Commence with fine wether steering N E in Co with the fore metioned ship at 7 P.M parted Company steering W by the wind &c A nother sail in sit sot The Watch 3 Watches M.L first watch middle watch M.A morning M.J at 1/2 past 9 P.M spoke the Culesoph Shockley 6 monts out 300 bl of whale middle and latter Part steering E.N.E in Co with the Culesoph nothing in sit so ends
Lat 47 25 S
Long 153-10 W

Thursday Jen The 21st 1846
Commences with fine wether in Co with the Culesoph A nother sail in sit &c steering E.N.E. wind N.W. at 10 P.M wind N middle part moderat breeses from the N steering E.N.E at 5 A.M made sail steering E by N in Co with Culesoph so Ends
Lat 47 08 S
Long 152 00 W

Fryday Jen The 22nd 1846
Commences with fine wether in Co with Cu at 5 P.M. the Cutysoff saw A Cupple of sperm whales to the windward going quick did not loar at 7 P.M a sail in sit at 8 steering E.S.E &c

Middle & Latter of Jen the 22. 1846
steering E.S.E untell day light in Co
with Cutusoff latter part steering E by N
with strong breeze at 11 A sail in sit
imployed scraping bone & so Ends
Lat S
Long W

Saterday Jen The 23rd 1846
Commences with fresh breezes from the
N steering by the wind at 4 P.M the
Cutusoff spoke the george woshington
of sag harbor 7 monts out 100-80 bl
middle part strong breezes & & head
ing E.N.E in stid gorge woshington it
is the ship woshington middle part strong
breezes from the N at day light 2 sail in
sit imployed scrapeing bone so Ends
Lat 47 10 S
Long 144 01 W

Sunday Jen The 24th 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the
N.N.E hading E at 5 p.m. spoke the
Cutusoff finbacks in sit & at 8 P.M
sot the watch heading E in Co with C.S.
middle & latter part moderat finback in
sit so Ends Lat 47 00 S
Long 142 40 W

Munday Jen The 25th 1846
Commences with squalley steering E by N
in Co with Cutusoff fresh gales at 4
P.M had meetting at C unde dubble reefed
top sails at 7 P.M took in the mainsail
& tok in the bow boat middle part laying
to heading E fresh gales from the so Ends
Lat 46 40 S
Long 140 42 W

Tuesday Jen The 26th 1846
Commences with fresh gales laying to in
Co with the Cuty soff at 1 P.M sot the fore
sail & middle part laying under dubble reefed main
top sail and fore sail heading S.E at day ligh made

The Latter Part Of Tuesday
the 26th moderat breezes from the S
imployed geting Steering Sail booms
on the yards and other Ships duty in
Co with Cutusoff 20 Ends this day S
Lat 46 10
Long W

Wednesday Jne 27th 1846
Commences with fresh breezes from the
the S.W. steering N.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke
C.T. at 7 P.M. Set the Watch 1/2 Watches
The Larboard Watch 8 hours out the
3 watch sistem M. A after noon
watch below & at 11 P.M. strong breezes
from the S.W. Middle & latter part strong
breezes from the S.W. at 4 A.M. Set
A fore top mast Steering Sail Steering
N E by N in Co with Cutusoff 20
Ends Lat 45-55 S
Long 136-14 W

Thursday Jne 28th 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the
W steering N E by N imployed fitting
fly jibb rigging &c at 4 P.M. Larboard
& Bow Boats & put out the old L B
& olde B B on the Cuboos Caried away
A fore top mast Steering Sail boom
in Co with Cutusoff at 8 P.M. the same
middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.W
steering N. N. E. 20 Ends in Co with the
C T S Lat 43 20 S
Long 139.47 W

Friday Jne 29th 1846
Commences with fresh gales from the
S with squally at 4 P.M. the ship under
double reped top sails at 7 P.M. the same
Middle and latter part strong breezes from
the W.S.W steering N by E the Cutusoff
in Sit imployed making A fore Sail
and other Ships duty So Ends
Lat 40 25 S
Long 132 00 W

Satcher day Jen The 30th 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the the W steering N im ployed sail making at 6 P.M. spok the Cutysoff &c middle part squalley steering N at 1/2 past 8 A.M. spoke the Cutesoff Capt Shockley came in board im ployed sail making steering N by W so Ends Lat
Long 130 43 W
by lener

Sunday Jen The 31st 1846
Commences with fine wether sail making at 2 P.M. got looners &c at 11 P.M. strong breezes from the W N W steering N by W in Company with C. Z. S. Middle part strong breezes from the W N W steering N by W with fore and main tegansails out at 6 A.M. put out the Bow Boat latter part the same steering N by W the Cuty in sit so Ends Lat 34 43 S
At 4 Long 130 08 W

Munday Feb The 1st 1846
Commences with moderat breezes from the W geting looners &c at 4 P.M. had meeting at 1/2 past 6 spoke the Cutusoff & steering N by W Middle more moderat latter part imployed sail making at 1/2 past 11 A.M. bent the old main top sail &c so Ends
Lat 32 32 S
Long 130 02 W

Tusday Feb The 2nd 1846
Commences with light wind from the E sail making in Co with Cutusoff at 7 P.M. the same steering N by W middle part moderat hov back untell day light steering N by W imployed geting the fly jibb boom out at 7 A.M. bent the new fore sail latter part moderat breezes from the N E so Ends this day
Lat 31 22 S
Long 130 30 W

Wednesday Feb 3rd 1846
Commences with moderat breezes from the N.E. mending sails & mending Boat at 4 P.M. started the harnice Cask full of meat 2 bl of beef & 1 of Pork at 7 P.M. A sail in sit Middle part wind N. N. E. heading N. W. at ½ past 12 tackt ship heading E by S. at day light tackt & gain heading S. S. W. 3 sail in sit to Ends Lat 30.30 S Long 130 30 W

Thursday Feb 4th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes from the N E at 1 P.M. & sail in sit. at 2. P. M. Spoke the Barke Piernear 17 mon out 130 & 500 bl of whale for the north west A nother season at ½ past 3 P.M run of at ½ Past. 6. P.M. Spok the Caluzoff & at 11 P.M. in Co with both of them heading N. W. ½ N. wind N. N. E. middle and latter part moderat 3 sail in sit imployed spreding bone and blacksmithing & to Ends Lat 29 47 S Long 131. 40 W

Fryday Feb 5th 1846
Commences with light wind from the N E & in Co with Caluzoff imployed bunching bone Capt Shockley on board of us and Mr Joseph on board the Caluzoff gaming & at 7 P.M. the same with Calm heading N. N. W. Middle and latter part light air or Calm mending and bending fore and main tegansails to Ends 29 30 Lat 131 35 S Long W

Saterday Feb 6th 1846
Commences with fine wither and very hot with Calm at 7 P.M. A light air from the S E sot A fore top mast steering sail & at 11 wind from the E N E heading middle and latter part A light air from the E steering N. N. E. to Ends Lat 29-02 Long 131 30 W

Sunday Feb 7th 1846

Commences with A light air from the E steering N. by. E. imployed seting up fore top mast riging at 4 P.M. saw black fish and board got none Cam on board steering N. by. E K K 2 sail in sit Middle and latter part light air or Calm no thing in sit but the Cutusoff to Ends

Lat 28 28 S
Long 132 00 W

Monday Feb 8th 1846

Commences with light air the Captin and mat off the Cutusoff Came on boar at 4r past 4 P.M. had meting & wind N. E. heading N. N. W. middle part the same middle part & moderat breese from the E at 4 A.M. wind N.N.E. wore ship heading E & from that to E. N. E & imployed washing ship out side to Ends ship Cutusoff in sit Lat 27 22 S

Long 130-35 W

Tuesday Feb 9th 1846

Commences with light air heading N E by. E. imployed washing ship out side and scraping the wast &c at 4 P.M. the same middle part A fine breese from the N. N. W. heading N E latter part the same heading N E &c to Ends

Lat 26 30 S
Long 129-11 W

Wednesday Feb 10th 1846

Commences with fine wether heading N. N. E. at 4 P.M. 3 sail in sit wind W. N. W & at 7 P.M the same at day light 2 sail in sit imployed painting the iron work & washing the wast wind S. E steering N. N. W to ends Lat 25 34 S

Long at 4 P.M 129-10 W

Thursday Feb the 11th 1846

Commences with A moderat breese from the S. E steering N. N. W. at 6 P.M hove back at 7 P.M the same &c &c

Middle & later part
thurs day feb the 11th 1846 at 8
P.M spoke the hender spon of mistick
3 whales & steering N.W. by N. at
2. A.M. land in sit at ½ past 8. A.M
sent A boat A shore at Pitcarons isle
with 4 ships & 2 barkes besids our selvs
the henery lee sagharler 8 monts 800 whale
the others name and oil un known so Ends
Lat S
Long W

Wed Fry day Feb Wed the 12th 1846
Commences with fine wether and ligh
wind laying off and on Pitcans isle at
5 P.M got A long sid with 3 or 4 bl
of sweet Potatoes Capt shockley stops
all nite on shore & Accompanied by others
at 9. A.M. the bots went in at 11 A.M the
the Capt Came on board with A bout 3 bl
off potatoes got up the boats sent the
pilot off & stood out in Co with Cutusoff
left thare the ships ontareo sag harbor
green 6 monts out 3 whales bart Columbus
do sh hanerble New london do and others
so Ends from Pitcarons isle
Lat 25 - 30 S
Long 130 17 W

Wed Saer day Feb Wed the 13th 1846
Commences with fresh breezes from the
E steering N at 7. P.M. more moderat
middle & latter part light air from the E star
ing N.N.W employed fiting the fore tegal on riging
& painting &c the starboard side of the ship so
Ends Lat 23 00 S
Long 130 00 W

Wed Sun day Feb Wed the 14th 1846
Commences with fine wether steering N.N.W
geting out main topmast & fore tegan studing
and panting ship at 2 P.M had A squall
off rain at 6. P.M. spoke the Cutusoff
middle part moderat heading N.N.W. middle
And latter part the same spoke the Cutusoff
so Ends Lat 21-01 Long 131 00 W

Munday Feb The 15th 1846
Commences with light wind from the E steering N.N.W with squalls at 7 P.M the same middle and latter part light winds from the Eward steering N. by W. with rain squalls 2 sail in sit the Culusoff and the henry lee of sag harbor so Ends
Lat 19 30 S
Long 130 58 W

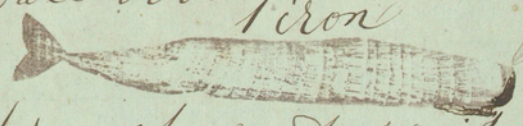
Tuesday Feb The 16th 1846
Commences with light winds and varyble with hevey squalls of rain at 8 P.M & hevey squalls of rain with thunder & lightning & wind S at 11 wind N E heading N.N.W. middle and latter part light wind and varyble with hevey squalls of rain 3 sail in sit so Ends no obs
No Lat
Long 131=43 W Lat

Wednesday Feb The 17th 1846
Commences with light winds and varyble with rain 3 sail in sit braking out and stowing down 4 bl of whale oil geting Corn Sugar Sope & middle and latter part moderat breezes from the E.N.E 2 sail in site steering N.N.W so Ends
Lat 17 20 S
Long 132 00 W

Thursday Feb The 18th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes with squalls steering N.N.W. 1 sail in sit at 7 P.M the same steering N.W. by N. 1/2 N. mand latte part strong breezes from the E like the Commencmet of the S E trads at sunrise C the Onturo of sag harbor on our wether bem at at 1/2 past 9 lost sight of hir on the wether quarter steering N.W. by N. 1/2 N. imployed raring down riging & so ends strong breezes took in the studen sails
Lat 15 02 S
133 28 Long 133 32 W

Wed Fry day Feb Wed The 19th 1846
Commences with strong S.E. trads steering N.N.W. middle and latter part the same imployed taring down riging so Ends
Lat 12 25 South
Long 134 24 West

Saterday Feb Wed The 20th 1846
Commences with fine wether taring down at 4 P.M. sot the studing sails at 5 P.M saw A sail 2 pints on the wether quarter took in the studing sails and fly jibb and meson tegansails & steering N.W. by N. 1/2 N. middle part strong breezes from the N.E. steering N.W by N 1/2 N at sunrise raised sperm whales breaching and loard the larboard boat struck 2 and wast Boat Killed hir



L B
latter part saw breaches A sail in sit so Ends the whale in the blubberroom
Lat 10 28 S
Long 135 10 W

Sun day Feb Wed The 21st 1846
Commences with fine wether at 4 P.M sot the top mast and tegan studing sails steering N.N.W. & middle part strong breezes from the N.E steering N.N.W at 8 A.M Commenced boiling so Ends Lat 07 33 S
Long 135 45

Mun day Feb Wed The 22nd 1845
Commences with fine wether steering N.N.W boiling at 3 P.M saw sperm whales and loard the whales war going quick to the windward and Cood not be Cam up with Came on board at 6 P.M tackt ship A gain at 7 P.M. hov back for the nigt boing 9 P.M Coled down & middle part laying with the main yard back at day light made sail at 6 A.M. tackt ship steering N.N.W imployed braking out water and provisions & nothing in sit but Poppoises so Ends
Lat 6 00 South Long 136 47 W

Tuesday Feb the 23rd 1846
Commences with strong south E. trads steering N. N. W. nothing in sit but popposes at 7 P.M the same middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.E. steering N. N. W nothing in sit at 7 A.M sent down the Cuting penants and refitted them &c so Ends Lat 3 24 South
Long 138 13 West

Wednesday Feb the 24th 1846
Commences with strong S.E. trads steering N. N. W. geting up Cuting penants &c at 7 P.M. the same Middle and latter part fine wether and fresh trads Continues imployed geting out shooks and heads & seting up pips for fresh water &c so Ends Lat 00-37 miles S
Long 139 30 W

Thursday Feb the 25th 1846
Commences with fine wether and fine breezes from the E steering N. N. W. imployed stowing shooks in the fore hole and starting water &c at 7 P.M the same nothing in sit worthy of not middle and latter part moderat from the N. E steering full and by imployed panting ship and seting up shooks and other ships duty So Ends Lat 2 00 North
Long 140 19 W

Fryday Feb the 26th 1846
Commences with fine Wether and jente breezes from the E. N. E Lot topmast and tegan ~~sail~~ steering sails steering N by W at 7 P.M the same nothing in sit &c &c &c Middle and latter part moderat breezes from the N. E steering N. N. W imployed painting ship and other ships duty So Ends Lat 04 00 N
Long 141 00 W

A Jurnal Kept on Board the ship Roman Bound to the Sand

Satcher day Feb the 27th 1846

Commences with fine wether and moderat breezes from the N. E. steering N. N. W. imployed painting ship and seting up shooks for fresh water &c at 7 P.M. the same middle part A fine breeze from the N. E. sot A fore and main top mast steering sails latter part strong N E trads imployed mending A fore sail so Ends Lat 5 50 South Long 142 43 West

Sunday Feb the 28th 1846

Commences with strong N E trads steiring N. N. W. mending A sail &c at 1/2 past 6 P.M. took in the the fore top mast steering sails &c middle and latter part fresh gales or strong N. E. trads nothing in sit so Ends Lat 8 40 South Long at 4 145 04 W

Mar the 1st

Munday ~~Feb~~ the ~~2d~~ 1846

Commence with strong N E trads steering N. W. at 4 P.M. had meeting at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter part more moderate steering N. W. by W imployed mending the olde fore tegansail and seting up pips for watter so Ends Lat 11-14 N Long 141 36 W at 4 P.M.

Tuesday Mar the 2nd 1846

Commences with strong N. E trads steering N. W. at 7 P.M. the same nothing in sit middle and latter part strong trads from the N. E. steering N. W. by W latter part the same with squalls of rain seting up water casks &c so Ends Lat 13-52 North Long 150 04 West

Wednesday Mar the 3rd 1846

Commences with strong N E trads stated the sates and geting cask redey for water at 7 P.M. the sam with squalls &c &

Wick Islands Aad Brone Thence 30 1846
The N. W Cost Shockley master &c

The Wednesday Latter part &c
off this day Middle and latter part of this
24 hours fine wether and and A fine breeze
from the E. Steering N. W. so ends this
Day in the Lat 16 41 North
At 4 P.M Long 152 24 W

The Thursday Mar The 4th 1846
Commences with A fine breeze from the
E Steering N. W. at 7 P.M the same &c
Middle and latter part moderat at 7 A.M.
braking out the labarred sid the after hole
and Stowed down the Sperm oil 3 Casks
of oil so Ends Lat 18 51 North
Long 154 06 W

The Fry Day Mar The 5th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes from
the N. E. imployed painting the head at 6
P.M. took in the studing sails and sent
down the boomes unbent the fore tegansail
and bent A nother A sail in sit heading
N. W. by N. at 1 A.M. tackt ship land
in sit heading E at 3 A.M tackt A gain
at 6 A the land in sit 16 miles dist
3 sail in sit latter part beting off the
E pint of oyhee at 10 A nother sail in sit
so ends Lat 18.51 North
Long 154 45 W

Sater Day Mar The 6th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes from the
N. N. E. beting in to hedo off the E pint
in sit of it at 5 P.M. got up the Chain
&c and spoke the Ship tewiz lotmon
master at 6 P.M. drwing water to trim
ship sevrel other sail in the offing at 3 A.M
hove back at day light filled A way at sun
Rise 8 sail in sit steering in for hedo
at 12 the same geting redey to ancre

Lat North
Long West

Sunday Mar The 7th 1846
Commences with fine wethe steering in for hedo at 1/2 past 1 Came to anker im Company with ship lives 1 sail of ships in 2 went out furled the sails and sent all hands on liberty 3 other sail Came im &c &c Middle and latter part fine wether all hands on liberty at 1/2 past 10. A. M. A sail in sit in the offing so ends in hedo

Mun Day Mar The 8th 1846
Commences with fine wether on liberty A french frigit off 52 guns at 6 P.M she Came to ancre the Cushnet in offing Captin Rodges Come in with his boat &c &c at 5. A. M. Called all Hands and Commenced braking out and rafting Casks sent 3 rafts to the falls and Commenced filling imployed stowing off the Starboard sid of the afterhold &c so Ends in Helo or hedo

Tues Day March The 9th 1846
Commences with fine wether geting water &c at 7. P.M got off the second raft and took it on deck fine wether Continues latter part stowing water at 8 A got A nother raft so Ends in Helo or hedo

Tue Wednesday Mar The 10th 1846
Commences with fine wether stowing water at 2. P.M sent in our last raft at at 1/2 past 3 P.M got it A long side hoisted it in the A Cushnet Came in &c at 7. P.M the Chief Came on board to stay untell 3. A. M. then gow round the island and traid for the ship &c at 3 A M sent the wast & Starboard Boats round the isle to get potatoes imployed stowing water &c sent A small raft in so Ends A funel and Burel off the man that was dounded yesterday &c Helo

Thurs Day March The 11th 1846
Commences with fine wether got the raft filled at 4 P.M. the 2 Boats Came with 2 or 3 bl of sweet potatoes the raft came off at 6 P.M. got it in &c at 4 A.M sent A boat up to the 6 point fater more potatoes the starboard watch on liberty heeling ship and painting &c So Ends in hedo

Fryday Mar The 12th 1846
Commences with Cloudey wether painting ship and other ship auty one watch on ~~duty~~ liberty latter part fine wether Labard watch on liberty So Ends in Hedo

Saterday March The 13th 1846
Commences with fine wether 1 watch on liberty &c + &c middle and latter part fine wethe heeled the ship and painted the bens &c So Ends Lat Hedo

Sunday Mar The 14th 1846
Commences with fine wether 3 sail in site 1 Boat geting off potatoes and yams &c Came in 3 ships at middle part fine at day light A vary hevey swell on shore so that the boats ware obliged to land at the river Larboard watch on liberty In Hedo

Munday Mar The 15th 1846
Commences with fine wether on liberty at 1/2 past 3 P.M. inglish meeting at the Connaced meeting hous &c &c latter part mending the fore legansail fiting the with on the jibb boom &c in hedo
hedo

the 16th
Tuesday seting up fly jibb riging &c one watch on liberty &c latter part the same the larboard watch on liberty A sail in sit in the offing this was the Kings Birth day &c ~~Lehiner~~ Hedo

Wedne Mar The 17th 1846
Commences with thunder and rain
rain the ship lancaster came in &
at day laght the ship findlon and barke
rager got under way and went out we
hove up the anker and worped A little
wayes and let go ancker A gain imployed
taring down the head stays got off 4
Casks off water &c in Hedo

Thurs Day Mar The 18th 1846
Commences with fine wether came in
ships the Huntross Shermon the Olympia
imployed seting up the bobstays jibb gyes
&c and mending the spanker got off 8 or
10 bl off yams &c at 5 A.M the french
frigit got under way and went out and the
Nathanel talmeg and the Kings Cutter &
In ~~tehiner~~ Hedo

Fry day Mar The 19th 1846
Commences with mending & bending the
spanker unbent the main Corse and bent
A new one &c at 1 P.M sot the Watch
Mr L 1 Mr J 2 Mr J 3 Mr A 4
at 1/2 past 3 A.M Called all hands
the pilet boat came A long side got
under way in Company with the hunts
vile and Cutusoff So Ends beeting out
of the bay

Satcher Day Mar The 20th 1846
Commences with fine wether and Calm
at sundown gaming with the hunts
vill middle and latter part strong N E wind
and hevey squalls of rain the hunts vil in sit
and mowee in sit steering for the Wpint
So Ends

Sunday at 1/2 past 3 the Capt went
on shore at 5 P.M sent off the boat with
orders to get the ship in and anker at 7 P.M
Came to ancre in mowee Mowee

Mundday March The 22 ond
Commences with strong breezes
from the N. E. at ~~#~~ At 4 A M fresh
gales from the N. E. the ship dew
after the squall ded A way hove ut
the ancre run the line to A bark and
sot the fore sail jibb halled in shor
2 or 3 ships lenath and let go the ackre
A gain sent the wast and bow boats
in after recruit got 400 hundred pumpkins
at 10 Came off with potatoes and beens
& the ship isac howlend 10 monts out 300
bl so Ends A living gale in mawee

Tuesday Mar The 23rd 1846
Commences with A gale off wind and
ships draging got off at 3 P M 1 boat
load off irish potatoes at 7 P M the same
A nother ship Came in middle and
latter part more moderat at 11 A M
got under way in Company with
the Cutusoff So Ends 3 or 4 miles
from the ship in Mawee

The Wednes Day Mar The 24th 1846
Commences with fine wether off mawee
going out for the North West
Cost at 5 P M saw hump backs
and loard W. B & L. B. at 1/2 Past 6
P M spoke the Cutusoff at 7 P M
steering middle and latter part strong N. E
steering past owahoo and halled on the
wind heading N. N. W. So Ends Lat 22=00 N
Long 159=00 W

Thursday Mar The 25th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes spoke
the Cuty steering by the wind attoy in
sit at 6 P M Capt Shockley went on
board and Caried the old labard boat at 7
P M lacked ship heading toward owhoo &
middle and latter part moderat tacking &
1/2 tacking off too in Company with the
Cutusoff imployed stowing ackers &c
So Ends this day Lat 18 51 N
Long 159 00 W

Fry day March The 26th 1846
Commences with smokey wether with light breezes from the W. steering N. N. W. at 4. P. M. braking out shooks out of the fore peeke and stowing bone in the place off it at 7. P. M. Calm &c &c middle and latter part light air or Calm Owaeho and attoy in sit wind from the S imployed painting boats &c so ends
Lat 19 00 N
Long 159 00 W

Satcher Day Mar The 21th 1846
Commences with ligt air from the S steering N. by W. painting boats &c at 4. P. M. got the steering sail booms on the fore yard at 7. P. M sot A fore top mast steering sail on the labard sid and laar steering sail wind S steering N. by W the Culusoff in sit &c middle part A fine breeze from the S steering N. by W. at 1/2 past A. M. wind W with rain took in the steering sails at day light sot them A gain latter part strong breezes from the S W steering N. N. W panting boats &c so Ends Lat 24 00 N
Long 160 00 W

Sun Day Mar The 28th 1846
Commences with fresh gales with thunder and rain at 2 P. M took in the studing sails at 4. P. M. broke out the stops and delt them out and Commenced washing off the decks wind wes steering N by W took in the fly jibb and all 3 tegan sails and dubble reefed the top sails &c &c the Captin railed at Mr Lorence at 7. P. M reefed the mizen top sail &c middle and latter part storng breezes from the W. S. W. steering N. by W the Culusoff in sit under easy sail squall ey wether with rain So Ends
Lat
Long

the men for not Kaching

Mun Day Mar The 29th

Commences with squalley wether steering N. by W. with rand at 7 P.M more moderat sot the main legansail &c at 8 P.M. look it in A gain wind W by S steering N. by W. middle and latter part squalley with thunder and rain imployed making raw hide rope &c so Ends in Compeny with the Cutusoff

No Lat
No Long

Tus Day March The 30th 1846

Commences with moderat breezes from the S steering N making raw hide rope at 5 P.M. the Capt Shockley went on Board the Cutusoff at 7 P.M spoke &c steering N middle strong breezes from the N. E. steering full and by squalley with lightning at 7 A.M. shortened sail latter part fresh gales from the N making raw hide rope for wheel rope so Ends the Cutusoff in sit Lat 31-14 N
Long 157 37 W

Wednes Day Mar The 31st 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the N laying under short sail making lance worke &c at 7 P.M more moderat with A high sea wind N. W. by N. heading N. E by N. middle and latter part more moderat maid sail imployed Coiling towlines and fiting A head spade &c so Ends Lat 31-50 N
Long 157-00 W

Thurs Day April The 1st 1846

Commences with strong breezes from the W. N. W. heading N. imployed Coiling tow lines &c at 4 P.M. meney pnbacks in sit at 7 P.M. more moderat middle and latter part fogey misty wether with A high sea from the N. E. wind W. at 11 A.M. A sail in sit wich proved to be the Cutusoff so Ends Lat 33-04 N
Long 156-45 W

A Journal Kept On Board Islands to the North West Cost 1846

Thy Fry Day April 3rd 2 1846
Commences with misty wether at 4 P.M. rigged in the fly jibb boom & sat the jibb and main Corse at 7 P.M. blowing hevey took in the jibb wind W. S.W. middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.W. steering N. by W. imployed dashing spers mooring potatoes and mending the main Corse So ends Cutusoff in sit Lat 35-20 N
Long 156-27 W

Watcher Day April 3rd 3 1846
Commences with strong south west Wind steering N. by W. mending the main Corse at 4 P.M. slated 3 bl of meet & at 6 saw finbacks and poppoises mistey wether Continues middle and latter part more moderat steering N. by W. meney finbacks in sit So Ends Lat 38-12 N
Long 154-36 W

Sun Day April 3rd 4th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes from the S.S.W. steering N. by W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Cutusoff at 6 P.M. took in the jibb and main sail middle and latter part light air or Calm meney finbacks in sit So ends Lat 39 35 N
No Longitud

Mun Day Apr 3rd 5th 1846
Commences with Calm wether at 2 P.M. saw A large shole off Blackfish & loard the W B struck and drew in Company with the Cutusoff at 7 P.M. took in the tegansails and main Corse and sat the watch 3 watches M. A first M. & 2nd M. L morning latter part saw meney finbacks So Ends
Lat 40 05 N
L 153 5 6 W

Ship Roman Shockley from the sandwich
After whale &c 1846

Tues day Apr The 6th 1846
Commences with light breezes from the N. E. steering by the wind at the same im ployed oiling Chain Cables &c at 4 P.M. run off and gamed with Cutusoff Mn J first watch and Mn L 2 Mn A 3 &c &c &c middle and latter part fogey A sail in sit A stern grinding lances &c so Ends

Wednes day Apr The 7th 1846
Commences with A fine breeze from the S.E. steering N. by W. and fogey grinding long lances &c at 1/2 past 5 P.M. furled the fore and mizon tegan sails and main Corse Mn L first Mn A 2nd Mn J 3rd &c steering N. by W middle and latter part fogey nothing in sit steering N. by W. wind S.E so Ends
Lat 45 24 N
No Long

Thurs Day Apri The 8th 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. riging Craft &c Mn A first Mn J 2 Mn 3 middle and latter part rainey with foge wind south steering N. by W nothing in sit So Ends Lat ~~15~~
Long 152 = 00 1/4 W

Fry Day Aper The 9th 1846
Commences with rain steering N. by W wind S at 2 P.M the fog broke Away nothing in sit at 6 P.M wind S S W steering N by W 1/2 W Mn J first Mn L 2nd Mn A 3rd middle and latter pat strong breezes from the S.S.W steering N by W 1/2 W at 11 A M sent down the fore and mizon tegatant yards & so Ends
Lat 49 = 44 N
Long 153 34 W

A Journal Kept On Board 1846

Satcher Day Apr 3 the 10th 1846

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.W. steering N by W. 1/2 W. standing 3 watches M.D J all day on deck M L fore noon M.D A after noon on deck at 6 P.M. shortened sail at 7 P.M. sot the watch Boats Crews L B first watch jack last wheel Smith last loft middle part boats Crews at 1/2 past 4 A.M. Called all hands and made sail latter part 3 watches M.D J below M.D A after noon M.D L all day on deck at 11 A.M. sent up the fore top galant yard so Ends

Lat 51 " 34 N
No Long 151 34 W

Sun Day Apr 3 the 11th 1846

Commences with Calm sent up the mizon top galant yard & grampoises in sit at 1/2 past 6 P.M. shortened sail and sot the watch 4 watches steering N.N.W wind N.E. with mist & middle and latter part Calm nothing in sit but grampoises so Ends Lat 52 00 North
Long 150 34 West



Mun Day Apr 3 the 12th 1846

Commences with Calm wethe with spits of snow small fish in sit at 1/2 past 6 P.M sot the watch 3 watches M.D J first M.D L 2 M.D A 3 & & middle and latter part moderat breezes from the S steering N.W. at 6 A.M. A sail in sit latter part steering N.W by W so Ends Lat 53 00 N
Long 151-49 W

Tuesday Apr 3 the 13th 1846

Commences with fine wether wind S hump backs in sit at 6 P.M shortened sail 3 watches M.D L first M.D A 2 M.D J 3rd middle and latter squalls of snow wind from the S ward so Ends L 53 20 Long 153 0

Ship Roman Shockley Bound on
Coodeac after Whale 1846

Kodiak

Wedes Day Aper The 14th 1846
Commences with squalley wether whales in sit loard L B & W B at 2 ockock gave up Chais & Came on board and got diner at 4 P.M saw A nother at 5 P.M loard the Bow Boat got on and stood up for him he went down like an ackre at 6 P.M Came on board and shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews M.D L all day on deck M.D I fore moon below M.D A after noon middle part strong breezes from the W sot dubble reefed top sails and corses latter part more moderat at 12 M.D eedon sot the main top gansail steering N. E. by N. se ends
Lat 54 21 N
Long 153 16 W

Thurs Day Aper The 15th 1846
Commences with moderat wether at 2 P.M saw A Write whale & loard the larboard boat first when she had got 1/2 milde loard the Wast and bow Boats the Larboard Boat got on darted and never fastoned Came on board at 1/4 fore 5 saw saw whales A gain 2 mites to the windward at 1/2 past 5 P.M loard A gain galed them at 7 P.M got the boats up and shortened sail & sot the watch Boats Crews & heading N. E. by E. middle and latter part strong breezes from the W. N. W. at 10 A.M saw A whale and loard the Wast Boat got vary nigh to him twice but did not strike Came on board So ends Lat N
Long W

Fry Day Aper The 16th 1845
at 3 P.M loard A gain for the same whale the Bow Boat run over him and darted 2 irons but the whale was to deep Came on board and shortened sail & sot the

A Journal Kept On

Latter part fry day 16th 1846
watch Boats Crews misty with rain
middle and latter part fresh gales from
the W heading S.S.W. at daylight Clost
reefed the main top sail and furled the
fore sail latter part A gail off wind
with snow & rain so Ends
No Lat
No Long

Satcher Day Aper The 17th 1846

Commences with A gail laying to under
Clost reefed main top sail and fore topsail
ant stasail at one P.M sent down
mizeon top galant yard at 4 P.M pumped
ship at ½ past 5 veared ship heading
N.N.W. the gale Continues with A
high sea &c sot the watch boats crews
middle and latter part fresh gales from
the S.S.W. standing on the larboard tack
with Rowl top sails out so Ends
Lat 54 30 N
Long 152 39 W

Sun Day Aper The 18th 1846

Commences with fresh gales finbacks in
sit at 4 P.M. saw A member of write whales
going to the windward eyes out and loard the
starboard boat for one at 5 P.M shortened
sail blowing A gale from the S.W. by S.
sot the watch boats Crews &c &
middle and latter part fresh gale with foge
saw one write whale laying to so Ends
Lat 54 50 N
Long 152 20 W

Mun Day Aper The 19th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the SSE
at 4 P.M. had meeting at 5 P.M Clost
reefed the main top sail & veared ship &
sot the watch Boats Crews writ whales & fin
Backs in sit middle & latter part fresh
gales from the W.S.W. heading S nothing
in sit so Ends with squalls of snow
Lat 55 07 N
Long 151 22 W

Board Ship Roman Shockley of Coodac 1846

Tues Day Aper The 20th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the S S by W at 6 P.M more moderat sot A reefed fore sail heading S S middle and latter part fresh gale with snow at 10 A more moderat turned the reef out of the main top sail and fore sail at 1/2 past 11 A.M. Came A vary hevey squall of snow and wind and snow parted the starboard main top sail sheet split the top sil from one 2 ond reef crinkle to the other & nearly out of the bolt rope took in the fore sail and fore top mast stasail & took in the bow Boat so Ends

Lat 54-34 N
Long 150 10 W

Wednes Day Aper The 21st 1846

Commence with fresh gales from the W heding S laying under fore top mast and mizon stasails at 4 P.M. more moderat bent A new main top sail at 7 P.M. laying under Clost reefed main top sail & stasails &c &c Middle and latter part more moderat at 5 A M made sail and tackt ship A sail in sit at 1/2 past 5 saw A write whale going to the windward quick & finbacks plenty baking out water took down potatoe pen &c latter part mending the main top sail & so Ends

Lat 55 00 N
Long 151 31 W

Thurs Day Aper The 22 ond 1846

Commences with mistey wether mending A main top sail &c at 5 P.M shorened sail at 1/2 past 6 sot the watches boats crews middle and latter part fresh gales from E.S.E. &c at 5 A.M. Called all hands took in the bow boat and woar ship heading S with rain latter part more modeat so Ends

Lat 55 23 N
Long 151 43 W

A Journal Kept On By Joseph Joseph Ammons E S Q

Fry Day Apr The 23rd 1846
Commences with moderat breezes from the S.S.E heading E at 3 P.M saw 2 write whales going quick to the windward at 7 P.M shortened sail and sot the watch 3 watches Mr J first watch Mr L 2 Mr A 3 &c middle and latter part Calm at 5 A M made sail finbacks in sit mending A main top sail &c so Ends Lat 55-15 N
Long 151 30 W

Satcher Day Apr The 24th 1846
Commences with A light air from the W steering E by N at 2 P.M saw A whale going to the windward eyes out at sun down saw A nother shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews Mr A forenoon Mr L afternoon Mr J all day on deck middle and latter part A moderate breeze from the S.W mainly steering E by N nothing in sit but finbacks and &c 3 wilde geece or ducks Came round the ship and litt Mr Lorence fired all them seting &c killed one & Mr Ammons fired at them flying and killed them both loard A boat & got all hree So Ends
L 54 50 North
Long 149 43 West

Sun Day Apr The 25th 1846
Commences with fine wether nothing in sit but finbacks at 7 P.M shortened sail and sot the watch boats Crews middle and latter part moderat breezes from the S W steering E by N & E.N.E &c nothing in sit worthy off not latter part wind west with squalls So Ends
Lat 54 29 N
Long 147 10 W

Board Ship Roman Shockley
On Coodac Write whaling 1846
By J Ammons E S 2

Mun Day Apr The 26 1846

Commences with strong W wind steering E by N at 3 P.M saw 2 write whales & loard L. B. W. B after A bitt the Whales Came up btwitt the boats and ship loard the S.B. and gav Chais the whales ware going quick ruge with squalls of rain Came on board and dubble reefed the top sails took in jibb and main sail. & at 7 P.M took in sail and sot the watch Boats Crews heading W. N. W. Wind S. W. & middle and latter part squalley at 7. A.M. fresh gales from the W. S. W. saw A write whale and loard the L. B. W. B & S B. the W B. struck hir the wind and squalls in Creased and the W B A lone with the whale no other boat got fast ware obieged to Cut at 10 A M Came on board in the meen while got out. B. B. and dubble reefed the top sails at ½ past 10 took in sail started water & so Ends

Lat 54-45 N
Long 146-05 W

Tues Day Apr The 27th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the W laying to at 3 P.M more moderat made sail and brok out provision & at 7 P.M shortened sail and sat the watch boats Crews steering N. E. middle and latter part good wether for the time of the year sum squalls of snow A write whale in sit going quick so Ends

Lat 55 00 N
Long 145 55 W

Wednes Day Apr The 28 1846

fine wether sot the watch 3 watches A write whale in sit at 2 P.M loard and galled him Came on board A. first watch, S. 2 L. 3 middle and latter part Calm saw meney finbacks unbent the main top galant sail to mend Lat 55 30 N so Ends

Long 147-08 W

A Journal Kept On By Joseph Ammons

Thurs Day Apr The 29th 1846
Commences with Calm mending & new leaching it at 4 P.M. bent it at 5 P.M. saw A write whale and board & galed them Came on board got supper and sot the watch 3 watches M.. + J + first M.. + L 2 + M.. A + 3 steering west wind. E A fresh gales steering W. S. W. at 6. A. M. steering S W by W hoisted the boats on the upper Crain latter part wind. S. S. E. steering S. W. at 11 A more moderat so Ends
Lat 55 30 N
Long 152 08 W

Fry Day Apr The 30th 1846
Commences with thick wether under short sail whales in sit at 7. P. M. sot the watch 3 watches M.. L first M.. A 2 M.. 3 taking about & middle parts raines. 2. A. M. Commences fresh gales from the S. W. at 7 A M. under Clost reefed main topsail & fore top mast stasail latter part the gale increasing took in the bow & wast boats & main topsail latter the same with hevey squalls & A high sea under fore top mast & mizeon stasails so Ends
Lat 54:59 North
Long 151 29 West

Satcher Day March The 1st 1846
Commences with fresh gales from the S. W. by W. lan ing under 2 stasails with snow plenty at 7 p.m sot the watch boats Crews & middle and latter part the same A living gale with snow the thermometer stand ing 37 degrees at 10 A. M more moderat So Ends
Lat 54:29 N
Long 151:02 W

Board Ship Roman Shockley
On Coodeac in 1846
By Joseph Ammons

Sun Day May The 2nd 1846
Commences with A strong west wind
Sot the main top sail and fore sail
3 watches M.. Lon deck mending A
boat at 7 P.M. shook A reef out of the
main top sail & woar ship heading
N.N.W. & & middle and latter part
fresh gales from the W heading S.S.W.
Sot the fore sail and started A Cask
of water &c So Ends Lat 54 35 N
Long 151 16 W

Mun Day May The 3rd
Commences with strong breezes 1846
from the S.W. at 4 P.M. had meeting
A member of the Crew Came and jack
Harper A mong the rest at 7 P.M.
Shortened Sail & sot the watch Boats
Crews heading N.W. by W. middle &
latter part fine wether fiting A reef band and
reef points in the main sail & bending it A
gain So Ends Lat 54 55 N
Long 152 34 W

Tues Day March The 4th 1846
Commences with fine wether fine wether at 1
P.M. saw whales at 2 P.M. loard the W.B
at 1/2 past 2 loard the other 3 boats the B.B
went on darted and missed Came on board
saw A number of write whales at 4 P.M.
loard A gain at 1/2 7 P.M. got supper and
shortened sail at 8 P.M. loard the wast
Boat it had got so dark that the whale Coo
not be seen Came on board sot the watch Boats
Crews & A sail in sit to the windward &
middle part fine wether at 3 A.M. Called
All hands for whales Clost to made sail
at 4 A.M. loard the L.B.W.B the rest
got brakefast & loard the S.B & B.B.
the B.B. went on the whale struck
the Boat on the starboard Bow & Carried Away
the gunels on both sids nock one iron over ~~[illegible]~~

A Journal Kept On Coodeac
By Joseph Ammons 1846

Board & got the other fowl & got Clear Came on board and got out the new Bow Boat latter part fresh gales from S. S. W. A sail in sit so Ends lat none long none

Wednes Day Mar The 5th 1846

Commences with fresh gales Clost reefed the main top sail and look in the fore sail at 6 P.M more moderat at 7 P.M wore ship heading S. E. by E. 3 or 4 whales in sit middle and latter part squalley mending the Bow Boat under dubble reefed main top sail and fore sail whales in sit so Ends

Lat 54 55 N
Long 153 00 W
or 52 55

Thurs Day May The 6th 1846

Commences with squalley wethe with snow mending A boat laying under dubble reefed main top sail and fore sail at 7 P.M the same middle and latter part strong breezes from the S. S. E. heading west A sail in sit at 10 A.M loard the S-B & galled the whale Came on board so Ends mending A fore top mast stasail and bent A fore top sail & so Ends Lat 54 50 N
Long 153 38 W

Fry Day Mar The 7th 1846

Commences with fresh gales with squalls of snow sat the main Corse at 1 P.M loard the S B A gane galled the whale Came on board at 4 P.M spoke the Ship general ~~Scoo~~ Scott of New London 10 monts out 200 bl whale and 80 sperm at 6 P.M loard the W-B-B-B the whale was going to the windward Came on board at 7 P.M shortened sail Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S. E. A sail in sit & number of whales in sit at 5 A.M loard the W. B. at 6 loard the E. B & B B the whales ware all going quick to the windward latter part braking out Lat 54 40 N provisons & so Ends moderat Long 154 05 W

Board Ship Roman Shockley In 1846
On Coodac.
By Joseph Ammon

Satcher Day Mar 3rd 8th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes from the S.E. whales in sit backing & filling Chasing with the ship the whales ware going dreatly into S.E quick at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part squalls of snow at 4 A.M whales in sit on the wither quarter made sail wind S.S.E at 5 A.M loard the L.B. & W.B. galled the whale Came on board at ½ past 8 loard A gain the whale going quick Came on board meney whales in sit All to windward & going to the windward At 9 A.M loard A gain S B L B W B galled them Came on board A sail in sit on the lee been so Ends
Lat 54 45 N
Long 154 25 W

Sun Day Mar 3rd 9th 1846
Commences with squalley wether and ruged took in sail at 2 P.M. made sail A gain and loard for hump backs and Chased one wrile whale Came on board standing into the N wind E.N.E. at 7 P.M. shortened sail & middle and latter part squalley & ruged saw 2 or 3 whale going quick to the wind ward so Ends
Lat 54 40 N
Long 153 58 W

Mun Day 3rd 10th 1846
Commences with strong breezes heading S.S.W. wind S.E. with rain at 2 P.M. dubble reefed the fore and main top sails nothing in sit at 4 P.M. had meeting & shortened sail at 7 P.M woar ship heading N middle part thick at 5 A.M saw whales & loard L.B & S B at ½ past 6 loard B B & galled and W B loard at 9 A.M. loard A gain the B B struck & killed & sunk him

A Journal Kept On
On Coodear 1846
By Joseph Ammons

Latter Part Monday The 10th 1846
in the of killing the whale the Bow
Boat got stove the Whale sunk with
five irons in him & 50 or 6 fathums
of line and A long lance in his life
belonging to B.B got the sloven boat
A long sid and look hir in and Commen
mending hir A sail in sit so Ends.
Lat 54 36 N
Long 153 58 W

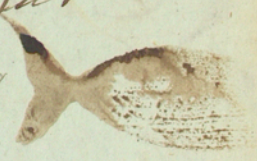
Tus Day May The 11th 1846
Commences with fogey wether mending
A boat & Coelin lines &c at 4 P.M
finished mending the Boat and got hir
out at 7 P.M shortened sail &c &c
middle part fresh gales at 10 A.M
A sail in sit so Ends more moderat
under hole. top sails No Lat
No Long

Wednes Day Mar The 12th 1846
Commences with Calm wether A wheale
in sit loard. L.B.W.B.B.B the Wast
Boat struck with one iron the B.B
gave him 2 more one in the smoll &
the other threw the flooks the one in
the fooks Cut off bott lines and way went
the Whale Came on board at 7 P.M
shortened sail &c middle and latter part
moderat breezes from the S.W steering N.N.E
seting up the main top mast riging & &c
A sail in sit So Ends Lat 54 48 N
Long 153 30 W

Thurs Day May The 13th 1846
Commences with fine wether at 1/2 past 6
P.M. spoke the vinyard of Edgerton Coffin
one fifteen bl whale this season at sundown
saw A write whale & loard the wast Boat &
struck him & drew Came on board steering

Board Ship Roman Shockley
On Coodeac 1846
By Joseph Ammons

E. N. E. middle & latter part thursday the 13 1846
middle part moderat at day light
made sail hump backs in site
& 2 sail at 1/2 past 11 A M
saw A write whale & board the
wast boat galled him came on board
So Ends Long 152 27 W
Lat 55 12 N



Thus Bry Day May the 14th 1846

Commences with moderat breezes from the
S. W. finbacks or hump backs in sit mend
the olde fore top sail at 1/2 past 6 P M
got threw mending it and shortened sail
middle and latter part light wind from
the S. W. A sail in sit finbacks in
sit &c at 1/2 past 11 spoke the ship
menerva Smally 12 monts out 300 bl 200
sperm So Ends Lat 55 45 N
Long 151 33 W



Satcher Day May the 15th 1846

Commences with fine wether and lit wind
in Co with the menerva nothing in sit
but finbacks at 4 P M got A large pine
drift log A bout 20 feet in length and
18 or 20 inches threw finbacks in sit at
1/2 past 7 P M shortened sail in A Calm
middle and latter part fine wether at 1
A M fresh breezes from the E steering S S W
A sail in sit at 11 A M under Clost
reefed to top sails and took in the jibb & spanker
So Ends Lat 55 12 N
Long 154 17 W

Sun Day May the 16th 1846

Commences with fresh gales at S E at 3
P M wind S. W. wore ship heading S. E.
at 5 P M A write whale in sit did not
loar on the Count of it being ruged at 7 P M
shortened sail

A Journel Kept On
On Coodeact 1846
By Joseph Ammon

16th 1846

Lat Part of Sunday Mathe at day light made sail 3 sail in sit at ½ past 4 A.M. saw A write whale & loard the 3 lei boats latter part Chasing to no Efect so Ends 55 33 N
Long 154 02 W

Mun Day May 3he 17th 1846

Commences with strong breezes from the S Chasing at 4 P.M. the wind increasing had meeting at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle ad latter part fresh gales laying under Clost reeffed main top sail and reefed fore sail nothing so Ends No Lat
No Long

Tus Day May 3he 18th 1846

Commences with fog more moderat shook one reef out of the main top sail & fore sail ware ing rownd & round S.S.E &c at 6 pm sot the watch Boats Crews middle part more moderat at day light made sail steering N.E. by E meney finbacks in sit but no write whales so Ends No Lat
Long

Wednes Day May 3he 19th 1846

Commences with moderat breezes from the S steering N.E. by E sot the watch 3 watches M. A below at 5 P.M. A sail in sit light air with rain from the S steering into N.E. by E at 10 P.M. the same middle & latter part light air from the S at day light 2 sail in sit saw finbacks steering E.N.E. 11 A.M. spoke the ship Marcia of newbedford how land nothing this season so Ends
Lat 55 30 N
Long 156 13 West

Board Ship Roman Shockley 1846
On Coodea 1846
By Joseph Ammons

Thurs Day May The 20th 1846
Commences with A fine breeze from the E heading N. N. E in Co with the Marcid run hir out of site at 7 P.M under dubble reefed top sails wore ship heading S. E. by S. 1/2 S sot the watch 3 watches M.n J first watch M.n L 2 M.n A 3rd & middle part rainey at day light fogey under dubble reefed main top sail and fore sail heading S. by E made sail at 5 A.M wore ship steering E. N. E. making & taking in sail with A strong breeze from S with fog & rain so Ends
Lat 55-35 N
Long 148 34 W

Fry Day May The 22nd 1846
Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E steering E. N. E making & taking in sail with fog at 6 P.M saw whales hump backs and write whales & fresh gales and ruged shortened sail & sot the watch Boats Crews heading E middle part thick fogey with rain at 4 A.M Called all hands and made sail whales in sit and 2 sail in sit at 8 A.M loard L. B. & W. B. galed the whale Came on board so Ends Lat 55 36 N
Long 147 49 W

Satcher Day May The 23rd 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. by S. heading E whales in site at 2 P.M. loard L. B. S. B & B. B galled the whale Came on board at 1/2 past 3 P.M loard A gain B. B. & S. B. galled the whale Came on board at 6 P.M the B B loard after A galed whale the first time she has had A lone Chance the voyag the whale went off with out showing A

A Journel Of A Voyage Kept on Board Ship Roman

By Joseph Ammons

latter part at 7 P.M. shortened sail and sat the watch Boats Crews middle part fresh breezes from the W. S. W. at 3 A.M. Called all hands and made sail whales in sit going to the windward 2 or 3 sail in sit latter part fresh breezes with squalls W. B. 3 times loard 3rd time struck the whale went to the windward & stove the boat the L B Broat the Crew on board & B.B. took the stoven Boat in to took in the stoven boat so Ends Lat

lost both big & small lines Long 147 30 W
stove W. B.

Sun Day May the 24th 1846

Commences with fresh breezes Chasing mending A boat loard the L. B. & S. B. galled the whale Came on board at 8 P.M. shortened sail A ship on our wether laying by A whale got out the new ~~Bo~~ Wast Boat & middle part more moderat at day light Called all hands and made sail 3 or 4 sail in site one Cuting in & one boiling the others Chasing at 8 am saw whales & loard all 4 Boats the starboard Boat went on to 2 whales darted and never fastoned broke the Boat steeror John Johnson the Larboard boat went onto A vary large whale and just hay hooked him the iron just helde long Enugh to take out 50 or 60 fathums of line & Came out Came on board so Enas

Lat ~~Long~~ 55 45 N
L. B. drew Longetude 147 50 W

Mun Day May the 25th 1846

Commences with fine wether loarde the L B & W B twice to gether got nothing at 1/2 Past 7 P.M. shortened sail & sat the watch Boats Crews middle and latte fresh gales from the S.E. at 4 A M waar ship heading S.W. started watter & fresh gales with rain Ends No Long Lat 55 50 N

Shockley On Codeac in 1846
After write whale oil & bone &c
By Joseph Ammons

Tuesday May the 26th 1846
Commences with fresh gales with rain heading S.W. taying to under A Clost reefed main top sail and stasals at 7 P.M. saw 2 write whales more moderat wind A high sed on &c &c Middle and latter part more moderat 4 or 5 sail in sit mending A boat so Ends this day in the Lat & Long

Wednes Day May the 27th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes with A hevey swell on at 4 P.M. saw 2 write whales and loard 3 boats L B W.B. & B.B. sot A wafe and B B came to the ship A gain and took the worpe A stern went off A gain but all so was called on board the other boats chasing the other whale the B.B. came with in A mild and was wafed of the lee quarter whale came up and B B struck him John W Smith struck hir with one iron on the count of hir slaving the boat on the larboard bow Captin S came of in the S B with his helpe the whale was soon kille & B B stove on the other side at 6 P.M. took hir A long side and put on the flook rope & shortened sail got supper & sot the watch Boats Crews this morning John Johnson and Charles Coffin went into the fore castles and Jack harper & selvnos sage went into the steiray &c



B B J W S middle and latter thick wether at day light called all hands and commenced cuting in at 5 A M got in the head got brakfast at ½ past 8 A M got threw cuting whales in sit loard the L B W B got the B Boat in and over head and got out A nother loard S B the W B fastoned the whale run 12 or 14 miles to the leeward the ship in chase boats out sit sot the signel to cut at came board so Ends shortened sail &c Cleared the heade

A Journal Kept On Board
On Coodiac or N. W Coast

Latter part of Wednesday the 27th 1846
5 or 6 sail in sit took in sail &
hove to fresh gales with rain in
W. B Cut
Lat 56 06 N
Long 147 18

Thurs day May the 28th 1846
Commenced with rainey fresh gales laying to
at 5 P M wear ship at 12 past 5 more moder
at 8 set the fore sail and shook A reef out of
the main top sail & heading E N sail in sit
all most A calm with A high sea &
Middle part more moderat at day light
rainey latter part all most Calm with A
high sea 3 sail in sit one finback in
sit Ends this day Lat 56 30 N
Long 147 32 W.

Fry Day May the 29th 1846
Commences with A strong wind from
the W steering S.S.E. at 4 P M. dubble reifed
the top sails at 6 more moderat A sail in
sit at 8 P M. shortened sail and set the
watch Boats Crews heading S.S.W &
Middle part more moderat at day light
Called all hands & made sail moderat with
fog at 10 A. M. the fog broke way A whale
in sit boats all 4 boats galled him came
on board mending the Bow Boat Ends
Lat 55 55 N
Long 147 23 W

Satcher Day May the 30th 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the
E Chasing to no Eper at 6 P M spoke
Linkester Cond one whale this season
shortened sail & Middle part thick with fresh
gales from the S.S.W latter part more
moderat with fog 2 or 3 sail in sit Ends
Thurs day Lat 55 55 N
Long 147 12 W

H A Shocken

Ship Roman Ship Master 1846

On Coodeact or N W Cast

Sun Day May 3he 31st 1846

Commences with fresh gales 3 writ whales in sit board the L B Came in thick fog Called hir on board the gale increased at 4 P M Clost reefed the main top sail & look in the fore sail at 8 P M the same with A high sea middle part more modeat at daylight Called all hands 2 sail in sit one of them the marica of stoning ton got A whale we Chased twice in Company with french bark of haverdegass at 1/2 past 10 Came on board at the same time 3 whales in sit so Ends Lat 55 46 N S B drew J 3 Long 141 51 W

Mun Day Jun 3he 1st 1846

Commenced with the wind S at 1 P M loa[illegible] the Starboard Boat struck and the Bow Boat struck with one iron the whale turned on the starboard boat & stove hir all to festoons the B B got fowl of the stoven boat and line and was not able to get to the whale the wast Boat worke loos on hir lanced hir 5 or 6 times and just got hir to spout thign sprays of blue the the S Booats line was fowl of A part of the stoven boat and steering oar fowl B Boats line drew the iron the whale went of spouting Clear Came on board & short ened sail &c at 7 P M fresh gales under Clost reefed main top sail and stasails middle and latter part fresh gales with rain and fog Nothing in sit so Ends

No Lat

No Long

Tus Day June 3he 2nd 1846

Commences more moderat at 4 P M 4 sail in sit wind S S E heading E sat the watch boats Crews middle and latter part fine wether at at 7 A whale in sit board 3 boats L B W B B B - S B on the Crains galled the whale & found the ded whale

A Journel Kept On Board
on Coodeas 1746

latter part of tuesday June the 2nd 1746
Cutting in the last Whale spoke the
Charles Phelps of Stonington oil not
known to ends. Lat Roman Blasted
Long



Wednesday June 3rd 1746
Commences with decent wether cuting
in at 2 P M got the whale in at ½
past 3 got Cleared of at ½ past 4 started
the works at 5 P M shortened sail
at ½ past 6 P M Set the Watch
Boeling Larboard Watch first watch
Below Starboard first on deck V at 12
2 sail in Sit latter part the same 2
sail in Sit fogey wether with mist boiling
to Ends Labard watch below
No Lat.
No Long

Thurs Day June 4th 1846
Commences with thick wether saw whales
to board 2 Boats L. B. & B. B. the whale
waz going quick to the windward Came on
board at 4 P M board A gain whales going
to the windward L B & W B at 7 P M
board A gain 3 Boats: L B & W B & S B
Come on board & shorlened sail & Set the
Watch boiling: ~~L. B. W.~~ S. W had the after
noon below. middle & latter part strong brezes
& cuged A Sail in Sit boiling to Ends
Lat 55 50 N
Long 148 14 W

Fry Day June 5th 1846
Commences with strong wrn from the S W
boiling at 2 P M board the W B & S B at
3 P M Came on board at ½ Past 4 P M
Spoke the barke Fannes of harvey boiling &
middle part strong wind from the west boiling
at day light 3 sail in Sit at ½ past 7 A M
finished boiling at 8 Commenced broking
out the after hole & began to start oil latter
part steering S. S. E. at 12 Meredon rem 65
bl at the Ende off the sea day A very
strong W wind or gale Lat at 55. 12 N
Long 148 00 W

Ship Roman Shockley on Coodeac 1846

Satcher Day June Thu 6th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the west steering S.S.E stowing oil &c &c at ½ past 6 P.M. had 125 bl down at 7 P.M. sot the watch 3 Watches Mr J first & Mr L second Mr A Morning watch &c steering S.S.E. middle and latter part fresh gales steering S.S.E. at 10 A.M. A sail in sit saw 2 or 3 write whales &c at 12 spoke the Barke Concorda of sagharber so Ends Lat 53 20 N Long 147 08 W

Sun Day June Thu 7th 1846

Commences with fresh gales steering S.S.E. wind S.W. at 1 P.M. A sail in site at 3 P.M. spoke the barke Cavalier of Stonington marchant steering S.S.E shortened sail at 8 P.M sot the watch Boats Crews &c middle part fresh gales at 6 A.M. Called all hands got brakfast at 7 more moderate whales in sit at 8 A.M. loard B B & L B-SB W B on the Grains galled the whale Came on board at 10 P.M. loard A gain the whole 4 Boats W B went on and darted but did not faston S B gale A nother W B went on the second time & stood up I do not know whether he darted or not Came on board so ends Lat Long

Mun Day June Thu 8th 1846

at ½ past 1 loard A gain the Wb went on and darted A gain & never fastoned Chasing at 4 P.M. Came in fogey with rain & wind the W B went on A gain and struck with one iron the whale stove the boat B B picked up the Crew & Cared the to the ship & went off & struck the whale & killed it S B struck Ub went & got the stoven boat the B B got both W B s lines which made it not allall in share power to wrke on the whale the whale being vary

A Journal Kept On Board

Large began to spout Clear the wind blew A living gale at 7 Bow & Starboard Boats war fast when the signel was sot to Cut with in A half A mild of the ship whale all most ded Came A long side at 7 & Clost reefed the main top sail & hov to with rain blowing A living gale Wast Boat Struck & drew middle & latter part blowing A living gale from the the S.S. heading S.W. So Ends No Lat No Long

Tues Day June The 9th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the S S E took in the bow boat at 8 P M more moderat at 8 P M sot the fore sail & middle and latter part A living gale from the S.S.W. with rain & fog so Ends Lat 53 29 N No Long

Wednes Day June The 10th 1846

Commences with A living gale laying under Clost reefed main top sail and 2 stasails with fog & mist at 7 P M the same sot watch Boats Crews &c heading W N.W. & middle and latter part the gale still Continues but not so violent mending the Wast Boat with fog and rain so Ends No Lat No Long

Thurs Day June The 11th 1846

Commences with fresh gales under Clost reefed main top sail and fore sail mending A boat &c at 8 P M the same nothing seen middle and latter part more moderat mending A boat &c diving sum black smith mending topsail sheets and fitting the sheck el to the main topsail yard &c so Ends got threw mending the wast Boat & put the Bow Boat out Lat 53 20 N Long 146 07 W

Spockley 1846

Ship Roman Coodeac &c

Fry Day June The 12th 1846

Commences with fresh gale with rain at 1 P.M spoke the Barke Cavelear of Stoning ton under main top sail & fore sail at 7 P.M sot the watch Boats Crews middle part more moderat at 5 A.M saw whales A ship in sit at 7 A.M loard 3 Boats L.B. B.B. S.B. W.B on the Crains gave Chase the whales Came to the windward Clost to the ship W.B loard & struck L.B. & B.B struck hir after she had sounded out W.B line L.B lanced hir & got thin blud for severd spouts & then she Cleared Again B.B spaded hir & brot hir to gave hir one lance & sot hir spouting as thick as mud at 9 A.M got the whale A long sid thick wether with rain Commenced Cuting in so Ends A sail in sit

Pup struck struck No Lat him 215 bl

B By J R No Long



Sacher Day June The 13th 1846

Commences with thick smokey wether with mist Cuting in at 7 P.M got the whale in Cleered up and shortened sail & got Sipper & sot the watch Boats Crews with wind south ward & middle and latter part moderat at 6 A.M boiling 2 sail in sit after brakefast loard 3 boats L.B. W.B. B.B S.B on the Craines Chased 3 whales going quick Came on board So Ends Lat 53 20 N Long 146 00 W

Sun Day June The 14th 1846

Commences with moderat wether boiling at ½ past 1 P.M loard 2 Boats L.B. W.B. S.B & B.B on the Crains the L.B. went on and darled but neve fastoned Came on board at 6 P.M loard A gain S.B L.B & B.B W.B on the Crains the whales ware galed by the smoke Came on board Boiling at ½ past 1 P.M sot the watch Mr L first watch on deck latter part thick fog at 11 A.M loard B.B L.B W.B S.B on the Craines so ends

A Journel Kept On Boar

Mun Day June the 15th 1846

Commences with light wind and thick fog boiling & seting up shooks at 4 P M had meeting & at ½ past 7 P M sot the watch boiling at 12 P M not so thick. Middle and latter part fogey at 7 A M lowd the Bow Boat. the whales going quick Came on board latter part thick fog braking out the starboard side of the fore hole & bgan to run oil so ends boiling & stowing down No Lat Long 146 17 W

Tus Day June the 16th 1846

Commences with fogey wether stowing down oil at 4 P M. the fog lifted A sail in sit & mens ey finbacks finished stowing off the starboard side with 100 & 25 bl at 6 P M got supper whales in sit at ½ past 6 P M loard L B & B B. W B & S B. B B got allmost on gaged them Came on board at 9 P M Cooled down & sot the watch Boats crews middle & latter part moderat breezes with fine wether saw 2 or 3 sail one of them took A whale A long side imployed braking out & stowing oil in the after hole loard the Bow Boat the whale was going quick Came on board so Ends

Lat
Long

Wednes Day June the 17th 1846

stowing down oil in the laboard side of the after hole Chock aft 96 bl the whale stowed down 200 & 15 bl at ½ past 8 P M shortened sail & sot the watch Boats crews middle & latter part fine wether at 4 A M whales in sit loard the 3 labard boats the L B went on and darted & missed the whale stove the boat after he darted with his head and the boat steror over board Came on board at 10 board A gain at 11 board A gain the S B went on 2 whales the boat steror wood not dart gaged them Came on board 2 or 3 sail in sit. one of them Cuting in so Ends Lat 53 29 S

Long

1846

Ship Roman Shockley on Coodeac

Kodiak

Thurs Day June the 18th 1846

Commences with fine wether whales in sit brakind out shooks and heads menced the boat & loard 3 times the W. B. & B. B. got nothing at 7 P. M shortened sail spoke Marey ner of nantucket 23 monts out with 800 bl sperm and 80 bl of whale master his name was ray at 8 saw A writ whale & loard in Co with the same ship the whale went to the windward Ey out Came on board 5 or 6 sail in sit at 11 A. M. saw A nother & loard the W B. B B. the W B struck him and B B S B L B allso fastoned the W B & L B Both lanced the whale got thin blud the the S. B. lanced him and got thick blud and sunk him Came on board scraping bone &c So Ends No observasion

W B

Fry Day June the 19th 1846

Commences with fine wether loard in Company A nother ship that was boiling L B W B B B Came on board at 4 P M loard A gain W B B B Both Boats went on B B darted one iron A gandt hir flooks & that never went in she or at eney rate the whale and boat steuror to gether got the second iron over board the boat by that time was A long side of the other whale both irons over board the B B missed or at all events never fastoned Came on board & turned up the W B & B B to paint & painted them at 8 P. M loard S B & L. B. to no Efect John harper Steered L B to day middle and latter part fine wether money ships in sit one or to write whales going quick didnot loar several ships in sit so

Ends Lat 53 00 N
Long 145 20 W

Satcher Day June the 20th 1846

Commences with fine wether at 4 P M 2 whales in sit loard the W B where she went down to them loard S B & B B W B galed them Came on board Capt went on board the marener to get A bress for Mr Florence &c at 8 P M loard B B S B for A shortened sail

Latter part of Saterday June the 20th 1846
at middle and latter part moderat whales
in sit loard W. B. & B B the whale was going
qick to the windward Came on board A
at 9 A M W B & B B loard A gain at 1/2
past 10 A loard A gain B B S B & W B
B B struck one of them and W B struck
the other the B Boats whale lede ing off
at A vary swift rate for A milde & A
half and then back A gain the S B went
on the boat steeror darted 3 times both irons
but never fastoned got hir line or irons
fowl of B B line and & laced the whale & Cut
which the whale got Clear at 11 A took the
~~tot~~ Wast Boats whale A long sid & Commen
ced Cuting at 12 got in so Ends
W B struck killed Lat 53 00 N
Shockley B B J E Long 145 00 W

line Cut by the S B lance
Sun Day June the 21st 1846
Commenced Cuting in at 6 P M got him
in Cleered up deck & with A fresh gale
from the E ward middle & latter part the
same laying under Clost reefed main top sail
& fore topmast stasail Ceared A way the
head & sat the watch Boats Crews so Ends
No Observasion

Mun Day June the 22nd 1846
Commences with thick fog or mist at 1 P M
Cuting up the whale in the blubberroom at 4
P M sat the fore sail & wore ship & at 7 P M
sat the watch Boats Crews middle part more
moderat at 3 A M Called all hands & started
the works imployed Cleening bone & stowing
it blow at 10 A M whales in sit loard W B
& B B W B struck with one iron and drew
S B went on and struck the same whale aft
ere the W B got loos B B allso struck hir
the W B beeing to to the windward went
on and gave hir the lance & iron & killed
at 12 took hir A long side so Ends
the Cutusoff in sit Lat
S B C Coffin  Long

Wed Bus Day June Wed The 23 1846
Commences with good wether with A high sea at 2 P M Commenced Cuting at 6 P M Capt Shockley Came on board to sea his brother the Cu was boiling at 8 P M got dun Cuting sot the watch Boats Crews &c in Co with the Cutusoff middle part thick wether with fog at 3 A M Called all hands & Commences Clearing A way the head &c 2 sail in sit at 9 A M loard the W B & B B the whales ware going quick Came on board so Ends
Lat 53 55 N
Long 145 34 W

Wed Wednes day June Wed The 24th 1846
Commences with moderat wether with squalls of fog boiling sent the labard watch below tell 3 P M Staboard watch tell 6 Spoke the Cutusoff & got the olde boat that she had from us at the sandwich isles at 1/2 past 8 P M sot the watch boiling Starboard watch first watch on deck &c middle & latter part fine wether 3 or 4 sail in sit divided the fore noon at 1/2 past 9 loard the W B & S B the whales ware going quick into the N. W. boiling wind S. W on the Starboard tack So Ends Lat 53 12
Long 145 28

Wed Thurs Day June Wed The 25th 1846
Commences with fine wether all hands on deck starting shook headd and hoops and geting the hoops out off the loar hole &c geting redey to slow down oil at 7 P M sot the watch boiling middle and latter part light air from the S. W. imployed stowing shooks in the twen decks and starting the water in the ground teer one sail in sit & miney finbacks boilin So Ends Lat 52 45
Long

Wed Fry Day June Wed The 26th 1846
Commenced with Calm wether stowing oil in labboard side of the fore hole Rem 120 bl got threw at 6 P M at 7 P M sot the watch Boiling middle part Calm at 3 A M

Latter Part of Wy Bry Day June Wy 26th
latter part A fine breeze from W. N. W.
3 Sail in sit boiling & stowing down
at 11 A M Saw whales and loard 3
W B B B. S B the whales ware going
quick gave up Chase & Came on board
So Ends Long 146 10
Lat 52 51

Sattcher Day June Wy 27th 1846
Commences with fine wether stowing down
shook heads & shooks Empty Casks in forward
of the blubber room at 4 P M loard A
game galed the whales Came on board at
8 P M loard A gain with the Cutusoff
All to no perpose sot the watch Boats
Crews boiling middle & latter part Catm
3 or 4 sail in sit finished boiling at 2 A M
latter part stowing down oil on the starboard
side of the after hole saw 2 or 3 whales
& loard W B. So Ends painted the L B
Lat
Long

Sunday June Wy 28th 1846
Commences with fine wether stowing oil at
2 P M loard the B.B. Chaised A whale
in Co with the Cutusoffs boats he was
going quick Came on board at the same time
painted the W B at 9 P M Spoke the
Mogll of Newlondon middle and latter
part A fine breeze from the S 2 sail in sit
~~no~~ write whales ~~star~~ steering S.E. So Ends
No Lat
No Long

Mun Day June Wy 29th 1846
at 4 P M had meeting at 8 P M sot
the watch 3 watches Mn A first Mn
L 2 Mn L 3 heading E.S.E.
middle & latter part light flattering breezes from
the S 2 sail in sit with rain shooking short
Casks & Cleaning ship & so Ends Lat 51 30 N
Steering E
Long 144 18 W

Pmy Bus Day June Pmy The 30th 1846
Commences with fine wether scraping bone started water & breed at 8 A write whale in sit shortened sail wind west steering N. N. W. in Co with the Cuty middle part strong breezes from the W N W steering E. N. E. the Cu in sit at 8 A M saw whales & loard 3 boats S B W B B B L B on the Crains W B struck the Calf the first iron drew & parted the short worpe Came on board So Ends
Lat 51 40 N
Long 152 52 W

Pmy Wednes Day July Pmy The 1st 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the W steering N nothing in sit but A sail the Cutusoff at 7 P M sot the watch 3 watches & A 2 L 1 J 3 middle part moderat steering N N W latter part moderat nothing in sit but the Cutusoff So Ends Lat 52 40
Long 141 44

Pmy Thurs Day July Pmy The 2nd 1846
Commences with misty wether seting Pips for oil drying bone & wind E. S. E. strong at 6 P M steering W by S 1/2 S under single reefed fore and mizon top sails in Co with the Cu 3 watches A first J sec L 3rd hevey wind with rain & middle & latter part fresh gales with fog steering W with rain saw finbacks So Ends
Lat 52 40
Long 1

Pmy Fry Day July Pmy The 3rd 1846
Commences with fresh gales from the S at 1 P M wore ship heading S. E. at 5 P M wore A gain heading W at 1/2 past 5 took in the fore & mizon top sails at 7 P M sot the watches 3 watches J 1 L 2 A 3rd middle and latter part thick fog wind W nothing in sit but finbacks Lat 53 46 N
So Ends Long 145

A Journet Of A Voyage in Ship Roman 1846

Satcher Day July 3he 4th 1846

Commences with thick fog wind W heading S.S.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail & sat the watch Boats Crews middle and latter part moderat 2 sail in sit at 12 A M spoke the Playdeome of New London Crain 13 monts out 16 hundred So Ends

No observasion

Sun Day July 3he 5th 1846

Commences with fogey wether Changed boats with Capt Crain the olde bow boat for A smooth bottom boat that had ben one voyage at 9 p m wind N shortened sail heading W.N.W. 3 watches A first middle and latter part fresh galles from the the N at 8 A.M. saw A write whale & loard 3 boats SB LB BB-W B on the Crains galled the whale Came on board So Ends thick fog

No observasion

Mon Day July 3he 6th 1846

Commences with strong breezes from the N with fog at 5 P M wind S W had meeting the fog lifted Painted the smooth Boat & took in the fore & mizeon top sails middle & latter part more or less fogey at 5 A M saw A write whale under the bow & loard galled him came on board SB WB BB LB on the Crains latter part thick fog So Ends

No observyson

Tues Day July 3he 7th 1846

Commences with fogey wether at 3 P M the fog lifted A little saw finbacks & at 8 P M sat the watch 3 watches M L first heading N by E wind W.N.W. middle and latter part A light air from the S.E. finback in sit misty wether steering N.N.W So Ends

Lat 53 46
Long 144 40

Shockley On Doodeac 1846

Wednes Day July The 8th 1846

Commences with moderat breezes from the S.E. Steering N.N.W. toard the wast & starboard Boats for finbacks &c at 7 P.M. saw A write whales head with the bone in one side with the tung throte and lips Cut squire off back of the Eyes. meney finbacks in sit but no write whales toard 3 Boats B B S B W B to Chase finbacks Came on board took in the tegansails steering N W By W Middle part moderat breezes from the S E steering N. W. By W. at 4 A M strong breezes at 10 A M saw 2 sail at 11 spoke the Pelladeum New London bound into the S W At 12 A nother sail in sit so Ends

Lat 55 33 N
Long 144 10 W

Thurs Day July The 9th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from the E. spoke the Barke Hamielton of Sag harber 9 monts out 1000 whale Babcock Master at 2 P M shortened sail heading N. E. at 7 P.M. saw A sail to the windward at 8 P M spoke the Robinhood of mistick Maid sail steering S.S.W. middle part fresh gales with mist from the E steering S S W at day light rainey at 6 A M hove to under Clost reefed main top sail and fore top mast and mizen Slasails latter part the same So Ends No Observasion

Fry Day July The 10th 1846

Commences with fresh gales from E laying to at 7 P M the same sot the watch boats Crews &c &c Middle and latter part thick fog at 7 P.M. spoke the Barke george and Marthier of New bedford with 4 whales this season middle and latter part steering S S E with 2 points varsion So Ends

No Observasion

Satcher Day July 3rd 11th 1846
Commences with thick fog steering S.S.E wind N at ½ past 6 P.M the same sot the watch 3 watches M L first steering S.S.E. Middle and latter part thick wether wind N.N.W. saw finbacks latter part steering S.S.W. So Ends
Lat 51 20 N
Long 148 14 W

Sun Day July 3rd 12th 1846
Commences with A fresh gale from the N W steering S.S.W. at 7 P.M shortened sail & sot the watch 3 watches A first at 10 P.M saw A ship boiling hove to under main top sail & fore sail at 6 A M spoke the newengland 12 monts out with 15 hundred & whale this season boiling ½ A whale A long sid so Ends
Lat 50 12
Long 148 34

Mun Day July 3rd 13th 1846
Commences with fine wether wind W standing to the North at 6 P M had meting 4 sail in sit all most Calm middle part thick fog at 6 A M saw 3 sail one boiling all standing to the N.N.W. at 12 A.M. saw A write whale 2 sail Chasing hir So Ends this day
Lat 51 45
Long 148 30

Tues Day July 3rd 14th 1846
Commences with fresh gales at 1 P.M board the L B & B B for the same whale he went to the windward Came on board spoke the Barke Jem off sag harber saw 3 more whales to the windward but did not loar at 7 P.M shortened sail heading I sot the watch boats Crews at 4 A M Called all thands fresh breezes with fog at 8 A M 2 or 3 sail in sit lat part fogey saw finbacks So Ends
Lat 51 00 N
Long 148 30 W

Wednes Day July 3rd 15th 1846

Commences with fresh gales with thick fog saw A geenport port ship but did not speek hir at 3 P.M spoke Barke pesifis of fare haven with 500 whal got 4 ded whales & cot one made 5 in Co with Lidey of fare hven with 6 whales this season & shortened sail at 8 P.M sot the watch Boats Crewes heading N. by W. & S. & S. middle and latter part rether the best wether we hav seen for the last 10 days the lidey in sit at 12 A.M. the lidey halled A back for whales she struck the whale & killed hir probabley sunk him taking him A long side so Ends

Lat 51 12 N
Long 148 30 W

Thurs Day July 3rd 16th 1846

Commences with A fine breeze from the W working to the E 5 sail in sit at 6 P.M steering N. E. saw meney finbacks at 7 P.M saw 2 write whales loard all 4 boats the whales ware going eyes out at 8 P.M Came on board took up the boats & shortened sail middle and latter part fogey So Ends

Lat 51 03 N
No Long

Fry Day July 3rd 17th 1846

Commences with thick fog at 1/2 past 5 P.M the fog lifted saw A write whale with in 1/4 of A midde of the ship loard 3 Boats S B L B B B and gave chase the ship had galed him loar 4 or 5 mor in sit loard the W B the whales ward going to the windward quick Came on board A large ship in sit to the windward at 1/2 past 7 P.M shortened sail & sot the watch Boats Crws middle and latter part fogey 4 or 5 sail in sit one of them whaling we ware imployed rigingout the fly jibb bom so Ends Lat

A whale in sit Long

Saturday July the 18th 1846
Commences with moderat breezes Chasing
the L B Struck and Killed A large
Bull whale at 3 P M got him A
long side & got dinner at 4 P M hook
ed on at 6 P M thick fog at 9 P M
got him in Cleared up & Set
the Watch Boats Crew3 middle part
foggy at 4 A M Called all Hands A
ded whale in Sit kept of at 6 A M
took her A long side at 12 A M got
threw Cating in 2 or 3 Sail in Sit
Lo Ends No Lat
No long

Sunday July the 19th 1846
Commences with fresh gales from the
W Set the fore Sail and dubble reefed
main top Sail and Commenced Loding all
hands imployed Cuting the whale up on
deck for the whale Run vary much for he
was busted and bone gone latter part moderat
boiling one Ship in Sit Standing to the E
Lo Ends Lat
Long

Monday July the 20th 1846
Commences with fine wether biling at 4
P M had meeting Middle and latter
part the same Biting up pipes or short Casks
all hands on deck 3 Sail in Sit 2 Ships
and A brig Lo Ends Lat
Long

Tuesday July the 21st 1846
Commences with moderat Coopering
pipes stowed 7 pipes in the fore hole at 7
P M Set the watch Boiling Middle part
moderat at 9 A M Stowing oil in the
fore hole 2 Sail in Sit at 11 A M Spoke
Yarke of Edgarton 230-500 Sperm
2 months out Cobbing So Ends
Boiling the tung
Lat
Long

Wednes Day July The 22 - 1846
Commences with fine wether fine wether
stowing down & boiling at 3 P.M
Spoke the green port boake Bayard fordam
with 2 whales 7 monts out
fordam at 6 P.M saw 2 wrate whales
at 1/2 past 1 P.M loard three Boats
S B. L B. W B. B B on the Craines
the 2 whales made 200 & 15 bl &c
middle and lathe part moderat with fog
saw write whales and loard 3 boats S B L B
B B - W B on the Crains galled them
Came on board at 12 P.M got threw
Chocking off the fore hach &c so Ends
Lat
Long

Thurs Day July The 23rd 1846
Commences with fine wether A whale
in sit at 1 P.M loard 3 Boats L B W B
B B - S B on the Crains Mr Jalpin
steered the wast boat galed the whale
Came one Board Cleering up &c Spoke
the fore said Bark with thick fog
middle and latter part fogey saw finbacks imployed
scraping bone &c so Ends Lat
Long

Fry Day July The 24th 1846
Commences with moderat wether staring
W. S. W. wind S at 6 P.M saw A hump
Back loard, W. B: he was going quick to
windward Came on board sot the watch
3 watches Mr J first M L 2 one Mr
A morning watch middle and latter part
A fine breeze from the S steering W. S. W.
mothing in sit braking out shooks and
heads &c so Ends No obeservsion

Satcher Day July The 25th 1846
Commences with fogey wether heading west
with all sail out imployed lying of ship
& middle and latter part thick fog wind
W at 1/4 past 4 A M lackt heading
S. W By S &c latter part more moderat
so Ends Lat 52 20 N Long 152 30 W

Sun Day July Day the 26th 1846
Commences with Calm wether with fog
Sot the watch 1/2 watches Larboard
watch 2 watches on deck middle and
latter part wind from the W. N. W
steering S W B S finbacks in sit
So Ends. Lat 51 46 N
Lang 154 33 W

Mun Day July Day the 27th 1846
Commences with fine wether
A sail to the windward at 4 P M
had meeteng at 5 P M Spoke the
Ship Navy Norton Norton 11 monts
out 800 bb
middld and latter part A fine breezee from
W N W A sail in sit at 1/2 past
11 A ded whale in sit saw 3 or 4 write
loard and galled them with fog so Ends
Lat
Long

Tues Day July Day the 28th 1846
Commences with fogey working up to
whale loard the S. B. Cut A hole in
hir at 2 P M Commenced Cuting
at 6 P. M. got threw Cuting sot the
at 1/2 past 8 Starboard watch first
on deck middle and latter part fogey
wether with rain at and boiling at 8 A M
saw whales and loard L B - W B B B &
S B on the Craines W B Struck
the whale run with out seasing loard
B B it was found to be unpractisable
to get the second boat fast when the
whale had run 5 miles to the windw
ard the iron parted and way he went
Came long side the boats ware hoisted
dubble reefed the main top sail & sent the
watch below so Ends

No Observasions

Wednes Day July 29th 1846
Commences with thick wether
with fog at 3 P.M. saw whales
and loard 3 Boats L B - W B - B B
S B on the Crains first Chaised
one whale and then Chased 2
more and then Caseed 2 or 3 more
took up the L B & saw the other
whales the Bow Boat went on

Steered By John Johnson or
Eyley fastoned with 2 irons the whale
le stove the Boat and 1/2 Capsized hir
which threw the steers man & hads
man out with sum of the men the
whale Cared the Boat out the reech
of J Ammons & J Johnson whene
the other Boat got thare J A was in the
state of drounding J sunk for the last
time to rise no more when the whale
stove the boate John W Smith got
hit by sum fragment of the boat which
Cut his wrile Ear nearly off so it only
held by A little peic of skin wich was
thaught best to take it off all to gether
the whale went off all to gether with
whole line and to irons got the stoven
Boat A long sid took hir up latter part
Boiling and stowing down so Ends with
fog No Observasion

Thus Thus Day July 30th 1846
Commences with thick wether with rain
and fog got threw boiling in all about 75
bl stowed down &c &c most of it stowed
down latter part stowing down so Ends
No lat on the Count fog
Long

Thus Fry Day July 31st 1846
Commences with ~~fine~~ fogey wether geting
out boat board & at 5 P.M. sold the thing
belonging to the dcesed John Riley at 3
Elcon at 6 P.M. shortened sail & sot
the watch boats Crews middle part thick
fog mending the Bow Boat and seting up pipes
at 1/2 past 11 toard galed the whale so Ends

Journel Kept On Board

Satcher Day August Thy 1st 1846
Commences with fine wether mendin A boat and Chasing got nothing at 8 PM shortened sail middle part fogey at day light Called all hands & made sail at 5 AM A sail in sit latter part mending A boat at 8 AM finbacks in sit So Ends
Lat 50 15 N
Long 156 30 W

Sun Day Aug Thy 2nd 1846
Commences fogey wether Spoke the ship Archer of Newbedford snell 14 monts out 800 & 50 bl at the same time boiling at 8. P.M. shortened sail & sot the watch got threw planking the boat up and put hir over head &c middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.W. finbacks in sit So Ends
Lat 50 30 N
Long 156 12 W

Mun Day Aug Thy 3rd 1846
Commences with Clear wether smothing the bottom of A boat & commenced painting hir at 4 PM had meeting at 7 PM veared ship middle & latter part strong breezes from the S.W. Nothing in sit mending A boat and &c boiling gurey out off the Pumps &c So Ends Lat N
Long W

Tues Day August Thy 4th 1846
Commences with fogey at 1/2 past 3 PM saw whales and loard 3 boats S B L B W B B B on the Crains when the other Boats got of A melde or so loard the Bow Boat galled them Came on board at 8 PM at throw mending the Boat & Put hir out shortened sail middle and latter smoth wether with sog at times quite Clear So Ends
Lat
Long

Kodiak

Ship Roman Shockley on Coodeac

Wednes Day Aug The 5th 1846
Commences with fog at 1 P M
saw A write whale & loard
W B & S B the Captin went in
the S B. W B went on darted
and missed sot in thick Came
on board at ½ past 6 P M the fog
lifted A bit 6 or 7 whales all in A
jam loard W B & after words the
other 3. B B last W B went on
A gain but did not dart Came on
board & shortened sail and sot the watch
at 4 A M Called all hands whales in
sit at 5 A M loard all 4 boats W B
struck A large whale B B killed hir
at 7 A M took hir A long sid
at 12 A M got the whale in So
Ends. Lat 50 35 N
Long 155 07 W

Thurs Day Aug The 6th 1846
Commences with moderat wether
Chaizing whales with the ship at 2 P M
loard the W B & L B loard W B went on
to to whales to gether and darted at
them both & missed them Casing at
4 P M S B & B B all 4 boats Chaz
ed them 2 whales with one mor untell
½ en hour after sun down when the
Boats got A long side thay ware not
more them ¾ of A milde from the ship
shortened sail & sot the watch Boats
Crews middle and latter part strong breezes
from the S at 5 A M A whale in sit
loard the S B the whale saw the ship
Came on board latter part thick fog at
10 A saw A whale under the bow
loard the B B the fog shut in Came on
board So Ends Boiling No sit

Fry Day Aug The 7th 1846 Commences
with fresh breezes from the south boiling
with thick fog middle part the same So
latter part fine wether no whales in sit slowing
down oil on the starboard side of the after hole
So Ends boiling No site

A Journel Kept on Board 1846

Watcher Day Aug The 8th 1846

Commences with fine stowing oil & boiling nothing in sit worthy of note middle part fog at 7 A M A sail in sit at 10 A M write whales in sit loard 3 boats L B S B & B B W B on the Craines the whales ware going Eys out to the windward Came on board stowing down at 11 A M loard Again W B on the Craines So Ends Lat 50 30 N
Long 155 11 W

Sun Day Aug The 9 1846

Commences with fine wether finished Boiling stowing down in the aftere hole at 4 P M thick fog geling redey to stow oil in the ~~after~~ fore hack Pips &c at 7 P M sot the watch middle & latter part fresh gales imployed stowing oil between decks leven Pips 112 bl So Ends Lat 50 11 N
Long 155 17 W

Mun Day Augu The 10th 1846

Commences with fresh gales stowing down at 5 P M got threw Cleered up decks nothing in sit worthy of not middle and latter part fresh gales from the S W one or two write whales in sit going quick to the windward imployed mending A boat Cleening bone & seting up Pips
So Ends Lat 50 43 N
Long 154 51 W

Tues Day Aug The 11th 1846

Commences with thick fog at 4 P M more moderat at 6 P M the fog lifted A sail in sit got the boat mended and put hir out shortened sail & sot the watch Boats Crews middle lattter part fresh breezes from the S the archer in sit boiling latter part thick fog
So Ends

No Observation

Ship Roman Shockley On Kodiak Coodeac 1846

Wednes Day Aug The 12th 1846
Commences with thick fog sot the watches 1/2 watches larboard watch 8 hours out at 5 P M saw A write whale going quick loard 3 boats B B on the Craines the whale was going quick Came on thick fired the musket 2 or 3 tines middle part the sam hading W. S. W. & middle and latter part fine wether working to the west ward saw sulpher bottoms & loard 3 Boats B B on the Crains Came on board So Ends Lat 51 06 N
Long 157 32 W

Thurs Day Aug The 13th 1846
Commences with fresh gales from the S E heading S W with fog at 4 P M under dubble reefed top sails at 6 P M took in the main Corse steering W with rain middle and latter part fresh gale at 11 A M reather smokey paint in the B B saw write whales 5 or 6 lone whales quite still did not Loar on the Count of the wind and sea
So Ends Lat 51 17 N
Long 156 46 W

Fry Day Aug The 14th 1846
Commences with fresh gale whales in sit at 6 P M shortened sail & sot the watch Boats Crews Larboard watch had the after noon below middle and latter part fresh gales from the S W lay ing under dubble reefe main top sail & fore sail saw several write whales So Ends
Lat 51 20 N
Long 158 41 W

Satcher Day Aug The 15th 1846
Commences with fresh S W gales with A high sea 3 or 4 write whales in sit lay in unde short sail middle part fresh gales latter part more moderat made sail saw meney finbacks but no write whales wind S W
So Ends
Lat 51 04 N
Long 158 41 W

A Journel Kept On board

Sun Day Aug The 16th 1846
Commences with fresh gales nothing in sit but finbacks thick wether at 7 P.M shortened sail & sot the watch Boats Crews middle and latter part fresh gales from the W.S.W. steering A Leg Leag Corse to North ward & Est ward so Ends nothing in sit but finbacks
Lat N
Long W

Mon Day The 17th of Aug 1846
Commences with fresh gales from the S.W. steering N.E. at 4 P.M hoce to under Clost reefed main top sail and fore topmast stasail with rain & heading S.S.E. & sot the watches Boats Crews middle and latter part more moderat at 4 A.M made All sail latter part standing into the N E imployed starting bread and &c So Ends
Lat
Long

Tues Day The 18th Aug 1846
Commences with moderat at 1 P.M sot the Watch 1/2 past or 1/2 watches Larboard watch below & nothing in sit but finbacks & Killers at 7 P.M smokey middle and latter part light air from the S.S.E with thick fog so Ends
Lat 52 12 N
Long 153 59 W

Wednes Day The 19th Aug 1846
Commences With fog geting the steering sails and boomes A loft Sot A fore top mast Studing sail steering N.E. by E nothing in sit middle part strong wind from the S E steering N.E. by E. middle and latter part A fresh breeze from the S E at 4 A M saw write whales at 8 A M loard the 4 boats S B struck the B B got on nearly if the men had not ben galled wood struck got the whale A long side at 10 W B sot the whale cuting Lat 52 30 N
shouting thin Bud so Ends Long 151 35 W

Ship Roman Shockley Coodeac 1846

Thurs Day The 20th Aug 1846
Commences with fogey wether Cuting in at 6 P.M got threw Cuting Cleared A way the head & sat the watch Boats Crews & I middle and latter part fresh breezes with foge at 5 A.M started the works Larboard watch blow So Ends
No observasion

Fry Day The 21st Aug 1846
Commences with fogey wether boiling one watch below nothing seen at 6 P.M the same middle at ½ past 6 P.M saw 3 or 4 whales middle part fogey at ½ past 7 A.M made sail saw A whal to the windward So Ends boiling No obs

Satcher Day The 22nd of Aug 1846
Commences with fresh gales boiling at 1 P.M lockt ships and dubble reefed the top sails & at 4 P.M took in the fore top sail at 5 P.M got supper sat the watch Boiling & Middle part rainey wether with light wind at 8 A.M Commenced stowing pips latter part fogey So Ends

Sun Day Aug The 23rd 1846
Commences With modereat breezes from the E ward saw meney finbacks at 4 P.M got down 100 & 20 bl at ½ past 6 P.M shortened sail & sat the watch Boats Crews middle and latter part fogey stowed down 4 pipes 40 bl and stowed off & washed of the ship So End

Mon Day
Sun Day Aug 24th 1846
Commences with rainey wether one boats Crews at 7 P.M took in the fore sail with rain & fog with A strong breeze middle part the fog Cleared up at day light made sail saw meney finbacks in sit scraped the head of bone Lat 52 34 N and sped it So Ends got A luner Long 151 20 W

A Journel Kept On Board Ship Roman Coodac 1846

Mus Tus Day Aug Mus The 25th 1846
Commences with fine wether A whale in sit at 1 P M loard the S B struck hir with one iron under water the whale sounded the hich Caught in the Chocks and drew Chased hir but was not Able to get on Came on board at 7 P M shortene sail & sot the watch Boats Crews middle and latter part moderat breezes nothing in sit but grampoises So Ends No observasion

Mus Wednes Day Aug Mus The 26th 1846
Commences with Calm wether nothing in sit but finbacks M J & M A had A watch below at 7 P M shortened Sail & Sot the watch Boats Crews middle and latter part moderat breezes from the S steering N. E. by. E. sot A fore top mast steering sail So Ends S Lat 53 23 N
Long W

Mus Thurs Day Aug Mus The 27th 1846
Commences with fine wether steering N E by E finbacks in sit and birds sot the watch 12 watches larboard watch blow sot A loar studing at 6 P M A strong breeze from the S. W. steering N. E. by. E with mist & L. B. at 7. P M shortened sail and sot the watch Boats Crews at day light made sail steering N. E at 7 A M sot A main top galant steering sail at 8 A M saw A write whale and loard 4 Boats galed him Came on board fresh gale with A high sea at 11 loard 2 Boats L B & B B the whales ware going to the windward quick Came on board So Ends Lat 52 40 N
Long 147 20 W

Mus Fry Day Aug Mus The 28th 1846
Commences with A fresh gale started water & 3 B L of meete at sundown loard A gane it was so Euged that thay Cod do nothing Came on board L B & S B shortened sail 2 or 3 whales in sit Boats Crews

Continued The Abstract In The Ship Romay Shockley on Coodac 1846

Latter Part Of Fry Day Aug 28th 1846
at day light made sail and stood to the N at 10 A.M squared the yards having seen nothing But finbacks So Ends Lat 52 30 N
Long 146 11 W

Satcher Day Aug The 29th 1846
Commences with fresh gales steering E by N nothing in sit but finbacks with steering sails out standing 1/2 watches Larboard watch in at 7 P.M fresh gales from the S.W. middle and latter part steering E with fresh gale from the W.S.W. with fog nothing in sit So Ends Lat 51.47
Long 141.24

Sun Day Aug The 30th 1846
Commences with fresh gales from the W.S.W. Steering E with fog at 7 P.M the same middle & latter part strong breezes from the W Steering E.S.E. with Clear wether saw finbacks So Ends Lat 48 52 N
138 32 W

Mun Day Aug The first 31 1846
Commences with fine wether and strong breezes from the W steering E.S.E. at 1/2 past 4 P.M shifted the steering sails with fog & at 7 P.M the same had meeting middle & latter part strong wind from the W.N.W steering E.S.E with smokey wether S Ends making A main rial mast & fiting the try works &
Lat 46 20 N
Long 136 09 W

Tues Day September The first 1 1846
Commences with thick wether with A gale from the N W steering E by S. imployed reeving new runing riging unrove the Cuting folls washed them & onley one fore topmast studing sail out at 7 P.M the same middle and latter part fresh galles from the N steering E S E imployed washing A Cuting foll &
So Ends Lattitude 43 43 N
Long 133-13 West

A Journal Kept On Board

Wednes Day Sep The 2nd 1846
Commences with strong breezes from the N imployed washing Cuting falls Caught A horke A native of the the N W Cost of A marica at 7 P.M. the same more stidey wind &c latter part light air from the N. E. imployed geting up shooks for fresh water so Ends Lat 42 49 N
Long 131 17 W

Thurs Day Sep The 3rd 1846
Commences with Calm wether laying up A Raw hide rop for the Wheel sent up the main real mast A ligh air from the N. W. & fine wether from the apperence of A breeze from the West this has ben a vary worm day &c the thomomter rose to 60 middle and latter part fine wethe with A light air from the W steering E. by S. sot A main royal. So Ends
Lat N
Long W

Fry Day Sept The 4th 1846
Commences with Calm wether & vary worm steering E by S at 7 P M the same with 2 or 3 knot breeze from the W &c middle latter part A Jentile breeze from the N. W. steering E by S washing ship & So Ends
Lat 40 34 N
Long 128 6 W

Satcher Day Sep The 5th 1846
Commences with fine wether Steering E by S wind N. W. washing ship at 7 P M A strong brees all sail middle part strong breezes from the N W at 7 A M took in the studing sails and main royal mizon tegansail and fly jibb hung A new grindstone grinding the wood axes &c so Ends
Lat 48 45 N
Long 124 32 W

Sun Day Sept the 6th 1846 Commences with fresh gales from the N West at 5 P M hove to under Clost refed main top sail at 1/2 past 5 saw Serm whales to S W

Ship Roman Shockley on the N W
Coast Coodeac 1846

Latter Part of Sunday Sept the 6th 1846
more moderat at 5 A M made all sail
steering E by N at 10 A M thick fog hove
the main yard back Lost in to the
Bay of St francesco Ends Lat N
Long W

Monday Sept the 7th 1846
Commences with light air from the
N W with fog at 3 P M the surf on
the Cape was very destenctly herd at 4
P M bent the Chain & at 6 P M saw
the islands off the harber N wind
dist 6 miles S of us standing of and
on middle part all most Calm not so
thick middle and latter part ligh air from
the S E heading E the groop of small
islands baring S S E dist 6 or 8 miles at
12 the land on the main dimly visable
threw the smoke the Islands baring S de E
nds In the Lat St francesco
Long 25 miles W of it.

Tuesday Sept the 8th 1846
Commences with moderat brieses from
the S A sail Came out of francisco at 2
P M the bay in sit at 5 P M bent the
sturboard Chain & at ½ Past 8 P M
Came to ancre in the harbor of St
francesco furled the sails &c in 6 fathoms
of water with 45 fathums of Chain out
and set the watch A Boat Manned one
hand & 2 fore mast hands & & &
Middle part fine wether at 9 A M sent in
A raft of casks and then sent the men
on liberty So Ends In St francesco

Wednesday Sept the 9th 1846
Commences with fine wether on liberty
at ½ past 6 P M Came on boar 3 drunk
J Stevens W Daves & olde fogo the
the East ware very well the Sloop of war
Porch moth moved of the town Came
in the Benjeman Cush of Worcin Smith
11 months out 3 hundred whale

Latter Part Wednesday the 9 Sept
Sent one boat to get A bullock
& one boats Crew wooding Come in ships
Pareshoot & Magnoly of Newbedford
former 180 b.l the latter 1140 bl & the
magnet of Worth So Ends In St francesco

Thursday Sep the 10th 1846
Commences with fine wether getting
Wood Cut and draging it down to the
shore at 7 PM the boats Came A
long side & ware all hoisted latter part
one boats Crew wooding one boat after potatoes
Came in 2 ships names not none So
Ends In St francisco

Fry Day Sep the 11th 1846
Commences with fresh gales wood gang Came
on board with 2 Boat load of Wood got off
Water & hoisted it in & & & &
Latter part Wooding & panting ship geting up
the bone out of the fore peek to dry John
harper Cut his foot very bad with an
ax brot him on board the docklers Came
from the 2 Beamin ships towed the Cut
in and dressed it & So Ends In
St francesco one ship
went on the other side of the bay

Saturday Sep the 12th 1846
Commences with geting wood drying
Bone & nothing More worthy of note
Latter part geting wood one boat loading at
the river Several me sick with Disentary
So Ends In St francesco

Sunday Sep the 13th 1846
Commences with fine wether geting wood
drying bone & at 8 A M sent the people
on liberty part Both watches had meeting
on board. Ends In St francisco.

Mun Day Sep Thu 14th 1846
Commences with fine wether Part of both watches on liberty at 1/2 past 6 P.M one gang Came on board at 1/2 past 8 the other gang Came on board at 9 P.M the Boat Came from up the river with A Bullok and 25 rovers of potaloes latter part stowing ~~oil~~ water between decks &c one boat up the river traiding so Ends In St francisco

Tus Day Sep Thu 15th 1846
Commences with fine wether allmost Calm stoing water braking out the bone to dry at &c Sent 11 Casks A shore the boat Came from hir excershon &c & at 3 A.M the Capt went up the river to traid geting off wood scraping the wast &c men on liberty sent A boat that Capt Simons Baught So Ends In St francisco

Sep 16th
Wednes Day geting of wood &c water men on liberty &c the Isaac howland went out at 8 P.M the liberty men Came on board &c Latter part the starboard Watch On liberty stowing water and wood &c So Ends in St francisco

Thurs Day Sep Thu 17th 1846
Commences with fine wethe S B W on liberty stowing water and povisions &c at 8 P.M the watch Came from on liberty one sail went out and a nother went over the other side &c latter part the Captlin on bord the Larboard watch on liberty geting wood &c So Ends In St francisco

Fry Day Sep the 18th 1846 Commences with fine wether larboard watch on liberty geting wood &c &c at 8 P.M one Boat Came on board latter part geting the beef out of the after hole sailed one ship Came in one English 2 mariscans

Latter Part of fry day 18
on liberty &c making A potatoe pen
In St franceco

Satcher Day Sep the 19th 1846
Commences with strong breezes &c
at 3 P.M Capt Shockley went to
town to A boll at ½ past 4 P.M
Mr lorence went with A boats Crew
on liberty &c to the fatendango &c &c
latter part delivered 36 bl of meet to the
Uropa of Breemen the L W on liberty
So Ends In St francisco

Sun Day Sep The 20th 1846
Commences with fine wether paint
ing ship L W on liberty &c at 8
A.M sent the starboard watch on liberty
Capt Shock-ley & 2 more went on board
the ship ~~Roman~~ Magnet to meting
So Ends In St fracisco

Mun Day Sep The 21st 1846
Commences with fine wether the Englis
Servaying Ship Cane over and the tender
at 8 P.M the boat Came on board with
the offrser ded drunk &c 3 mate Mr
J latter part S.W. on liberty the Capt
went up the river the get recruits
Mr Ammons killed A deer so Ends
In St francisco

Tues Day Sep The 22nd 1846
Commences with fine wether at 5
P.M the boat Came with the Poattoes
onions & beef &c at 3 A.M sent A boat
to the town and got 3 bushels of satle
if it may be Called sent 2 boat up the
river sent one watch on liberty the
rest on ship duty &c So Ends
Laying in Sante francisco
Caleforney &c &c &c

Roman Caleforney

Wednesday Sep The 23 1846
Commences with fine wether sailed from this port the English friget and tender the Benjaman rush of woren the Boats came on board with beef and potatoes &c latter part fine wether came in A french sloop of wore and french whaler with 3 whale this season So Ends In St francisco

Thurs Day Sep The 24th 1846
Commences with fine wether seting up spoks for fresh water &c Starboard watch on liberty latter part one boat after beef one watch on liberty the Cap went over to dearblo bono So Ends In St francisco

Fry Day Sep The 25th 1846
Comme with fine wether boating &c &c at 7 PM went on shore & filled 8 Casks of water & Came on board latter part one watch on liberty got off the raft &c 2 men fanke silver and joseph A nother portegues have ben 8 & 40 hours gone from the ship so Ends In St francisco

Satcher Day Sep The 26th 1846
Commences with the same fine wether at 7 PM the watch Came on board the larboard watch the wind blowing A living A living A living A living galie from the N. W. latter part fine wether one boat wooding Capt Shockley went up to miss reeds Cane in 2 merican man of woros A frigit & sloope of wore & in

In St francisco

In Caleforney

Sun
Satcher Day Sep The 27th 1846
Commeces with fine wether at 4 P.M Came on board with out Eney news from the desserters sent 5 Casks in to fill & latter part all hands on board Capt of the magnet Came on board & So Ends In St francisco

Mun Day Sep The 28th 1846
Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Capt Shockley went over Erber bono & & to stay the night & at 3 A M sent A boat & 4 men to fill & bring off 5 Casks of water at sun rise had it in latter part mending the jibb & seling up riging So Ends In South Seleter

Tues Day Sep The 29th 1846
Commences with fine wether the news goes hear that the mexecans have sent sent out meney privet teers or that thare meney in thare name if this is the Case we shall hav to stay hear tell further orders & & latter part one boat went to town and one boat went guning mending sails & So Ends In S Seliter

Wednes Day Sep The 30th 1846
Commences with fine wether and extreemly worm mending & bending sails & got no game & latter part fine wether at day light Called all hands got under way and lowed out the wind was light with fog Came in A gain with fog Came to anker the french slook of wore went Ship magnoly Simons Came over from Erby bono So Ends South Choleto

Thurs Day Oct The first 1846
shiped A man to steer A boat in frank place & A fore mast hand & latter part fogey the magnoly went out 3 others got under way but Came in on the Count of fog

Dry Day Oct the 2nd 1846
Commences with fogey wether the united stats frigeed Congress got under way but ackred A gain the Edward Came over &c &c &c latter part fogey sent A Boat on board the Congress frigit to sell shoos & boots &c so Ends In South soleter Caleforney

Satcher Day Oct the 3rd 1846
Commences with fog & sent & got A bulloc &c &c had A gam of ship master on board the Parechute Came over &c &c the sterling hide trader Came over &c latter part sailed the frigit Savannah the waters wroper & patreot of bremen & the Edward of Newbedford &c so Ends In St francisco Caleforney &c &c

Sunday Oct the 4th 1846
Commences with fine wether sent up the fore and mizen royal masts &c discharged James stevens who shiped on board the Edward for A hundred and 25 lay latter part fine wether sent the starboard watch on liberty & sent the steward William Daves A shore bag & bagage with out beeing discharged eney more then ordered to take his alls & go on shore had A shockley meeting se Ends In St francisco Caleforney

Munday Oct the 5th 1846
Commences with fine wether the Barke with french Cullers went out from the other sid & the Parechute from this side &c &c latter part fine wether panting spars &c so Ends I St francisco Caleforney

Tuesday Oct the 6th 1846 Commences with fine wether Panting spars &c &c &c latter part the same Mr lorence went up the river hunting got into the river St wrken & so Ends Captin Shockley went over to Berdago &c in St francisco

Wednesday the 7th 1846
Commences with fine wether panting
opers & A boat hunting &c Ends

Thurs Day the 8th of Oct 1846
Commences with fine wether hunting
killed en Elke & with Wolf & &c Ends

Fry Day Oct the 9th 1846
Commences withe fine wrether hunting
& &c Ends with making Redey to giv
up our all most un sucsess ful hunt
&c Ends

Satche day Oct the 10th 1846
bound down the River
saw 9 or 10 boats going from the
man of wors going up the sut workun &c
Ends

Sun Day Oct the 11th 1846
got on board the ship at 7 P M
Larft and Sound & latter part one watch
on liberty Larboard watch &c Ends in
Sant francisco Caleforney

Mun Day Oct the 12th 1846
Commences with fine wether one watch on
liberty at 7. P.M. Came on board & &
lat ter part fine wether at 2. A.M. Sent A
boat up the patomer river to get the Captin
got 4 Casks of water & &c Ends one boat
went over to herb Banoi & Sant francisco

Tuesday Oct the 13th 1846
Commences with fine wether 2 boats away
Came on board the Sheriff Mr Pell at
7. P.M. the Boat Came back from town
& latter part the same &c Ends

In. Sf francisco Californea

Poart Journel in Calefornia 1846

Wednes Day Oct the 14th 1846
Commences with fine wether the friget Congress got under way and the Sterling A transport ship with Capt fremonts men with quit A dlachment of volenters the wind died A way and they Came to in the rhods &c Came in A brig with A merican flag flying &c at 8 P.M. the boat had not returned from up the river &c latter part one boat over to arb Beono and one boat fishing imployed drawing yarns &c So Ends A lam skin &c
St francisco Calefornia

Thurs Day Oct the 15th 1846
Commences with fine wether nothing happoned except the friget & transport went out &c Mr lorence went on board the magnet to go shooting with Mr monrow latter part making spunyarn &c So Ends In St francisco Calefornia

Fry Day Oct the 16th 1846
Commences with fine wether with fresh gale from the W making spunyarn &c latter part thick wether with strong breezes from the S.W. making spunyarn one boat fishing So Ends
In St francisco California

Satcher Day Oct the 17th 1846
Commences with thick wether making spunyarn &c latter part Capt Shockley went over to the Castro place making spunyarn &c So Ends in St francisco

Sun Day Oct the 18th 1846 Commences with thick wether making spunyarn at 4 P.M. sent A boat fishing got frty or 50lb latter part sent the men on liberty the Boat Came from gening So End

Harbr Journel In St

Mun Day Oct The 19th 1846
Commences with fine wether one watch on liberty at 10 P.M Came on board & A latter part thick wether Captin Shockley went arbbeon So Ends

Tues Day Oct The 20th 1846
Commences with thick wether wind S.W. & Blowing A living gale the Captin over to arbbono latter part thick thick wether laring riging &c So Ends

Wednes Day Oct The 21st 1846
Commences with thick wether nothing going on worthy of note at 9 A.M sent A boat on shore to get wood & bilde A Cole pit & So Ends

Thurs Day Oct The 22nd 1846
Commences with thick wether one boat up the river the tide went out & left the boat at 12 P.M got on board latter part Coaling and shooting So Ends. In St francisco Caleforcea

Fry Day Oct The 23rd 1846
Commences with thick wether 2 men on shore tending the Coal pit latter part 2 boats went ove to the Castro place shooting got A boat A duson geece So Ends In St francisco Caleforcea

Satcher Day Oct The 24th 1846
Commences with thick wether at 6 P.M Capt shockley got on board the prize boag Came fow A thort our hors Caried A way the brigs main top mast back stay & main yard and Caried A way our flyjibb boom and parted A loar stering sail bom latter part Capt S went to town So Ends Caleformed

Francisco California

Sun Day Oct the 25th 1846
Commences with thick wether came on board with 5 bl of Coal and 45 Decks &c latter part sent the Larboard watch on liberty To Ends In St francisco California

Mun Day Oct the 26th 1846
Commences with fine wether the press brig went out &c at ½ past 5 P.M the watch Came on board at 7 A.M sent the starboard boat up to Moses Reeds to Carey hir family over to Erbwano Capt went ove to Se Ends In St francisco California

Tues Day Oct the 27th 1846
Commences with fine wether at 5 P.M. the boats Came on board &c &c latter part fine wether sent one boat after deer fiting boat sails &c So Ends In St francisco California

Wednes Day Oct the 28th 1846
Commences with fine soal my gun to the second Mate of the marica of stoning town for 16 dollars Cash the boat Came with one duck having seen more then A duson ~~ducks~~ deers latter part fine wether one boat went after geece Capt Mr L Mr G So Ends In St francisco California

Thurs Day Oct the 29th 1846
Commences with fine wethe got A boat soode of wood &c &c middle part rainey with A strong breezee from the S.S.E at day light the drew let go the starboard anckre

Harbor Jurnel In St

Latter part Of Thursdy Oct the 29th 1846 hove up the starboard ancker latter part hove up the larboard ancker the tide caried the ship out Cleer the ancker was foul with the boy rope and came up Crown first we Cut it Cleer & let it go in 12 fathoms So Ends fresh gales In francisco

Fry Day Oct The 30th 1846 Commences with fresh gales got 4 Casks of water &c fernished the wast &c the Capt & mate have not retirned from thare guning excirsion latter part fresh breezes from the W loosed all sail to dry sot up the fly jibb guyes and bent the fly jibb & franke silver Came on board to get his discharge at 6 p.m Captin Shockley Came on board with 31 one gese So ends in St francisco California

Satcher Day Oct The 31st 1846 Commences with fresh breezes fine wether at 3 P.M furled the sails &c &c at 7 P.M frank silver went on shore at ½ past 2 A.M Mr Lorence Came on board with 19 geese latter part fresh gales from the S.E. with rain picking geese &c &c So Ends In St francisco California

Sun Day ~~September~~ Nove The first 1 18 Commences with fresh gales from the S.S.E at 4 P.M gave her more Chain &c latter part sent one boats Crew on liberty So Ends in St francisco California

Mun Day Nov The one 2 1846 Commences with fine wether one boats Crew on liberty at 8 P.M Came on board &c latter part one boat sent to town the other up the river So Ends in francisco

Mr Francisco Calefornea 1846

Mr Bues Day Nov Mr Bhe 3rd 1846
Commences with fine wether the English friget went out and A brig came in A rifle Cumpny Crossing to Arbbewano with thare horses & at 1/2 past 5 P.M. one boat went up the river to Carey Mrses reed & latter part fine wether saw A humpback & loard the L B & W B Chase 7 or 8 miles & gave up Chase & sent A boat fishing Caught 15 rock fish So ends In St francisco Calef

Mr Wednes Day Nov Mr Oc Bhe 4th 1846
Commences with fine wether the Cabnet parled hir Chain after anckering 2 or 3 times she made sail & run in and came to further up the river strong talks of wore & geting over horse & A Crost the bay latter part fine wether got under way went further up So ends in St francisco

Mr Thurs Day Nov Mr Bhe 5th 1846
Commences with fine wether drying sails & got out bread & unpent the Studing sails at 5 2 boats went up the river goosing middle and latter part fresh gales with rain So Ends in South Sir Peter Calefornea

Mr Fry Day Nov Mr Bhe 6th 1846
Commences with rainey wether fresh gales & killed A hog latter part rainey nothing new worthy of not sent A boat out fishing the rain sot in came on board washing ship &c &c So ends in St francisco Calefornea

Harbor Journal In

Satcher day Nov Dny 7th 1846
Commences with rainiy wether latter part fine wether drying sails & geting off A raft of water &c so ends in St francisco Calefornia

Sun Day Dny 8 of Nov 1846
Commences with fine wether at 5 P.M. sent the starboard & bow boats on shore to bucher 2 boolok one we found ded and the all most ded dessed the ded one and let the poore one go at 6 P.M. A marican sloop of wore came in name not none middle & latter part thick fog with a rain so ends in St francisco

Man Day Nov Dny 9th 1846
Commences with thick wether with rain latter part the worin got under way and went over to arbewano sent one boat wen up the river to get beef the and one boat went fishing silvenos sage runaway & so ends in St francis Co Calefornia

Tues Day Nov Dny 10th 1846
Commences with raiey wether the Boats came from gooceing with one hundred and ove of geece latter part geting water and sand and took off beef so ends

Wednes Day Nov 11th took Joseph porbuges on board & caugt 70 or 08 lb of fist & sot the watch all ofersers latter part fine got under way at 8 A.M. & came out in Co with the Edward of Newbedfoard bark and & Eashon brig so ends standing to S.W. by S

St Francisco California

Thurs Day Nov The 12th 1846
Commences with fine wether wind N.W. steering S.W. by S the ankers and Chanes all stowed & fiting boats &c at 5 P.M discharged 2 men to go on board the edward &c who went on board at 6 P.M jack harper dick cico middle part moderat breezes from the N.W. 9 A.M was spoke by En Emarican freget Name not none steering S.E. so Ends
Lat 35 46 N
Land In Site Long 121 50 W

Fry Day Nov The 13th 1846
Commences with fine wether the Edward in sit A stern with steering sails out both sides the Roman under 3 topsails & fresail at 4 P.M halled up the fore sail & haled A back & lay A nower it not being vary smoth gave the gam up and run Zig Zag angle right ange A Cross hir bow untill she ove took us under 3 topsails & steering S at 7 P.M sat the fore sail latter part A strong breeze from the N.W steering S.E. in Co with Edward so Ends
Lat 33 24 N
Long 120 32 W

Satcher Day Nov The 14th 1846
Commences with fine wether wind N.W. steering S.E. in Co with the Edward &c &c latter part thick with A vary strong breeze from the N.W. in Co with the Edward So Ends
Lat 31 10 N
Long 118 32 W

Sun Day Nov The 15th 1846
Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W steering S.E. by S in Co with the Edward middle and latter part more moderat at 9 A.M Captin S went on board to meeting and sent the Bats Crew back So Ends Lat 28 49 N
Long 117 00

Journl from St francisco Cale

Mon Day Nov 3he 16th 1846
Commences with fine wether gaming with the Edward & & middle and latter part steering S.E. by S. saw blackfish so Ends

Lat 27 12 N
Long 115 32

Tues Day Nov 3he 17th 1846
Commences with fine wether painting the Starboard & Bow Boats at 3 P.M. saw A shoal of sperm whales loard the L B & W B & turned down the bow Boat & loared hir with out puting in the seeling gavv Chase the Edward boat went on and galled them but did not faston Came on board took in the light sail standing on the wind heading W latter part fine wether saw humpbacks at ½ past 11 A M spoke the Edward unbent our main sail and sold it to Captin barke and en olde fore begansail so Ends

Lat 25 30 N
Long 115 30 W

Wednes Day Nov 3he 18th 1846
Commences with fine wether steering S.E in Co with the Edward saw finbacks & at 7 P M the same nothing worthy of note middle part A fine breese and smoth steering E.S.E at 6 A M single refed the topsails lat part more moderat made sail so Ends

Lat 25 00 N
Long 1

Thus Day Nov 3he 19th 1846
Commences with fine wether steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw finbacks loard S.B. & W.B. at 7 P M steering S.E. by E in Co with the Edward latter part moderat saw one sulfer bottom so Ends

Lat 24 00 N
Long 112 14 W

Fornica Down The Cost in S Roman 1846

Fry Day Nov The 20th 1846
Commences with fine wether and light breezes steering S. E by E. at 7 P.M the same land in sit &c &c latter part fine wether and moderat sulfer bottomes & blackfish in sit loard Caught one and struck A nother So Ends

Lat 23-13 N
Long 111-46 W

Satcher Day Nov The 21th 1846
Commences with fine wether all most Calm at 7. P.M had A gam with Eward &c &c ~~&~~ latter part fine wethe & light wind 2 sail in sit at ½ past 11 saw black fish & loard and got fore So Ends

Lat 22 44 N
Long 111 00 W

Sun Day Nov The 22th 1846
Commences with fine wether at 3 the wind blew up from the N. W. the Edward gaming with J. E. donol of Newbedford &c &c the land 20 miles off stood off shore all nite latter part finbacks in sit at 9 A.M lackt ship Again heading N So Ends

Lat 23 21 N
Long 111-20 W

Mun Day Nov The 23rd 1846
Commences with A fine breezel from the N. N. W. at 4. P.M. had meeting at 5. P.M. saw spirm wholes to the windward breeching and spouting to laight to do ency thing at 7. P.M sot the watch 3 watches Mr A first Mr J 2nd Mr L 3rd latter part boiling blackfish and braking out bone out of the run & A sail in sit So Ends Lat 23 06 N
Long 110 43 W

1/2 Mr L 2 out

A Journel on Calefornica 1846
Commences with fine wether drying bone &c at 3 P M spoke the Henry Nelon of newhedford fish 13 monts out 520 whale 180 sperm &c &c latter part moderat steering down towards the Cape sulfer bollons in sit So Ends lat 22 44 N
Long 110 04 W
Mr Tues Day Nov the 24th 1846

Mr Wednes Day Nov the 25th 1846
Commences with fine wether nothing in sit worthy of note at the pick of Cape St Lucas &c shorined sail 3 watches Mn A firs Mn J 2nd Mn L 3 latter part moderat spliting wood &c So Ends Lat 22 41
Long 110 00

Mr Cape San Lucas
Mr Thurs Day Nov the 26 1846
Commences with fine wether A ligt breeze from the N W at 3 P M saw and loard got one 5 P M came on board &c Lot the watch 3 watches Mn J 1 Mn L 2 Mn A 3 &c latter part moder at saw blackfish & loard got 1 So Ends got out the sails out of the sail room to bend N O observasion land in sit 22 43
110 20

Mr Fry Day Nov the 27th 1846
Commences with fine wether hoisting in blackfish &c &c 3 watches Mn L first Mn A 2 Mn J 3 latter part moderat A sail in sit boiling blackfish &c So Ends Lat 22 20 N
Long 110 00 W

Mr Satcher Day Nov the 28th 1846
Commences with Calm wether at 8 P M got threw boiling blackfish they made About 11 bl latter part fine wether and light air from the N So Ends over holling sails &c So Ends Lat 22 00 Noth and in sit
Long 110 12 West

On Board Ship Roman Shockley 1846

Sun Day Nov the 29th 1846
Commences with fine wether bent the fore sail & fore and main topsails A fine breeze from the N.N.W. M.D. L had the morning M.D. I the middle & M.D. A the afternoon below at 1 P.M. Converted them into ½ watches M.D. I 2 watches out wind N.W. steering E.S.E. latter part fine breezes from the N steering S.S.E. So Ends L 21.00 N
Long 109 00 W.

Mun Day Nov the 30th 1846
Commences with fine wether steering S.S.E. Wind N.N.W. nothing in sit worthy of not at 1 P.M. the same middle fine wether at 4 A.M. hove back and lay untill ½ past 5 latter part imployed bending jibb & fly jibb steering sails & so
Ends Lat 19 04
Long 110 32

Tues Day Dec the 1st 1846
Commences with fine wether at 6 P.M. saw land at ½ past 6 shortened sails & sot the watch 3 M.D. I first M.D. L 2nd M.D. 3 latter part steering in into the S.W. the islands in sit so Ends
Lat 18 40 N
Long 111 21 W

Wednes Day Dec the 2nd 1846
Commences with strong breezes from N.E. or the N.E. trads steering S at 2 P.M. steering sails out at 7 P.M. sot the watches A gain ½ watches 3 M.D. I next morning watch In 3 W latter part fine wether wind from the N steering S by E ½ E imployed braking out boan out of the fore peck So Ends
Lat 16 49 N
Long 110 40 W

A Journal at Sea from St Francisco California

Thurs Day Dec The 3rd 1846.
Commences with fine wether drying bone and slowing it between decks at 1 P.M the same wind N steering S.E. by E.½.E. latter part A fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering S. by E.½.E nothing in sit worthy of notes So Ends
Lat 14 49 N
Long 111 10 W

Fry Day Dec The 4th 1846
Commences with fine wether wind E scrapeing the starboard Chain & latter part fine wether at 5 A M spoke tha the Mariah of valpreso with merchandise from New york latter part wind from the E steering S E by S So Ends Lat 12 50 N
109 52 W

Satcher Day Dec The 5th 1846
Commences with fine wether steering S.S.E wind E & latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E steering by the wind So Ends at at
Lat 10 40 N
Long 109 28 W

Sun Day Dec The 6th 1846
Commences with fine wether at 5 P.M Clipperton S isle in sit saw A reef 15 miles N E from it to which I giv the name Humphry S reef & & Shocklyes O.E. bel. sea bank S reef latter part fine wether with rain squalls of rain So Ends Nothing in sit
Lat 09 28 N
Long 108 37 W

Mun Day Decy The 7th 1846
Commences with fine wether nothing in site steering full & by wind E & latter part squalley with rain imploye scraping Chain Cable So Ends
Lat 8 19 North
Long 108-30 West

Into The South Pecifick Ocan 1846
On Board Ship Roman Shockley

Wednesday Dec The 8th 1846
Commences with fine wether at 4 P M
oiled the starboard Cable and stowed
it in the pen broke out butter and molasses
& Soap and & latter part squalley with rain
So Ends No observason

Thursday Dec The 9th 1846
Commences with A fresh gale from the
S.S.W. steering E by S With rain at 8
P M more moderat & wind S steering
E. by. S. latter part squalley steering E by S.
nothing in sit So Ends Lat 01 00 N
Long

Friday Dec The 10th 1846
Commences with squalley wether saw
blackfish moderat breezes from the S
& E middle and latter part light wind and
squalley at 11 A M lackt ship heading S W
So Ends this day in Lat 06 10 N
Long 104 47 W

Saturday Dec The 11th 1846
Commences with squalley wether in past
4 p.m lackt ship A gain heading S Eby
S & middle & latter part squalley So Ends
Lat 05. 30 N
Long 103 50 W

Sathes Day Dec The 12th 1846
Commences with squalley wether nothing
in sit lacking & in tack wind S S W.
middle and latter part wind S S W heading
S.E. With squalls of Rain & So Ends
gave the men time to work Lat 04 43 N
thare Clothes this Day Long 103 25 W
Sun Day Dec The 13th 1846 Commences
with squalley wether with rain at 4 P M got out
flower & Shuger & Washed of the decks &
middle and latter part the same Lat. 3. 13 N
heding S.E. wind S S W So End Long 102 03 W

A Journe From Cateforneea to

Mun Day Dec The 14th 1846
Commences withe strong breezes from the S.S.W. heading S.E. with squalls &c at 1 P.M. the same latter part strong breezes from the S.S.E. heading E imployed latting up the larboard Chain & So Ends
Lat 02 45 N
Long 100 10 W

Tues Day Dec The 15th 1846
Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E. heading E at 6 P.M more moderat latter part cleening the cable nothing in sit So Ends Lat 02 50 N
Long 98 46 W

Wednes Day Dec The 16th 1846
Commences with fine wether oiling the larboard Chain & stowing in below nothing in sit wn. S.S.E heading E. at 7 P.M the same at 1 A.M. tackt ship heading S.W. by W. latter part cleening the flook Chains fin chain cuting hooks &c and oiling them So Ends Lat 02 25 N
Long 99 03 W

Thurs Day Dec The 17th 1846
Commences with fine wether wind S.S.E. heading S.W. latter part fiting riging &c A sail in sit S Ends
Lat 01-25 N
Long 100-13 W

Fry Day Dec The 18th 1846
Commences with fine wether at 1 P.M spoke the ship marcus offarehavin taber 26 monts out 1000 bb 200 80 sperm latter part saw breaches to the windward and leward saw blackfish and loaded got 3 one vary large one So Ends Lat 00-48 N
Long 102 19

Satcher Day Dec The 19th 1846 Commence
Commences with fine wether Cuting in black fish &c latter part moderat breeze hoiling blackfish &c So Ends Lat 00 06 N
Long 103-31 W

Line In the Ship Roman Shockley 1846

Sun Day Dec the 20th 1846
Commences with fine wether light air from the S.S.W. at 4 P.M got threw boiling tackt ship heading S.S.E. washed off the decks & latter part heading E.S.E with wind from the S.S.E a light air So Ends this day Lat 00 14 m S Long 103-32 W

Mun Day Dec the 21st 1846
Commences with Calm wether at 2 P.M. tackt ship heding. S.W. b. S. saw Cowfish & & latter part Coopered 2 pipes blackfish & one of whale & stowed it down So Ends Lat 00-07 Miles S Long 104-11 W

Tus Day Dec the 22th 1846 Commences with fine wether Killed A hog an sent up the fore royal yard P at 7 P.M. wind S.S.E. heading S.W. by S latter part light air from S.E. heading S.S.W making coop out of olde Cuting falls So Ends Lat 00 21 Miles S Long 104 30 W

Wednes Day Dec the 23d 1846
Commences with Calm wether got distences at ½ past 2 P.M saw 2 perm whales & boare W B & B B after pulling 6 or 7 miles saw them going quick to windward gave up Chais at 7 P.M. got on board & latter part saw blackfish and board saw no more came on board So Ends A breze from the E S E heading S Lat 00 2½ m S Long W

Thursday Dec the 24th 1846
Commences with fine wether making coope seting up the main top mast riging & nothing in Sight wind E.S.E heading S latter part Calm making coope So Ends Lat 01 11 South

Fry day Dec the 25 1846 Commences with thick wether blackfish and board got one blackfish and A hock bone caught A think & at 7 P.M Calm at day light A fine breze latter the same Lat 02 - 12. Long 106 38

A Journel Of A Cruice on the Off shore In the

Satcher Day Dec the 26th 1846
Latter with fine wether with strong S.E
trads nothing in sit sent the mizon
royal yard and painted the fore royal
yard & boiled out the black fish Chrismass
Day latter part strong S E trads heading
S.S.W. nothing in sit So Ends Lat ~~44~~ 55 W
04 = 55 S
Long 107 = 13 W

half watches L 2

Sunday Dec the 27th 1846
Commences with fine wether and strong
by the wind S.E. nothing in sit at 7 P.M.
took in the legan sails and sot the watches
½ watches Mr L 2 wtches out 3 watches
Mr L. first watch. Mr A. 2. Mr J. 3.
latter part strong S E trads heading N.E.
nothing in sit so Ends Lat 04 08 S
Long 106 59 W

Mun Day Dec the 28th 1846 Commen
with fine wether at 1 P.M lackt ship
heading S nothing in sit at 7 P.M sot the
watches 3 waches & latter part making
rope hading N.E. by E. So Ends Lat 4 40 S
Long 107 00 W



Tues Day Dec the 29th 1846
Commences with fine wether at 4
P.M. saw A shole of large sperm
whales at ½ past 5 P.M loard the
W B fasoned and drew came on board
latter part nothing in sit so Ends mending
sails &c So Ends Lat 04 27 N
Long 107 11 W

Wednes Day Dec the 30th 1846
Commences with strong S E traids
bent the main tegansail tacking & re
tacking A gaust A strong Curent &c
latter part strong S E trads nothing in sit
so Ends this day Lat 4 11 30 S
Long sh 106 10 W

Thurs Day Dec the 31st & last of 1846
Commences with strong S E trad nothing in sit
latter part the same so Ends Lat 04 22 S
Long 106 59 W

Ship Roman Shockley after sperm 1846

Dwd Bry Day Jenury Ths Ghel first 1847
Commences with moderat breezes from the S.E. latter part mending the fore sail &c So Ends Lat 04 29 S
No long

Satcher Day Jen Ths Ghe 2nd 1847
Commences with fine wether mending the fore sail steering N.W. at 6 P.M took in the ligh sails & braced up the yards heading E by N latter part steering A Tig Tag Corse to the westward nothing in sit So Ends this day Lat 04 23 S
Long 107 28 W

Sun Day Jen Ths Ghe 3rd 1847
Commences with moderat breezes steering N.W. nothing in sit 6 P.M lookin the light sails & halled on the wing larboard lacks board &c latter part fine wether steering S.W. nothing in sit So Ends Lat 04 18 S
Long 108 23 W

Man Day Jen Ths Ghe 4th 1847 Commences with fine wether steering S.W. nothing in sit at 6 P.M shortened sail & sat the watch latter part fine wether at ½ past 5 A.M saw blackfish did not loard Tig Tag in A bout So Ends. Lat 04 16 N
Long 109 26 W

Dwd Ques Day Jen Ths Ghe 5th 1847
Commences with fine wether beel the rust of the anchors & painted them &c sat the watch with all sail out heading S S W middle & latter part fresh S.E. trads heading S.S.W. So Ends Lat 06 14 N
Long 110 13 W

Dwd Wednes Day Jen the 6th 1847
Commences with strong S E trads steering by the wind at 7 P.M sat the watches ½ watches in 3 watches Mn A first Mn L second Mn J 3 next & latter part squalley so Ends Lat 08 11 S
Long 110 37 W

A Journel From the Offshore

Thurs Day Jen The 7th Jn 1847 1847

Commences with fine wether wind S E seling up the fore legalon riging & nothing in sit heading S. W. by W. to S by W. latter part fine wether heading S Wind E. S. E. So Ends this day Lat 10 12 South
Long 111 04 West

Fry Day Jen The the 8th 1847

Commences with fine wether strong S. E. trads nothing in sit heading S. latter part fine wether strong S E trads with hevey South swell heading from S to S. S. E so Ends this day nothing in sit Lat 12 33 S
Long 111 09 W

Satcher Day Jen The 9th 1847

Commences with fine wether strong S E trads heading S. S. E. fiting loar steering sail booms &c latter part the same at 10 A had A squall parted the main top sail shet & riped the lech rope of Carried A way the fore and mizeon legalon shets at the same time so Ends squalley Lat 14 33 S
Long 111 09 W

Sun Day Jen The 10th 1847

Commences with squalley wether ~~W~~ S E at 3 P. M. split the fore topsail unbent it & bent A nother at ½ past 6 reefed the mizeon top sail &c at day light squalls reefed the top sails latter part the same squalls So Ends Lat 16 32 N
Long 111 07 W

Mun Day Jen The 11th 1847

Commences with squalls wind S. E. by E 4 P M had Church middle and latter part squalley Wind S. E by E mending the fore topsail so Ends Lat 18 37 S
Long 111 20 W

Tues Day Jen The 12th 1847 Commences with strong S E trads at 4 P M brake out water & bread &c &c &c So Ends Lat 20:35 S latter part the same reeving new riging Long 111:33

In the Ship Roman Shockley
In 1847

Wednes Day Jen the 13th 1847
Commences with fine wether mending the fore tegansail reeving runing riging at 4 P.M bent the fore topsail and unbent the other &c wind S.E. by E. heading S or thare A bouts middle and latter part moderat wind E S E heading S So Ends Lat 22.20 S
Long 111 37 W

Thurs Day Jen the 14th 1847
Commences with fine wether oltering the fore top sail &c at 6 P.M wind varible or shifty latter part squalley wether with Calm heading S reeving riging So Ends Lat 24-16 S
Long 111-45 W

Fry Day Jen the 15th 1847
Commences with fine wether making A preventer jibb guy reeving new fore tegan sheets &c at 7 P.M headin S.S.E. wind E by S. latter part fine wether saw breches of the lee beem run of one mile & halled on the wind saw nomore So Ends Lat 26 08 South
Long 111 43 West

Satcher Day Jen the 16th 1847
Commences with fine wether filing riging &c at 7 P.M. A long swel from the S.S.W. with light air from the E.N.E. heading S.E. latter part fine wether steering E wind N at 1/2 past 11 A.M Easter Island in sit So Ends this 24 hours Lat 26 50 S
Long ~~11~~ 109 57 W

Sun Day Jen the 17th 1847
Commences with fine wether and moderat breezes from the N. imployed making knives out of iron hook &c at 7 P.M Lot the watches 3 watches M.. A first 1/2 watches M.. J 2 W out Next middle & latter part wind E with Calm with in 15 miles of Ester Isle So Ends
Lat 26 53 South
Long 109 50 W

A Journel on Board Ph 1847

Mun Day Jen Ph 18th 1847

Commences with fine wether & Calm had A Rost pig for diner &c at 7 P.M sot the 3 waches M.. I first & latter part Calm loard 12 miles from the isle at 6 A.M. & pulled in to traid with the natives for vegettubbles the natives Came of with 10 or 12 Canoes and A number of men and wiming swam of got A bout 14 bl of potatoes with sheuger Cane bananers yams tara &c for black fish scraps A few stavs iron hooks &c with A few fish hooks &c So Ends 3 Boats traiding S.B. L.B. B.B.

Ship with in 14 miles W side Isle

Tues Day Jen Ph 19th 1847

Commences fine wether Calm & vary hot at 16 P.M Came on board middles part Working into the S.W. latter part the same latter part Calm the isle in sit so Ends

Lat 27-47 S
Long 110 00 W

× × × ×

Wednes Day Jen Ph 20th 1847

Commences with fine wether & Calm land in sit making redey for A passag took in the bow boat at 2 P.M & forward davy & middle part Calm at day leght A breese from the S.E. no land in sit look in the anchors We thav now Commenced our passag for Cape horn So Ends lashing the anchors on the forecastle Lat 28 24 S

Long 110 40 W

Thurs Day Jen Ph 21st 1847

Commences strong S.E. wind with squalls took in the tegansails & single reefed the fore top sail at at 7 P.M sot the watch 1/2 Watches In 3 watches M.. Last morning watch middle & latter pat A fresh gale seting up the starboard fore top mast riging So Ends steering S 1/2 E. wind E S

Lat 30 57 S
Long 111 52 W

Ship Roman Shockley from Esler isle
1847

Pure Bry Day Jen Thu 22th 1847
Commences with fresh gales steering S by W at middle and latter part the same fine breezes from the E by S steering S braking out water out of the blubber room So Ends Lat 34 03 S
Long 112 40 W

Satcher Day Jen Thu 23rd 1847
Commences with fine wether sent up two iron poles to the fore legalon head & middle & latter part fine wether with modirat breezes from the S.S.E stove up the olde spare boat & took in the Wast Boat & put hir ove head So Ends
Lat 36 23 S
Long 113 27 W

Sun Day Jen Thu 24th 1847
Commences with fine wether at 4 P.M. broke out provision & at 11 P.M. wind E.S.E. heading S by E middle & latter part moderat Wind E & S Ends
Lat 38=17 S
Long 113=55 W

Mun Day Jen Thu 25th 1847
Commences with Calm wether at 5 P.M. saw killers middle & latter part Calm & vary A bles latter part seting up the fore top mast riging & scrapeing grass
So Ends Lat 38 47 S
Long 113 57 W

Tues Day Jen Thu 25th 1847
Commences with Calm wether seting up the the main top mast riging bent the fly jibb sot up the main stay & ligt air from the E at 6 P.M. saw grampoises & olver Cores & middle and latter part wind from the N.W. steering sails below & A loft imployed seting riging & fore and aft stays
So Ends Lat 40=46 S
Long 113-21 W

1847

A Journal from Easter Isle towards Cape Horn In the

Wednesday Jen the 26th 1847

Commences with fine breezes from the N.W. with mist steering S.S.E. imployed at riging bent the jibb & at 6 P.M. S.W. look in the steering sails & steering by the wind with rain middle and latter part fresh gales & squalley steering S.E. with steering sails out So Ends

Lat 43 17 S
Long 110 47 W

Thurs Day Jen the 27th 1847

Commences with fresh gales from the W.N.W. steering S.E by E. the Roman going Eyes out at 6 P.M had A squall of hail & middle & latter part strong breezes from the W steering S.E by E 1/2 E. imployed beding oil Between decks So Ends Lat 45 12 S
No Long

Fry Day Jen the 28th 1847

Commences with fresh gales chocking oil it the 1 P.M. steering E.S.E. wind N.W. at 5 P.M fresh gales with rain look in the light sail at 7 P.M single reefed the top sails & sot the fore and main tegan sails over them steering E S E wind the same middle part fresh gales from the N steering E.S.E. with rain latter part more moderat chocking oil made All sail So Ends A hevey swell from the S W - Lat 47 40 S
Long 103 51 W

Satcher Day Jen the 29th 1847

Commences with moderat breezes from the W.N.W steering E.S.E. with hevey swell from fo the S.W. middle and latter part moderat breezes from the W steering S.E by E 1/2 E So Ends this day Lat 48 46 S
Long 101 16 W

Sunday Jen the 30th 1847 Commences bent the fore and main topsails at 7 P.M wind W.N.W. latter part thick wether steering E by S 1/2 S with all sail Lat 49 40 S out So Ends Long 96 50 W

Ship Roman Shockley from the N W
Bouned home &c &c in 1847

Mun Day Jen The first 31 - 1847
Commences with fresh breezes from the N. at 4 P M fresh gales steering E by S 1/2 S with rain &c A high sea on at 1/2 past 9 P.M. split the jibb at 11 P.M the gale moderated sot the main tegan sail latter part fresh breezes unbent the jibb & bent A new one so ends Lat 51.46 S
Long 92 39

Tues Day Feb The first 1 1847
Commences with strong breezes from the W. N. W. steering E by S. all sail out &c saw A fin back middle and latter part strong breezes from W. N. W. steering E by S. with A high sea &c so Ends Lat 53 33 S
Long 88 06 W

Wednes Day Feb The 2nd 1847
Commences with fresh breezes from the W. N. W. steering E by S. at 4 P M sot top mast steering sail on the starboard sid & loar steering sail middle and latter part strong breezes from the N W steering E by S nothing in sit started 2 bl pork so Ends
Lat 55 15 S
Long 83 18 W

Thurs Day Feb The 3rd 1847
Commences with strong wind from the N. N. W. steering E took in the steering sails &c at 7 P.M. misty middle part fresh gale at 8 A.M. hove the ship to split the fore top mast stasail & bent A nother at 11 A.M. the wind halled to the N. N. W. made sail steering E by S. so Ends No lat
Long 79 30 W

Fry Day Feb The 4th 1847
more moderat made sail wind N W at 6 P M topmast steering E middle and latter part fresh gale at 10 A M saw A ship stand in to the W with A Pin Lat 57-40 S
hir signel so Ends steering N E by E 1/2 E Long 73 10 W

A Journel From Cape Horn In 1847

Saterday Feb The 5th 1847
Commences with A gale from the N.W. Steering N.E. by E.N.E. Clear wether at 7 P.M. under single reefed lop sails middle and latter part fresh gales saw En En Inglish barke Bound to the westerd steering N.E. by N. So Ends Lat 57 10 S
Long 66 00 W

Sunday Feb The 6th 1847 Commences with fine wether Steering N.E. by N at 3 P.M. broke out flower & water wind W middle part Smoth water with the wind W Steering N.E. by N at 5 A.M. wind N.N.W. Steering by the wind So Ends Lat 55 26 South
Long 62 02 West

Mun Day Feb The 7th 1847 Commences with fine wether wind N. Steering by the wind at 5 P.M. saw A brig Standing to the S.W. at 7 P.M. thick fog & middle And latter part fresh gales with fogey wether wind N.W. Started watter & got A tuner So Ends Lat 54 20 S
Long 58 10 W

Tues Day Feb The 8th 1847 Commences with the wind from the W.N.W. at 11 P.M. A strong breese from the W.S.W. steering N. by E. middle and latter part the same steering N. by E 1/2 E got A tuner So End
Lat 52 05 S
Long 55 00 W

Wednes Day Feb The 9th 1847 Commences with fresh breeses from the N.N.W. at 7 P.M. fresh breeses or the Commencment of A gale & middle part fresh gales from the N.W. Steering by the wind latter part more moderat made all sail steering N. by E. the fog Cleared A way So Ends Lat 50 49 S
Long 52 48 W

Thurs day Feb The 10th 1847 Commences with Calm wether sat steering sails at 4 P.M. wind S.W. middle part A fine breese from the S.S.W. latter part squalley steering N by E So End
Lat 48 32 S
Long 50 36 W

In The Ship Roman Shockley
In 1847

Fry Day Feb The 11th 1847
Commences fresh gales and squalley main royal out & steering sails out below & A loft. 3. P.M. Killed A hog at 7. P.M. steering N. by E. ½ E wind S.W. middle & latter part fresh gales & squalley So Ends fin backs in sit Lat 45 15 S
Long 48 36 W

Satcher Day Feb The 12th 1847
Commences with fresh gales at ½ Past 1. P.M. saw write whales shortened sail luffed to at 4. P.M. saw them A gain at ½ P.M. loard L B & S B got out W. B. the L B struck A whale with the second iron the whale run the iron in his smoll thay ware obliged to cut came on board shortened sail & sot the watch 3 M.s J 1 M.s L 2 M.s A morning at day light A multitude of write whales in sit loard did not get fast came on board at 11. A.M. loard A gain the S B struck So Ends fast To A whale the other 2 Boats Chasing M.s L Killed Lat 45 16 S
Long 48 38 W

Sundy Feb The 13th 1847 Commences with fine wether fast to A whale at 3. P.M. took him A long side at ½ Past 7. P.M. hove in the last pees & sot the watch Boats Crews &c & middle part fine wether at day light saw whale loard the W B struck A whale the L B Killed him at 2. P.M. got threw Cuting in so Ends A Barke in sit Lat 45 20
Long 48 30

Mun Day Feb The 14th 1847 Commen with fine wether loard the S B & W B both fastoned S B lost hir line W B got run A way with at 6 P.M. saw quite A number of whales scooping at 8 P.M. Commenced Boiling the Starboard watch first watch on deck & spoke A sagharbor barke at ½ past 6 loard the S B oot on the iron beeing not sharp did not faston got out Lat 45 33 S the Boow Boat 3 sail in sit Long 48 45 W

A Journel Kept On The In 1847 fault

Tusday Feb The 15th 1847 Commen
With strong breezes from the E ward at
1 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top
sails at 2 P.M. the larboard watch went
below at 4 P.M. the starboard watch went
below. tell 6 & boiling latter part fresh gales
from N all hands on deck starled molasses
Butter & shuger slowed off A sail in
sit so Ends not write whale seen
Lat 45-40 S
Long 48-51 W

Wednes Day Feb The 16th 1847
Commences with fresh gales boiling all
hands on deck at 5 P.M sat the watch Boiling
middle part fresh gales with rain cooled
down at 4 A.M. the rain helde up and
the gale Baited Commences boiling at daylight
saw A sail & spoke hir the Sebina of
say Harbor 30 monts out with 2100 bl of
whale so Ends slowing oil in the blubber room
Lat 46-03 South
Long 49-12 West

Thurs Day Feb The 17th 1847
Commences with Calm wether one or to
whales in sit imployed slowing oil &
loard the W B L B at 5 P.M gat threw slow
9 pips 8 & 1/2 bl each 76 bl at 1/2 Past 5 P.M
5 sail in sit middle part fresh gales from the
wesh with squalls of rain Carried A way the
band that parcled the main top sail yard at
day light A high sea the pips gat A drift
below finished boiling At 4 A.M. Larboard
Watch below so Ends Lat 45-43 S
Long 48-28 W

Frydy Feb The 18th 1847 Commen
with fresh gales from the W laying to
at 7 P.M the same latter part squalley
4 or 5 sail in sit slowing oil in the
Blubber room & so Ends Lat 45-20 S
Long 48-10 W

Banks In The Ship Roman Shockley In 1847

Satcherdy Feb The 19th 1847 Commences with fine wether stowing oil stowed 50 bl at 3 P.M made sail & tockt ship heading W. middle and latter part moderat lyed off the ship & scraped the 2 heads of bome &c So Ends Lat 45 23 S
Long 48 30 W

Sundy Feb The 20th 1847 Commency With Calm wether A sail in sit 6 P.M. sent A Boat or Capt S went on board at 1/2 past 5 P.M Came on board sold A sack Beens er root frener & &c the wind Came on A living gale the levant sag harbr latter part fresh gales look in the main top sail & look in the bow boat So Ends No Lat
No Long

Mundy Feb The 21st 1847 Commences with fresh gale at 7 P.M. tackt Ship or ware round heading E ward rain thunder & lighting sot the watch Boats Crews middle part A high sea at day light made sail wind Wind S.W. staring N by W. latter part more moderat sot steering sails mending A jibb &c So Ends this day Lat 45 07 S
Long 48 49 W

Tusdy Feb The 22nd 1847 Commences with moderat breezes from the S steering N mending A jibb steering ~~sail~~ sails out low & A lopt M.. A last forenoon Watch Below 3 3 at 7 P.M. sot the watches 1/2 watches middle part squalley dubble reefed the top sails latter part A strong breeze from the S steering N So Ends Lat 43 14 S
Long 47 16 W

Wednesdy Feb The 23rd 1847 Commences With fresh breezes steering N wind S mending A jibb at 4 P.M. unbent the new one & bent the olde one nothing in sit middle & latter part more moderat staring N by E 1/2 E So Ends this day Lat 40 24 S
Long 45 25 W

A Journel from The Falce Banks

Thursday Feb The 24th 1847
at 4 P. A vary ligh air from the W
steering N.E. by N. tru corse middle part
rainey with A ligh W wind latter part
A fine breese from the S.S.E. A sail
in sit So Ends Lat 38..52 S
Long 43..28 W

Fryday Feb The 25th 1847 Commen
With fine wether strong breese from the
the S.S.E. steering N.E. by N. ½ N. passed
the fore metioned Barke at ½ past 6 P.M.
took in all the steering sails but the fore
and main top mast steering sails &
middle and wind from the E.S.E. steering
N.E. by N. ½ N at 10 took in the top
mast steering sails geting in redeyness
for weting hole So Ends Lat 36..10 S
Long 41 46 W

Saterdy Feb The 26th 1847 Commen
C With strong E heading N.N.E.
got the Bow Boat out & at 6 took in the
fly jibb & mize on thegansail &
middle part more moderat sot the tegansails
heading to the N ward & west ward at A.M.
lackt Shep heading E.S.E. and Commenced
braking out oil at the After hach broke out
80 or 90 bl. 4 Casks had leaked the greatest
part out Coopered the & slowed them back saw
gram poises & loard for them all 4 Boats for
the first time the B B has ben loard since we
left the ~~western~~ isled Easter isle so Ends
Coopering oil Lat 35..03 South
Long 40 53 West

Sunday Feb the 27th 1847 Commences
fine wether wind N Coopering oil at 4 P.M.
got threw with the loss of 14 bl this
discovery at 7 P.M. sot the watch 3 wat
M.S.J first middle and latter part fresh fresh breezes
from the N ward & E ward at wet hole So Ends
Lat 35 42 S
Long 39 44 W

Pay Towards The Equinocthel Line In the Ship Roman Shockley 1847

Mundy Feb. The 28th 1847 Commences with fresh gales from the E. N. E heading N at 1/2 past 6 P.M. shortened sail & sot the watch 3 M.s L first middle part strong breezes & over cast wether latter part fresh gales from the E. N. E. heading N with rain so Ends No obs

Tuesday Mar The 1st 1847 Commen with fresh gales with rain at 2 P.M the rain held up at 5 P.M sot the fore & mizen top sails & woar ship heading E. & K latter part moderat with rain the wind to the E ward imployed riping up the shethin & so Ends with rain and thick

Wednesdy Mar The 2nd 1847 Commences with Calm at 4 P.M the wind Came out S.E at 5 P.M sot steering sails low & A loft steering N. by E. at 7 P.M sot the watches 1/2 watches 3 this wood have ben M.r J first watch latter part misty wether wind S steering N. N. E. the watch imployed scraping decks So Ends this day Lat 33.04 S
Long 38.25 W

Thursdy Mar The 3rd 1847 Commences with fine wether scraping the decks at 7 P.M A fine breeze from the S. E. steering N by E middle and latter part moderat breezes from the S. E. steering N. by E. fiting riging & so Ends
Lat 30.45 S
Long 37.50

Fryday Mar The 4th 1847 Commences with fine wether sent up the fore and mizen trial masts & yards & sot the sails dryed the 2 heds of bone & steering N. by E. with A light air from the E. S. E. at 7 P.M broke the bone out of the run found 2 Casks leakey Each of them one 1/2 out So Ends this day
Lat 29 53 Long

Sat day May The 5th 1847 Commences with fine drying bone broke out the sail pen started the oil out of them Casks 6 bl &

A Journel Of A Passage Home

Latter part of Saterdy the 5th 1847 at 6 P.M. finished stowing the sails in the run and stowing the bone in sail room A modrat breeze from the E steering N by E. the Bone came out rether moldy at midnight rainey with light breeze from the E.N.E. at ½ past 5 sot the fore & main top mast & tegalon steering sails wind E.S.E steering N latter part lime ing off the ship rain Continues So Ends No Observasion

Sundy Mar The 6th 1847 Commen With moderat breezes from the E.S.E. wash ship & started water & Beef Wet hole & steering N ½ E. wind S.E. with rain middle & latter part squalley with rain wind varying from N to N.E. So Ends Lat 27.00 S
Long 38 09 W

Mundy Mar The 7th 1847 Commences with squally wether wind N.E. heading N.N.W. saw A sail steering S & middle & latter part fresh gales from the N.N.E at ½ past 4 A M tackt ship heading E by N latter part seting up the starboard main riging So ends this daly Lat 26.21 S.
Long 38..12 West

Tuesday Mar The 8th 1847 Commen with fresh gales under reefed lop sails wind N.N.E at 4 P M got out flowr at ½ past 6 Woar ship heading N.N.W. middle & latter part fresh gales from the N.N.E So Ends Lat 26 10 S
Long 37 00 W

Wednesdy Mar The 9th 1847 Comme with fine breezes from the N.N.W. sot hole lop sails & sot the fore and main legansails & middle part strong breezes from the N.N.E with squalls lightning & latter part more moderat tacking About from E to N.W. So Ends seting up the larboard main riging &c
Lat 24.50
Long 36.45

In The Ship Roman Shockley
In 1847

Thursdy Mar The 10th 1847 Commences with fine wether seting up the fore tegalon riging at 1 P.M. A sail in site at 4 P.M wet hole at 1/4 Past 6 P.M. had A ~~head~~ Change of wind to E sot the royals & sent up the steering sail booms &c at 2/2 Past 7 P.M. squired in A bitt latter part modder at braking out the larboard side of the main mast for bone so Ends Lat 4 31 S
Long 37 07 W

Fryday Mar The 11th 1847 Commences with fine wether making rattleing stagh drying Bone &c at 7 P.M A light air from the N.E. heading N.N.W. & middle and latter part moderat breezes from the E.N.E. to N.E. heding N. to N.N.W. filing riging &c so Ends
Lat 23 39 S
Long 37 20 W

Saterdy Mar The 12th 1847 Commences with fine wether rattleng down the Starboard side of the fore riging &c at at 7 P.M the wind E by N. steering N middle & latter part moderate imployed rattling down so Ends Lat 22..26 S
Long 37..36 W

Sundy Mar The 13th 1847 Commen Commences with fine wether & vary hot rattleing down at 4 P.M tackt ship heading E. at 6 P.M. tackt Again heading N wind E.N.E. &c middle & latter part fine wethe wind E.N.E. so Ends Lat 21 27 S
Long 38 04 W

Mundy Mar The 14th 1847 Commen squalley wether at 1/2 past 1 P.M. saw A large sperm whale & loard the 4 Boats the Starboard Boat struck him M.L. killed at 1/2 past 4 P.M. got him A long side & hooked on Cut one side of the head shortened sail & sot the watch Boats Crews middle & latter part the wind blue A gale Cuting in the blanket pice tore out several times & tore other wise off Crost the bunch the

A Journel from the Brazeel Banks
In the year 1847

Neck in Consequence of which We lost the Head & saved the jaw & body So Ends A grait loss the head with fluke Chain & the fluke Cable parted with A Cating foll
Lat 21 41 S
Long 37 56 W

Tuesdy Mar the 15th 1847
Commences with fresh gales from the N. by E. sot the fore sail and slasail hading E at 7 P.M. Sot the watch 1/2 watches middle Part fresh gales from the N. N. W. at 8 A.M boiling with hevey thunder squalls with rain the wind from the N. W. to the N. E. at bit the jibb & bent the best one we hav so Ends

Wednesdy Mar the 16th 1847
Commences with squalley wether with tempest and rain middle part the same A hevey tempest with A grait fall of rain & Boiling latter part fine wether & vary hot boiling so Ends
Lat 21 07 S
Long 36 54 W

Thursdy Mar the 17th 1847
Commences with fine wether boiling at 1/4 past 3 P.M. Called the watch to wet holle at 10 P.M fineshed boiling & what off the orts & ends that we saved made 50 bl turned up middle part fine wether wind N. N. W heading N. E. by E. middle part fine wether latter part rainey Cleering up decks washing off & at 11 A.M wind from S.W. got out the fore topmast & loar steering sails So Ends L 20.30 S
L 36.15

Frydy Mar the 18th 1847
Commences with rainey wether the wind from the E steering middle & latter part thick wether with rain wind E. N. E So Ends
Lat 18 38 S

Saterdy Mar the 19th No Long
Commences with rainey wether at 1847.4 P.M squalley look in the legan sails A sail in sit middle part fresh breezes from the N. N. E broke out the provisions down Lat 18.47 S & So Ends giting ready to slow L 35 04 W

In The Ship Roman Shock 1847

Mar the 20th 1847

Sundy Commences with fresh breezes from the N.N.E heading E all hands im ployed stowing down oil About 150 bl at 4 P.M got threw & washed off the decks &c middle & latter part fresh breezes from the N.N.W. heading E So Ends Lat 18 47 S
Long 33 27 W

Mundy Mar The 21th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.N.E. heading E at 6 P.M. tackt ship heading N.N.W. wind N.E. middle and latter part strong breezes from the N.N.E heading E by N. at 11 A saw A sail wet hole So Ends Lat 18 09 S
Long 33 18 W

Tusdy Mar The 22 1847 Comm

Commences with strong breezes at 1 P.M exchanged signels with en American sloop of wor she tackt on our wether beam we stood A long dark she was on our leelow 3/4 of A mile A nother sail in site middle & latter part moderat 2 sail in sit tacking & re tacking imployed rattling down So Ends
Lat 17 30 S
Long 33 20 W

Wednesdy Mar The 23rd 1847

Commences with fine wether at 1/2 past 1 P.M Caplin S went on bord the united stats Sloop of wor Levant soal 7 or 8 galons of sperm oil & sperm candles &c at 7 P.M moderat the man of woar under our lee middle & latter part varyable winds with rain Nothing in sit So Endns Lat 17 07 S
Long 32 30 W

Thursdy Mar the 24th 1847

Commences with squalley wether with rain at 6 P.M. moderat with rain tackt ship heading middle & latter part squalley with rain rattling down So Ends Lat 15 48 S
Long 33 10 W

Fridy Mar the 25th 1847 Commences with squalls with rain scraping the grass of the bends & moderat middle & latter part squalley with rain and thunder & No lat
So Ends No Long 33 24 W

A Journel Of A Passage from from the Lat of 15 home in 1847

Satcherdy Mar the 26th 1847 Commences with squalley wether one man in irons wind N. N. W wet hole heading N. E. at 7 P.M. wore ship heading N. wind E. S. E. middle part the same with rain latter part wind N. E. so Ends
Lat 13.54 S
Long 33.44 W

Sundy Mar the 27th commences with light wind from the N E by N rattleing down nothing in sit at 7 the wind E. N. E heading N. middle & latter part wind from the N. E. saw 2 sail & so Ends
Lat 12.26 S
Long 34.35 W

Mun Mar the 28th 1847 Commences with fine wether & Calm tacked ship at 1 P M & at 4 P.M. tackt ship Again N. W. Calm & middle and latter part moderat breezes from the E N. E & N. E. working at riging so Ends Lat 11.45 S
Long 34.24 W

Tuesdy Mar the 29th 1847 Commences with Calm wether tackt ship heading E all hands imployed at riging & 2 sail in sit at 6 P M wore ship heading N. by W. at 8 P M A fine breeze middle part A fine breeze from E. latter part more moderat filing riging so Ends
Lat 10.33 S
Long 34.22 W

Wednesdy Mar the 30th 1847 Commences with moderat breezes heading E all hands imployed filing riging at 6 P M tacked ship A gain heading N. N. W & latter part moderat breezes from the E by N heading N. 1/2 E wether fine wet hole imployed at riging So Ends
Lat 9.14 S
Long 34.48 W

Thursdy Mar the 31st 1847 Commences with fine wether & light wind all hands imployed at riging at 5 P.M. the land in sit & & boring N. W. by W. latter part laying of and on Pernambuco the L B & W B a shore trading got out the anckers & bent the Chains & look the irons of George

In The Ship Roman Shock 1847

turned him to his duty A gain &c So Ends
Lat 3..06 S
Long

Thus Frydy Aper The 1st — 1847 Commences
with fine wether laying of and on the
Poart Pernambuco at 1/2 past 5. P.M. the
Boats Came on board with Shuger oringes
fouls &c at 6 P M filled A way for
home wind. E.S.E. A moderat breeze
Parnambuco middle & latter part fine wether
& light wind from. E.S.E.
2 sail in sit the land in sit all day So Ends
taring down
Lat 6..38 S
Long 34 38 W

Thus Saterdy Aper The 2nd — 1847 Commences
with fine wether taring down steering N
wind E.S.E. at 4. P.M. squalley with rain
middle & latter part squalley saw whales & loard 2
boats W B. B 3 the whales Came up Clost to the
ship loard S B & L B. the L B fastoned the whales
brot to the Killed & got 5 small whales 3 of
them we have in hole at
M. L. 2 M. S 3 So Ends Lat 4.40 S
Long 35 25 W

Thus Sundy Aper The 3rd at 1847 Commences
with fine at 1 P M Commenced heeving them
in at 5 P M got in the 5th whale at 7 P M
sot the Watch 3 watches M. S first &
middle part steering by the wind heading E by N
at 3 A M tackt ship heading S latter part fine
wether clearing A way the heads & boiling the
larboard watch below So Ends lat 4 12 S
Long 36..40 W

Thus Mundy Aper The 4th — 1847 Commences
with fine wether boiling squired the yards steering
N. W. by N. seting up pips one watch
below at 7 P M A fine breeze from E &c
everthing sot saveing the main Corse mid
dle & latter part A fine breeze from the
E S E steering N. W. by N. boiling larboard
watch beloow So Ends Lat 2..03 S
Long 38 45. W

A Journal From The Lat 2..3

Tuesday Aper The 5th 1847

Commences with fine wether all hands on deck laring down riging at 4 P.M. got threw boiling & wette hole &c middle and latter part A fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering N W by N. So Ends Lat 00..03 miles S
Long 41..00 W

Wednesdy Aper The 6th 1847

Commences with fine wether all hands on deck Oiling the Chain Cables & stowing them below at 7 P.M. the wind W. steering N.W. by N. middle part squalley wether with rain at daylight A sail in sit on the wether quarter run hir out of sit so Ends Coopering oil for A stow down So Ends Lat 1..42 N
Long 42..32 W

Thursdy Apri The 7 1847

Commences with squalley wether stowing oil strong N.E. traids the 5 whales stowed down 30 odd bl at 4 P.M. washed of the decks &c steering N..W by N. middle part squalls with rain at 7 A M geting up the bone scrubing & drying it So Ends Lat 3..37 S N
Long 44..47 W

Frydy Aper The 8th 1847

Commences with strong N.E. trads steering N.W. 1/2 N. Drying & bunching bone watch & watch &c at 5 P.M. got threw at 1/2 past 7 P.M. strong N.E. trads took in the fore & main tegan steering sails &c middle & latter part strong N E trads So Ends Lat 6..05 N
Long 47 14 W

Saterdy Apr The 9th 1847

Commences with strong N.E. trads steering N.W. 1/2 N. at 4 P.M. wet hole sot top mast steering sails and and royals &c sot the middle part strong N E trads geting the bone up scrubing the mold and dust of & bundleing it over So Ends Lat 8..37 N
Long 49 13 W

In The Ship Roman Shock
To The Port Of Newbeford in 1847

Sundy Aper The 10th 1847 Commences with strong N.E. trads steering N.W. by N. bunching bone &c at 6 P.M. got threw & middle & latter part strong N.E. trads so Ends Lat 10.47 N
Long 51 37 W

Mundy Aper The 11th 1847 Commences with strong N.E. trads steering N.W. 1/2 N. middle part the same latter part took in the spars that wer over the stern & got redey to paint ship washing & so forth so Ends Lat 13.02 N
Long 53.53 W

Tuesdy Aper The 12th 1847 Comme with hevey N.E. trads washing ship & steering N.W. 3/4 N. middle & latter part squlley Painting the loar masts & steering N.W. 3/4 N. so Ends L 15 30 N
Long 56 07 W

Wednesdy Aper The 13th 1847 Commences with hevey N.E. trads steering N.W. 3/4 N. panting masts & yards &c at 4 P.M. wet hole & middle & latter part hevey N.E. trads steering N.W. 3/4 N. painting & so Ends Lat 18.12 N
Long 58.41 W

Thursdy Aper The 14th 1847 Commences with hevey N.E. trads steering N.W. 3/4 N. Painting ship spers & A sail in sit standing to the west middle part strong N.E. trads steering N.W. by N. 1/2 N. latter part painting ship sent A boat on board of brig from the united stats bound to the west indeyes with lumber so Ends Lat 20 38 N
Long 60 27 W

A Journel from the Lat 20½
to Newbedford in the

Wd
Frydy Apr the 15th 1847
Commences with fine wether painting ship
& A sail in sit strong N E trads steering
N. N. W. middle & latter part moderat
N E trads steering N. N. W. painting
ship so Ends Lat 23 07 N
Long 61 45 W

Wd
Saterdy Apr the 16th 1847 Commen
with moderat N E trads painting ship
& at 7 P M the same steering N. N. W.
middle & latter part moderat Painting N
ship steering N. N. W. so Ends Lat 24.43
Long 62.47 W

Wd
Sundy Apr the 17th 1847 Commences
with fine wether steering N. N. W. wind
S. E. & started water & & latter part
fine wether light wind from the S. E.
steering N. by W. Lat 26.07 N
Long 63 32 W

Wd
Mundy Apr the 18th 1847
Commences with fine wether scraping ship
& oiling the wast & other ships duty Calm
wether A sail in sit so Ends Lat 27 09 N
Long 63 51 W

Wd
Tusdy Apr the 19th 1847 Commences
with Calm wether at 7 P M lackt
ship & no wind middle & latter part
Calm 2 or 3 sail in sit & A steamboat.
but did not speake them Lat 27 28 N
Long 64 12 W

Wd
Wednesdy Apr the 20th 1847
Commences with squalley wether at
1 P. M. the wind from the N. N. E. A
small gale loat in the light sail &
reefed the mizen top sail steering
W. N. W. at 6 P M A nother sail in
sit middle & latter part fresh gales
from the N. N. E A sail in sit
so Ends Lat 28.43 N
Long 67 13 W

Ship Roman Shockley In 1847

Thursdy Aper The 21st 1847
Commences with fresh gale steering N. W. by N. at 7 P.M. the same wind N. N. E. middle part wind from the E. S. E. sot steering sails steering N. N. W. A sail in sit So Ends Lat 31.16 N
Long 68.53 W

Fryday Apr The 22nd 1847 Commences with fine wether steering N N W saw A hump back scraped the stanchons & oiled the broke out the after hole got out water flour &c &c at 7 P.M. wind S.E. steering N. N. W. middle am latter part A jentle breese from the S.W. steering N. by W. So Ends A hump back seen Lat 33.30
Long 69.46 W

Satcherdy Aper The 23rd 1847
Commences with A fine south west wind steering N. by W 2 sail in sit at 10 P.M. A strong S.W. wind &c &c middle & latter part A strong breese from the S.W. steering N. 3/4 W. at 1/2 past 5 A.M. 3 sail in sit latter part fresh gales from the S.W. at 11 A.M. hevey squalls took in the lit sails So Ends Calm with rain
No observasions

Sundy Aper The 24th 1847
Commences with squalls & rain at 1 the wind came out N. E. A ful gale Called all hands & dubbl reefed the topsails at 1/4 past 2 heve to under A clost reefed main top sail & 2 stasails at 8 P.M. the same blowing A whole gale & A high sea in the gulph streem or thare A bouts killed A hog &c &c middle part fresh gales sot A reefed fore sail at day light sot the single reefed topsails and corses A ship in sit shiped A sea & slow the galey in Conequence of which we had A Cold diner at 11 A.M. in the North Edg of the gulf So Ends Lat 37.35 N
Long 71.15 W

A Journel from The gulf Stream To Newbedford In The Ship Roman Shockley

Munday Apr The 25th 1847
Commences with fine wether wind N. E. heading N. N. W. tegansails out at 1 P.M. the same middle part light wind from the N. E. to N. latter part Calm saw blackfish & finbacks & loard S B. L B. W B got non so Ends
Lat 38.28 N
Long 71.31 W

Tusdy Apr The 26 1847 Commences with fine wether wind from the W steering N taring down the try works &c & All sail out middle part strong S. W. wind steering N. 1/4 E. at 11 A took A pilot of the South side of block island montock point in sit so Ends steering for newbedford N O L
N O Long

Wednes Day Apr The 27 Commeces with strong S W winds at 1/2 past 4 the wind Came out N. W. when we ware of Cudeyhunc with hevey squalls After making A tack of dumpling ligh we stood A brest Clarks pint & anckered Caplin Shockly went on shore with mezers Joseph & Jalpin & middle & latter part more moderat at 6 A.M. the Steermer Narwshon hooked on to the boat or the ship & lowed hir in to the whorf

Ends The Voyage L 41.37 N
Newbedford Massechusets Long 70.56 W

Charles Town Feburg Mr The 12th in the path 14th Do in the path 15 16 17 & 18 drawing out logs Joseph Stanton in co &
19 J A went after hay gidion wolson 4 days worke

Mr Feburg Mr The 25th hired five men to chop at 75 cents per day cut my self one tree 26 carting on bowes & making path &
Mr Busdy Feburgh the 29 drawing wood off the island
March the first 1st Do 6
Second 2nd Do
thirde 3rd Do
March the 4th Carting shingl stuf from gools neck
March the 6 & 7 dawed 1 day & 1 1/2
5 1/2
6 D Chopping Wood at 75 Pr Day

Charles town Mr Feb the 1st 1848 to Carting 3075 hoops for Joseph Stanton and prince Bent sevon lode at one dolar per load feburg the 15th received of Joseph Stanton 6 dolars cash for carting the hoop poles

Feburg the 29th By cash one dolar & 16 cents & in the settlement feb the 15th one dolar
February the 23 to 300 lb hay at 75 Cents per lb $ 2 . 16 cts
2 25
March the 20 to load of hay 2000.300 13.98
May to the use of my hors & waggon to wake filde & elce where 1.50 cts
20..12

Do thomas Rodges 213 of a Days 62
moing the 12 & 1/2 Days moing 50

Charlestown August the 1st 1848 to Dr to patrack tomas to one day moing $ 1.00

A Journel from the gulf stream to Newbedford In the Ship Roman Shockley

Munday Apr the 25th 1847

Commences with fine wether wind N. E. heading N. N. W. tegansails out at 1 P.M. the same middle part light wind from the N. E. to N. latter part Calm saw blackfish & finbacks & board S B. L B. W B got non so Ends

Lat 38.28 N
Long 71.31 W

[illegible]

Joseph Ammons to Joseph Stanton Dr for weeding June 1847 at fifty cts pr Day $1.00

[illegible] more moderat at 6 A.M. the Steermer Narwshon hooked on to the boat or the ship & towed hir in to the whorf

Ends the Voyage L 41.30 N
Newbedford Massechusets L ong 70.5 W

Charles Town Feburg Mr The 12th in the path 14th Do in the path 15 16 17 & 18 drawing out logs Joseph Stanton in co &
19 J A went after hay gidion wolson 4 days worke

Mr Feburg Mr The 25th hired five men to chop at 75 cents per day cut my self one tree 26 carting on bowes & making path &
Mr Busdy Feburyh the 29 drawing wood off the island
March the first 1st Do 6
Second 2nd Do
therde 3rd Do
March the 4th carting shingl stuf from gools neck
March the 6 & 7 dawed 1 day & 1 1/2
5 1/2

6 Days Choping Wood at 75 Pr Day
5 & A 1/2 Days drawing wood off the isle At 2 dolars Per Day
4 & 1/2 Days spliting wood & packing At 75 Pr Day
2 Days drawing shingl stugh on gools Neck at 1 50 Pr day

	$4.50
	12 50
By Drawing 5 logs out of the Swamp at at A Shilling A pees	3 00
	3 00
	23.00

Do thomas Rodges 2 13 of a Days 62
moing the 12 & 1/2 Days moing 50

Charlestown August the 1st 1848 to Dr to patrack tomas to one day moing 1.00

Charles Bown March The 22 & 23
Carting logs Joseph Stanton had 2 teems
the 22 13/4 & 3 the 23 3 4 3/4 teeming & 2 loading

Tibon	4
Do	4
Joseph Bent	3
Do	4
Dudly Hopkins	4
	2
	21

more moderat at 6 A.M. the Steermer Narwshon
hooked on to the boat or the ship & lowed hir in to the
whorf

Ye End The Voyage L 41.30 N
Newbedford Massechusetz L on g 70.5 W

Charles Town March the 22 & 23
to 1 & 1/2 Days teeming & 1 Day loading
March the 24th drew 3 load of logs to the
Mill Dud Hopkins & Rand Gison 3 load
Hopkins 3 load
Ammons 3 load
6
1
16

[illegible] & A half weeks work Mrs
Caroline Ammons at the raight 150 pr weeke 2..25
27..55

half Days moing at A Dolar
Per Day 50
& en a cart at 12 Dolars 12..00
39..05

By the By the Presant and
All will leave 7 Dolars &
Ninty five sents Due to Say
nothing A bout intrust

Do thomas Rodges 213 of a Days 62
moing the 12 & 1/2 Days moing 50

Charlestown August the 1st 1848 to
Dr to patrack tomas to one day moing 1.00

Charles Own Jenury The 10th 1848
Martha green Dr to Joseph Ammons elevon
dolars and 13 cets & 12½ cets for waying the
wagon Credit 2 dollars

more moderat at C. A. M. the Steermer Narwshon
hooked on to the boat or the ship & lowed hir in to the
whorf

Ye End The Voyage L 41.30 N
Newhedford Massechusetz L on g 70.5 W

Charles Town Joseph Ammons Ms 30 Luke
Hopkins Dr By Cash 3 dollars paid the 17 ~~$ 3.00~~
A 3/4 of A Day spliting wood 50
to one day wort drawing Logs 75
January the 20 to carting A load goods
for me at one Dolar & seventy five cts 1 75
3 00

[illegible] half weeks work [illegible]
Caroline Ammons at the raight 150 pr weeke 2..25
27..55

half Days moing at A Dolar
Per Day 50
& en a cart at 12 Dolars 12.00
39 05

By the By the Present and
All will leave 7 Dolars &
Ninty five sents Due to Say
nothing A bout intrust

[illegible]

Do thomas Rodges 2 13 of a Days 62
moing the 12 & 1/2 Days moing 50

Charlestown August the 1st 1848 to
Dr to patrack tomas to one day moing 1.00

Charles Town June Luke Hopkins

Dr

To Joseph Ammons Dr use of my hors $1 50
twice to Stonington once
June the 6th hors & Boy to harough 1 00
June the 22 to my hors & wagon to wakefield 50
June the 29th to one Days hlf hilling corn 75
3 75

11 levon pounds of white ledd
& oil to mixit with &c &c 50
4 25

more moderat at 6 A.M. the Steermer Narvshon
hooked on to the boat or the ship & lowed hir in to the
whorf

End The Voyage L 41.30 N
Newbedford Massechusetz L on g 10.5 W

Joseph Ammons Mr 30 Tideon Ammons Dr
September Mr the 22nd 1847 to 3 days worke
one dolar pr Day $ 3..00
Mr Five hens at 25 cts pr peeg 1 one 1 25
one ox yoke at one Dolar & 75 1 75
Mr For A gun 4 dolars & A 4
A presant on the count of the ox 12..00
For heay soaled to the scool master detivered
at the reait of 12 dolars pr tun 4..80
to one Days work at 50 cets pr Day .50
to one & A half weeks work Mrs 2..25
Caroline Ammons at the raight 150 pr weeke
27..55
half Days moing at A Dolar
Per Day .50
& en ox cart at 12 Dolars 12..00
39 05

By the By the Presant and
All will leave 7 Dolars &
Ninty five sents Due to Say
nothing A bout intrust

Do thomas Rodges 2 13 of a Days 62
moing the 12 & 1/2 Days moing 50

Charlestown August the 1st 1848 to
Dr to patrack tomas to one day moing
1.00

Charles Town Mr Gideon Ammons
To Joseph Ammons Dr to 300 $ cts
feet of pine bords at the rait 13 pr thousand 3..33
to A pine board and planke at 30 Dolar pr 1 75
thousand
the ox on ~~do~~ ox on & hors to cart
A day & A ~~fart~~ half sand 2.50
the ox on to moove 50

more moderat at 6 A.M. the Steermer Narvshon
hooked on to the boat or the ship & lowed hir in to the
whorf

Ye End The Voyage L 41..30 N
Newhedford Massechusetz L on 9 10..5 W

Charles town August the 1st 1848
Dr to gideon Sias for 2 days works
moing August the 11th to 2/3 of A Day $2..00
62

Do gideon Ammon 11th 2/3 of A Days.
moing 62

Charles Town August the 1st 1848
Dr to John Rodges to 2 Day moing $2 00

Do thomas Rodges 2/3 of a Days 62
moing the 12 & 1/2 Days moing 50

Charlestown August the 1st 1848 to
Dr to patrack tomas to one day moing
1.00

Charles Bown September the 29th 1848
to November the 11th Stanton hasard worked
on the Dam for me 23 days and on my seler &c
10 days more in All 33 days Dr to Stanton haard
Stanton hasard one half Day loading oats & 1/2 day
diging well on the Est side of the ell 34 1/4
Diging A well at one Dolar perfoot $9 50 cts
to 8 Days lending mason
IIIIIIII × III

Charles Bown September 29 to November
the 11th 1848 By Credit Cash $2 & 33 cts
one tap " 7
3 yards of flaniel at 2 & 6 1 " 25
Nov the 4 Cash 2 " 00
3 yards Blu black Bever cloth 3 " 00
7 yards twilled flaniel Do at 30 2 10
A Pound of to backo 25
for porke at larkins II 00
Jin at Enises 84
to Cash one Dolar & corn for Primos 1 30
00
20

Charles Bown Oct the 4th 1848
to Nov the 8th Primos for me on the Dam
and on my seler 26 day Dr to Primos watson

Charles Bown Creadet on the Dam
Cash 2 dolars & 25 cts $2 " 25 cts
to lether and mending of Boots " 72
Cash 1 " 00
Cash 1 " 00
Cash 10
to 1 & A 1/2 yards B B Bever 3 00
to 7 yards flamel Do at 30 cts 2 10
1/2 bushel Corn at 37 cts 37
10 " 54
13

Charle Town Oct the 12th 1848
from the 12 of Oct to the 8 November
Edward Anderson workes for me on
the dam and on my hous 22 days Dr
Edward anderson

Charles Town Oct Credit $ cts

to 3 & 1/2 yards of red flaniel a 2 & 6 per yard cts	$ 1..46
to 8 pounds of fresh Beef at 4	36
By Cash	2 33
By Cash	2 00
By Porke from cries 7 lb at 8	58
to A 1/2 bushel corn	37
to 1 & A 1/2 yed B B Beever	3..00
to 10 yeds blaniel Do at 30 cts yard	3 00
to 2 Chickins at 25 cts per 50	3 10
to the hors and waggon to south	50
to A pint ry	1.50
	8
to A half bushel of corn	40

to Porke at Jorge Enesis for eaward Anderson $ cts
on Stanton hasards Account 10 & 3/4 86
Shovel & A pound tobacko 1 00
Dec the 21st cast 3 00

francis Parmer to fish shd 2 lbs
Do Bass 9 & 3/4 lbs at 3 cts per
lb to Cod fish 15 lbs at 2 cts 30
to Cash 12 to one quarte of jin 16
to oner point 8 one peck of meal
at 22 cts

Charles Bowen Creadet on the Dam
Cash 2 dolars & 25 cts $ 2 " 25 cts
to lether and mending of Boots " 72
Cash 1 " 00
Cash 1 " 00
Cash 10
to 1 & A 1/2 yards B B Bever 3 00
to 7 yards flamel To at 30 cts 2 10
1/2 bushel Corn at 37 cts 37
10 " 54
13

Simeon Pary Bill 2 silk hankerchiefs
One doler Per Peese £ 2 " 00 cents
one pare Supenders 30 Cents " 30

Selvenos Sage 2 silk hankerchiefs £ cts
2 dolars Per pees & suspenders 40 2 " 40

John Ryley July the 8 1845 to 4 bb
of tobacker at 25 Cets Per lb £ 1.00 ct
Jen the 27 1846 to 2 pare of shoes
at one dolar per pare 2.00

5.50
£
24 30

Charles Brown Creadet on the Dam

Cash 2 dolars & 25 Cts	$ 2	25 Cts
to Lether and mending of Boots		72
Cash	1	00
Cash	1	00
Cash		10
to 1 & A 1/2 yards B B Bever	3	00
to 7 yards flannel Do at 30 Cts	2	10
1/2 bushel Corn at 37 Cts		37
	10	54
		13

List of ships in Port
Isaac howland 15 hundred

Monday November the 2nd 1846
I am tolde by franck silver the
En A greement had ben made by
am between him and Caplin Shockley
Pay the bill that frank owed me
&c. in Consideraton of his beeing
discharge with oute en order for his voyage
&c

Bought 25 Yards Stripe Cotton shirting
@ 14 Cts per yard $3.50

Brown lining jacket & trousers and Cutting 3.95

One Bedstid and Bench 4.75

one Bl flour for thomas Rodgers 5.25
Expence on it 67

Books tips &c 1.50

One Piece of Sattinet 16.11
1 Do Shirting 7.02
1½ Bolts of Cotton Duck 9.00

Three Pars of Cow hide Boots 9.00
Six Pars of Shoes at 1.50 9.00

Charles Brown Creadet on the Dam
Cash 2 dolars & 25 Cts $2.25 Cts
to Lether and mending of Boots .72
Cash 1.00
Cash 1.00
Cash .10
to 1 & A ½ yards B B Beaver 3.00
to 7 yards flannel Do at 30 Cts 2.10
½ bushel Corn at 37 Cts .37
10.54
1.13

